# SIMOREG DC Master 6RA70 Series Base Drive Instructions

Microprocessor-based converters from 15A to 1680A for variable speed DC drives

Rev<sub>6.0</sub>







# CCCIVES INSTRUCTIONS



**SIEMENS** 

Global network of innovation

## **Converter software version:**

As these Operating Instructions went to print, SIMOREG 6RA70 DC Master converters were being delivered from the factory with software version **2.2** installed.

These Operating Instructions also apply to other software versions.

Earlier software versions: Some parameters described in this document might not be available in the software

(i.e. the corresponding functionality is not available on the converter) or some parameters will have a restricted setting range. SIMOREG 6RA70 Base Drive Panel

series requires software version 1.8 or later.

<u>Later software versions:</u> <u>Additional parameters might be available</u> on the SIMOREG DC Master (i.e. extra

functions might be available which are not described in these Operating Instructions) or some parameters might have an extended setting range. In this case, leave the relevant parameters at their factory setting, or do not set any parameter values which

are not described in these Instructions!

The latest software version of the SIMOREG DC Master can be read in parameters r060 and r065.

The latest software version is available at the following Internet site: http://www4.ad.siemens.de/view/cs/en/8467834

The reproduction, transmission or use of this document or contents is not permitted without express written authority. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design, are reserved.

We have checked that the contents of this publication agree with the hardware and software described herein. Nonetheless, differences might exist and therefore we cannot guarantee that they are completely identical. The information given in this publication is reviewed at regular intervals and any corrections that might be necessary are made in the subsequent printings. Suggestions for improvement are welcome at all times.

SIMOREG ® is a registered trademark of Siemens

# 0 Contents

|          |                                            |         | Page       |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| 1, ka.al | Safety information                         |         | 1-1        |
| 2        | Introduction                               |         |            |
|          | 2.1 Base Drive Panel Description           |         | 2-1        |
|          | 2.2 General Information                    |         | 2-1        |
|          | 2.3 Rated DC Current                       |         | 2-2        |
|          | 2.4 Card Rack Assembly                     |         | 2-2        |
| 3        | Parts and Service                          |         |            |
|          | 3.1 Base Drive Panel model numbers         |         | 3-1        |
|          | 3.2 Service                                |         | 3-2        |
|          | 3.3 Option part numbers                    |         | 3-3        |
|          | 3.4 Spare Parts                            |         | 3-4        |
|          | 3.5 Standard Terms & Conditions            |         | 3-10       |
| 4        | Receiving and Unpacking                    |         | 4-1        |
| -12.0    |                                            |         |            |
| 5        | Technical Data                             |         |            |
|          | 5.1 15 to 100 ADC Base Drive Panels        |         | 5-1        |
|          | 5.2 140 to 850 ADC Base Drive Panels       |         | 5-2        |
|          | 5.3 1180 to 1680 ADC Base Drive Panels     |         | 5-3        |
|          | 5.4 Applicable Standards                   |         | 5-5        |
| 6 Jean P | Installation and Dimensions                |         |            |
| Co.      | 6.1 Installation Information               |         | 6-1        |
|          | 6.2 Base Drive Panel Outlines              |         | 6-2        |
|          | H. H   |         | <b>~</b> – |
| 7        | <b>Base Drive Panel Connections</b>        |         |            |
|          | 7.1 Base Drive Panel Schematics            |         | 7-2        |
|          | 7.2 Control Connections CUD1               |         | 7-16       |
|          | 7.3 Control Connections CUD2               |         | 7-18       |
|          | 7.4 Description of Power/Control Terminals | s wildy | 7-20       |

| 8  | Start-up                             |                 |       |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|    | 8.1 General safety information       |                 | 8-1   |
|    | 8.2 Operator control panels          |                 | 8-2   |
|    | 8.3 Parameterization procedure       |                 | 8-4   |
|    | 8.4 Typical connection diagrams      |                 | 8-6   |
|    | 8.5 Reset to factory default values  |                 | 8-8   |
|    | 8.6 Start-up procedure               |                 | 8-9   |
| 9  | Faults and Alarms                    |                 |       |
|    | 9.1 Fault messages                   |                 | 9-1   |
|    | 9.2 Alarm messages                   |                 | 9-28  |
|    |                                      |                 |       |
| 10 | Abbreviated Parameter List           |                 |       |
|    | Overview                             |                 | 10-1  |
|    | Overview of Abbreviations            |                 | 10-3  |
|    | 10.1 Operating Status Display        |                 | 10-5  |
|    | 10.2 General Visualization Parame    | eters           | 10-7  |
|    | 10.3 Access Authorization Levels     |                 | 10-11 |
|    | 10.4 Definition of SIMOREG Conve     | erter           | 10-13 |
|    | 10.5 Setting Values for Converter 0  | Control         | 10-17 |
|    | 10.6 Definition of Motor             |                 | 10-22 |
|    | 10.7 Definition of Speed Sensing F   | 'ulse Encoder   | 10-27 |
|    | 10.8 Armature Current Control, Re    | versing, Gating | 10-30 |
|    | 10.9 Current/Torque Limitation       |                 | 10-32 |
|    | 10.10 Auto-reserving stage. Armat    | ure gating unit | 10-34 |
|    | 10.11 Speed Controller               |                 | 10-34 |
|    | 10.12 Field Current Control, Gating  | 3 Maps, Maps,   | 10-36 |
|    | 10.13 Closed Loop EMF Control        |                 | 10-38 |
|    | 10.14 Ramp Function Generator        |                 | 10-39 |
|    | 10.15 Setpoint Processing            |                 | 10-41 |
|    | 10.16 Ramp Function generator        |                 | 10-42 |
|    | 10.17 Monitoring Functions and Li    | nits            | 10-42 |
|    | 10.18 Limit-Value Monitors           |                 | 10-43 |
|    | 10.19 Settable fixed values          |                 | 10-45 |
|    | 10.20 Fixed control bits             |                 | 10-46 |
|    | 10.21 Digital Setpoint Inputs        |                 | 10-46 |
|    | 10.22 Position sensing with pulse of | encoder         | 10-48 |
|    | 10.23 Connector selector switches    |                 | 10-49 |
|    |                                      |                 |       |

|   | 10.24 Motorized potentiometer                            | 10-49 |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|   | 10.25 Oscillation                                        | 10-51 |
|   | 10.26 definition of Motor Interface                      | 10-52 |
|   | 10.27 Torque Shell Input                                 | 10-53 |
|   | 10.28 Speed limiting controller                          | 10-54 |
|   | 10.29 Friction compensation                              | 10-54 |
|   | 10.30 Compensation of moment of inertia(dv/dt injection) | 10-55 |
|   | 10.31 Speed controller                                   | 10-57 |
|   | 10.32 Field reversal                                     | 10-59 |
|   | 10.33 Input Quantities for Signals                       | 10-59 |
|   | 10.34 Configuring of Closed-Loop Control                 | 10-60 |
|   | 10.35 Control and Status Word                            | 10-68 |
|   | 10.36 Further Configuring Measures                       | 10-71 |
|   | 10.37 Analog Inputs                                      | 10-72 |
|   | 10.38 Analog Outputs                                     | 10-76 |
|   | 10.39 Binary Outputs                                     | 10-78 |
|   | 10.40 Configuration of Serial Interfaces                 | 10-79 |
|   | 10.41 Deactivation of Monitoring Functions               | 10-89 |
|   | 10.42 Compensation values                                | 10-89 |
|   | 10.43 Thyristor Diagnostics                              | 10-90 |
|   | 10.44 Parameters for DriveMonitor and OP1S               | 10-90 |
|   | 10.45 Profile Parameters                                 | 10-90 |
|   | 10.46 Fault memory                                       | 10-91 |
|   | 10.47 Visualization parameters: Alarms                   | 10-92 |
|   | 10.48 Device identification                              | 10-93 |
|   | 10.49 Visualization parameters: Control and status word  | 10-93 |
|   | 10.50 Resetting and Storing Parameters                   | 10-93 |
|   |                                                          |       |
| 1 | Simplified Block Diagrams                                | 11-1  |

# 1 Safety information



## **WARNING**



Hazardous voltages and rotating parts are present in this electrical equipment during operation. Non-observance of the safety instructions can result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Only qualified personnel should work on or around the equipment after first becoming thoroughly familiar with all warning and safety notices and maintenance procedures contained herein. The successful and safe operation of this equipment is dependent on proper handling, installation, operation and maintenance.

#### **Definitions:**

#### QUALIFIED PERSONNEL

For the purpose of this Instruction Manual and product labels, a "Qualified Person" is someone who is familiar with the installation, construction and operation of the equipment and the hazards involved. He or she must have the following qualifications:

- 1. Trained and authorized to energize, de-energize, clear, ground and tag circuits and equipment in accordance with established safety procedures.
- 2. Trained in the proper care and use of protective equipment in accordance with established safety procedures.
- 3. Trained in providing first aid.

#### DANGER

For the purpose of this Instruction Manual and product labels, **"Danger"** indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage <u>will</u> result if proper precautions are not taken.

#### WARNING

For the purpose of this Instruction Manual and product labels, "**Warning**" indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage <u>can</u> result if proper precautions are not taken.

#### CAUTION

For the purpose of this Instruction Manual and product labels, **"Caution"** indicates that minor personal injury or property damage <u>can</u> result if proper precautions are not taken.

#### NOTE

For the purpose of this Instruction Manual, "**Note**" indicates information about the product or the respective part of the Instruction Manual which requires particular attention.

## **NOTE**

These operating instructions do not purport to cover all details or variations in equipment, nor to provide for every possible contingency to be met in connection with installation, operation or maintenance.

Should further information be desired or should particular problems arise which are not covered sufficiently for the purchaser's purposes, the matter should be referred to the local Siemens Sales Office.

The contents of these operating instructions shall not become part or modify any prior or existing agreement, commitment or relationship. The Sales Contract contains the entire obligations of Siemens. The warranty contained in the contract between the parties is the sole warranty of Siemens. Any statements contained herein do not create new warranties or modify the existing warranty.



## **DANGER**

Converters contain hazardous electrical voltages, Death, severe bodily injury or significant material damage can occur if the safety measures are not followed.

- 1. Only qualified personnel, who are knowledgeable about the converters and the provided information, can install, start up, operate, troubleshoot or repair the converters.
- 2. The converters must be installed in accordance with all relevant safety regulations (e.g. NEC, DIN, VDE) as well as all other national or local regulations. Operational safety and reliability must be ensured by correct grounding, cable sizing and appropriate short-circuit protection.
- 3. All panels and doors must be kept closed during normal operation.



- 4. Before carrying out visual checks and maintenance work, ensure that the AC power supply is disconnected and locked out. Before the AC supply is disconnected, both converters and motors have hazardous voltage levels. Even when the converter contactor is open, hazardous voltages are still present.
- 5. When making measurements with the power supply switched on, electrical connections must not be touched under any circumstances. Remove all jewelry from wrists and fingers. Ensure that the test equipment is in good conditions and operationally safe.
- 6. When working on units that are switched on, stand on an insulating surface, i.e. ensure that you are not grounded.
- 7. Carefully follow the relevant instructions and observe all danger, warning and cautionary instructions.
- 8. This does not represent a full listing of all the measures necessary for safe operation of the equipment. If you require other information or if certain problems occur which are not handled in enough detail in the information provided in the Instruction Manual, please contact your local Siemens office.



## **CAUTION**

## **Electro-statically sensitive devices**

The converter contains electro-statically sensitive devices. These can easily be destroyed if they are not handled correctly. If, however, it is absolutely essential for you to work on electronic modules, please pay careful attention to the following instructions:

- Electronic modules (PCBs) should not be touched unless work has to be carried out on them.
- Before touching a PCB, the person carrying out the work must himself be electro-statically discharged.
   The simplest way of doing this is to touch an electrically conductive ground object, e.g. socket outlet ground contact.
- PCBs must not be allowed to come into contact with electrically insulating materials plastic foil, insulating table tops or clothing made of synthetic fibers –
- PCBs may only be set down or stored on electrically conducting surfaces.
- When carrying out soldering jobs on PCBs, make sure that the soldering tip has been grounded.
- PCBs and electronic components should generally be packed in electrically conducting containers (such as metallized-plastic boxes or metal cans) before being stored or shipped.
- If the use of non-conducting packing containers cannot be avoided, PCBs must be wrapped in a conducting material before being put in them. Examples of such materials include electrically conducting foam rubber or household aluminum foil.

For easy reference, the protective measures necessary when dealing with sensitive electronic components are illustrated in the sketches below.

a = Conductive flooring

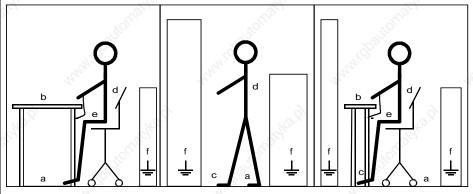
b = Anti-static table

c = Anti-static footwear

d = Anti-static overall

e = Anti-static chain

f = Grounding connections of cabinets



Seated workstation

Standing workstation

Standing/seated workstation



## 2 Description

## 2.1 Base Drive Panel Description

Series 6RA70 SIMOREG DC MASTER Base Drive Panels are complete drive assemblies ready to be installed and operated. They include a 3-phase armature converter, single-phase field converter, main contactor, protective semiconductor fuses, control power transformer, and power / control terminals.

Base Drive Panels are fully digital, compact units which supply the armature and field of variablespeed DC drives with rated armature currents from 15A to 1680A. The motor field circuit can be supplied with DC currents of up to 85A (current levels depend on the armature rated current).

## 2.2 General Information

Series 6RA70 SIMOREG DC MASTER converters are characterized by their compact, space-saving construction. Their compact design makes them particularly easy to service and maintain since individual components are readily accessible. The electronics box contains the basic electronic circuitry as well as any supplementary option boards.

All SIMOREG DC MASTER units are equipped with a PMU simple operator panel mounted in the converter door. The panel consists of a five-digit, seven-segment display, three LED's as status indicators and three parameterization keys. The PMU also features connector X300 with an USS interface in accordance with the RS232 or RS485 standard. The panel provides all the facilities for making adjustments or settings and displaying measured values required to start-up the converter.

The OP1S optional converter operator panel can be mounted directly in the converter door or externally, e.g., in the cubicle door. When mounted remotely, the OP1S can be connected to the converter with cables up to 5 meters (15 feet) length. Cable up to 50 meter (164 feet) in length can be used if a separate 5 VDC power supply is available. The OP1S connects to the SIMOREG through connector X300 using the RS485 interface. The OP1S can be installed as an economic alternative to conventional door mounted metering devices (i.e., voltmeters, ammeters, and speed indicator).

The OP1S features a liquid crystal display with 4 x 16 characters for displaying parameter names in plain text. English, German, French, Spanish and Italian can be selected as the display languages. In addition the OP1S can store parameter sets for easy downloading to other drives.

The converter can also be parameterized on a standard PC with appropriate software connected to the serial interface on the basic unit. This PC interface is used during start-up, for maintenance during shutdown and for diagnosis in operation. Furthermore, converter software upgrades can be loaded through this interface for storage in flash memory.

On single-quadrant converters, a fully controlled three-phase bridge supplies the armature. On four-quadrant converters, two fully controlled three-phase bridges are connected in an inverse-parallel connection to allow both positive and negative armature current. For the field converter, a single-phase, half-controlled 2-pulse bridge supplies the motor shunt field.

The armature and field converters can operate with AC line frequencies from 45 to 65 Hz. If required for a specific application, the frequency of the armature and field AC supplies can be different. The armature converter 3 phase AC supply is phase insensitive however on base drives rated 1180, 1660 and 1680 amperes, the 3 phase cooling fan must be connected to get the proper direction of rotation. The power section cooling system is monitored by means of temperature sensors.

The power section for the armature and field converters is constructed of isolated thyristor modules for converters rated from 15A to 850A at 460VAC-line voltage. The heat sink in this case is electrically isolated and at ground potential. On converters rated 1180, 1660 and 1680 amperes at 460 VAC, the power section for the armature circuit is constructed using disk thyristors and the heat sinks are at line voltage potential. The housing and terminal covers on power connections provide protection against accidental contact for operators working in the vicinity. All connecting terminals are accessible from the front.

All open and closed-loop drive control and communication functions are performed by two powerful microprocessors. Drive control functions are implemented in the software as program modules that can be "wired up" and changed by parameters.

## 2.3 Rated DC Current:

The rating plate of the 6RA70 power module has 2 rated currents listed on it. The first output rating is a IEC class I ratings and has no bearing on the base drive panel rating. The second rating is the US (NEMA) rating which the Base Drive Panel rating is derived from.

The US (NEMA) rated current allows operation at this rated current followed by an overload of 150% for 60 seconds in a 45°C ambient. The overload can be applied no sooner than every 10 minutes. Base Drive Panels are designed using the US rating which means that fuses, contactors, and terminal blocks are sized for the rated US (NEMA) current.

The IEC class I rating is the maximum current the power module can supply continuously with no overload. Because an overload is not possible the class I rated current is higher than the US rating. The IEC class I rating cannot be used with Base Drive Panels because the Base Drive Panel fuses, contactors, and terminal blocks will be overloaded.

The microprocessor calculates the current I<sup>2</sup>t value of the power section cyclically to ensure that the thyristors are not damaged in overload operation.

## 2.4 Card Rack Assembly

One of the many features of the 6RA70 is its ability to expand its functionality modularly through the use of adding additional option cards inserted in the internal card rack of the power module. A complete list of the option cards can be found in 6RA70 catalog available from your local Siemens Sales office.

The card rack assembly contains the CUD1 microprocessor board and two additional slots for two full size option cards or four half-size option cards. The back plane of the card rack assembly contains an EEPROM allowing the CUD1 to be replaced without reprogramming of the parameters. Since additional information specific to the individual unit is programmed into the back plane of the card rack assembly (model #, serial #, PIN code, etc..) the card rack assembly should never be interchanged with another unit. If ordering an additional back plane (part # 6RY1703-0GA01) the model and serial number of the power module will be required.

# 3 Parts and Service

# 3.1 Base Drive Panel Catalog Numbers

| US RATING<br>(Amps DC) | 1-QUAD TYPE<br>(Catalog No.) | 4-QUAD TYPE<br>(Catalog No.) | Horsepower (240V DC <sup>1</sup> ) | Horsepower<br>(500V DC) |
|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 15                     | 6RA7013-2FS22-0              | 6RA7013-2FV62-0              | 3HP                                | 7.5HP                   |
| 30                     | 6RA7018-2FS22-0              | 6RA7018-2FV62-0              | 7.5HP                              | 15HP                    |
| 60                     | 6RA7025-2FS22-0              | 6RA7025-2FV62-0              | ≥ 15HP                             | 30HP                    |
| 100                    | 6RA7030-2FS22-0              | 6RA7030-2FV62-0              | 25HP                               | 60HP                    |
| 140                    | 6RA7072-2FS22-0              | 6RA7072-2FV62-0              | 40HP                               | 75HP                    |
| 210                    | 6RA7075-2FS22-0              | 6RA7075-2FV62-0              | 60HP                               | 125HP                   |
| 255                    | 6RA7077-2FS22-0              | 6RA7077-2FV62-0              | > 75HP                             | 150HP                   |
| 430                    | 6RA7082-2FS22-0              | 6RA7082-2FV62-0              | 125HP                              | 250HP                   |
| 510                    | 6RA7083-2FS22-0              | 6RA7083-2FV62-0              | 150HP                              | 300HP                   |
| 850                    | 6RA7087-2FS22-0              | 6RA7087-2FV62-0              | 250HP                              | 500HP                   |
| 1180 <sup>(2)</sup>    | 6RA7091-2FS22-0              | 6RA7091-2FV62-0              | 350HP                              | 700HP                   |
| 1660 <sup>(2)</sup>    | 6RA7094-2FS22-0              | 6RA7094-2FV62-0              | 500HP                              | 1000HP                  |
| 1680 <sup>(2)</sup>    | 6RA7094-2FS22-085            | 6RA7094-2FV62-085            | 500HP                              | 1000HP                  |

Standard voltage configuration as shipped is 460V AC.
 See Technical application note for 230V AC connection.

<sup>2)</sup> Standard voltage configuration as shipped is 460V AC. See Technical application note for 575V AC connection on 1180 1660 & 1680A Base drives

## 3.2 Service

## **Spare Parts**

An excellent stock of drive products spare parts is maintained at the Alpharetta, Georgia factory. Same day delivery and after hour shipments can be serviced from this stock, including on weekends and holidays. To contact Customer Service, simply call our Customer Service Group general phone number:

1-800-333-PIC1 (7421)

## **Technical Assistance**

Should you need technical assistance (other than ordering a part), a reliable answering service ensures that your request is relayed immediately to one of our technical support engineers 24 hours a day. To contact the Technical Support and Field Service groups simply call:

1-800-333-PIC1 (7421)

# 3.3 Option Part Numbers

| Optio | ons and the same same                                                                             | Order No.          |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Termi | nal expansion card (CUD2)                                                                         | 6RX1700-0AK00      |
| User- | friendly operator control panel (OP1S)                                                            | 6SE7090-0XX84-2FK0 |
|       | adapter for mounting OP1A in cubicle door, including onnecting cable                              | 6SX7010-0AA00      |
| PMU-  | OP1S connecting cable, 3m                                                                         | 6SX7010-0AB03      |
| PMU-  | OP1S connecting cable, 5m                                                                         | 6SX7010-0AB05      |
| LBA   | Local bus adapter for the electronics box  Note: LBA is needed to install any boards listed below | 6SE7090-0XX84-4HA0 |
| ADB   | Adapter board  Note: ADB is always needed to install CBC, CBP2, CBD, EB1, EB2, SBP and SLB boards | 6SE7090-0XX84-0KA0 |
| SBP   | Pulse encoder evaluation board 1) 2)                                                              | 6SX7010-0FA00      |
| EB1   | Terminal expansion board 2)                                                                       | 6SX7010-0KB00      |
| EB2   | Terminal expansion board 2)                                                                       | 6SX7010-0KC00      |
| SLB   | SIMOLINK board 2)                                                                                 | 6SX7010-0FJ00      |
| CBP2  | Communications board interface for PROFIBUS 2)                                                    | 6SX7010-0FF05      |
| CBC   | Communications board interface for CAN protocol 2)                                                | 6SX7010-0FG00      |
| CBD   | Communications board interface for DeviceNet protocol 2)                                          | 6SX7010-0FK00      |
| T400  | Technology board with SPW 420 Axial winder software 2)                                            | 6DD1-842-0AA0      |
| T400  | Technology board with SPW 440 Angular Synchr. Software 2)                                         | 6DD1-842-0ABO      |

- 1) A pulse encoder evaluation circuit is a standard component of the basic SIMOREG converter. The SBP only needs to be ordered in configurations requiring evaluation of a second pulse encoder.
- 2) The LBA local bus adapter and ADB adapter board must be ordered as additional components for installing supplementary boards in the SIMOREG converter.

# 3.4 Spare Parts

# **Printed Circuit Boards**

| DESCRIPTION                                                           | WHERE USED<br>US Rating 460V | PART<br>NUMBER | RECOM<br>SPARE                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Microprocessor board CUD1                                             | All Ratings                  | 6RY1703-0AA00  | <u></u>                                 |
| (C98 043-A7001-L1)                                                    | 37                           |                | 9                                       |
| Power Interface board 1Q (85 to 575 VAC) (C98 043-A7002-L1)           | All 1Q Ratings               | 6RY1703-0DA01  | 1 444                                   |
| Power Interface board 4Q (85 to 575 VAC) (C98 043-A7002-L4)           | All 4Q Ratings               | 6RY1703-0DA02  | 10 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| PMU Operator Panel (C98 043-A7005-L1)                                 | All Ratings                  | 6RY1704-0AA00  | ·                                       |
| Field Supply board (C98 043-A7014-L1)                                 | 30 to 100 Amp                | 6RY1703-0CA03  | 1                                       |
| Field Supply board (C98 043-A7014-L2)                                 | 140 to 510 Amp               | 6RY1703-0CA01  | 1 1                                     |
| Field Supply board (C98 043-A7004-L1)                                 | 850 to 1660 Amp              | 6RY1703-0EA01  | 1                                       |
| Field Supply board (C98 043-A7004-L3)                                 | 1680 Amp                     | 6RY1703-0EA03  | 1                                       |
| Snubber board (C98 043-A7007-L4)                                      | 60 to 100 Amp                | 6RY1703-0FA04  | 200                                     |
| Snubber board (C98 043-A7007-L6)                                      | 30, 140 & 210 Amp            | 6RY1703-0FA11  | -                                       |
| Snubber board (C98 043-A7011-L6)                                      | 255 & 430 Amp                | 6RY1703-0FA10  | - 449                                   |
| Snubber boards (C98 043-A7011-L1)                                     | 510 & 850 Amp                | 6RY1703-0FA06  | -                                       |
| Main Power Section Connector board (C98 043-A7010-L2)                 | 15 Amp (1Q, 4Q)              | 6RY1703-0CA04  | matha 1                                 |
| Fuse for Power Supply, 1 amp F1, F2  Mounted on Power Interface board | 15 – 1680 Amp                | 6RY1702-0BA00  | 2                                       |

# Cables

| DESCRIPTION               | WHERE USED US Rating 460V | PART<br>NUMBER | RECOM<br>SPARE |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Ribbon Cable 20 pole X102 | 15 amp                    | 6RY1707-0AA00  |                |
| Ribbon Cable 64 pole X101 | 15 to 430 amp             | 6RY1707-0AA01  | - 412          |
| Ribbon Cable 20 pole X102 | 30 to 210 amp             | 6RY1707-0AA02  | <u>8-</u>      |
| Ribbon Cable 20 pole X102 | 255 & 430 amp             | 6RY1707-0AA03  | - 19/6-y       |
| Ribbon Cable 20 pole X102 | 510 amp                   | 6RY1707-0AA12  |                |
| Ribbon Cable 64 pole X101 | 510 amp                   | 6RY1707-0AA05  | -              |
| Ribbon Cable 20 pole X102 | 850 to 1680 amp           | 6RY1707-0AA06  | - 191          |
| Ribbon Cable 64 pole X101 | 850 to 1680 amp           | 6RY1707-0AA07  | <del>-</del>   |
|                           | - C                       |                |                |

## Fans/Blowers

| DESCRIPTION                                  | WHERE USED<br>US Rating 460V | PART NUMBER   | RECOM<br>SPARE |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| FAN, 24 VDC<br>(C98130-A1256-C553)           | 140 & 210 amp                | 6RY1701-0AA07 | 2              |
| FAN, 230 VAC, 1 Phase<br>(C98130-A7004-B130) | 255, 430 & 510<br>amp        | 6RY1701-0AA11 | 2 1            |
| FAN, 230 VAC, 1 Phase<br>(C98130-A7004-B330) | 850 amp                      | 6RY1701-0AA12 | 1 1000         |
| FAN, 460 VAC, 3 Phase<br>(C98 247-S1002-C25) | 1180, 1660<br>&1680 amp      | 6RY1701-0AA04 | 1              |

# **Thyristors & Diodes**

# **Armature Converter Thyristor Modules, (for 1-Quad Drives)**

| DESCRIPTION                        | WHERE USED US Rating 460V | PART NUMBER   | RECOM                                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 740°.                              | OO Rating 400V            |               | SPARE                                     |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 15 amp 1Q                 | 6RY1700-0AA16 | 3                                         |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 30 amp 1Q                 | 6RY1700-0AA17 | 3 20                                      |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 60 amp 1Q                 | 6RY1700-0AA18 | 3                                         |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 100 amp 1Q                | 6RY1700-0AA11 | 3                                         |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 140 amp 1Q                | 6RY1700-0AA14 | 3                                         |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 210 amp 1Q                | 6SY7010-0AA02 | 3                                         |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 255 amp 1Q                | 6RY1700-0AA15 | 3                                         |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 430 amp 1Q                | 6SY7010-0AA05 | 3                                         |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 510 amp 1Q                | 6SY7010-0AA04 | 3                                         |
| Dual Thyristor Module              | 850 amp 1Q                | 6RY1700-0AA04 | 3                                         |
| Thyristor/Heatsink Assembly, Front | 1180 amp 1Q               | 6RY1702-0CA15 | 2                                         |
| (C98 130-A1255-B510)               | Mornie                    | Morne         | _                                         |
| Thyristor/Heatsink Assembly, Back  | 1180 amp 1Q               | 6RY1702-0CA16 | 2                                         |
| (C98 130-A1255-B511)               | My .                      | un.           | MAL                                       |
| Thyristor/Heatsink Assembly, Front | 1660 amp 1Q               | 6RY1702-0CA17 | 2                                         |
| (C98 130-A1255-B520)               | » P                       | 10°C,         | 1. C. |
| Thyristor/Heatsink Assembly, Back  | 1660 amp 1Q               | 6RY1702-0CA18 | 2                                         |
| (C98 130-A1255-B521)               | 4001110                   | Abalite .     | 30%                                       |
| Thyristor/Heatsink Assembly, Front | 1680 amp 1Q               | 6RY1702-0CA30 | 2                                         |
| Thyristor/Heatsink Assembly, Back  | 1680 amp 1Q               | 6RY1702-0CA31 | 2                                         |

# **Armature Converter Thyristor Modules, (for 4-Quad Drives)**

| DESCRIPTION                                       | WHERE US Rating | 6/2  | PART NUMBER   | RECOM<br>SPARE |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|---------------|----------------|
| Dual Thyristor Module                             | 15 amp          | 4Q   | 6RY1700-0AA16 | 3              |
| Dual Thyristor Module                             | 30 amp          | 4Q   | 6RY1700-0AA17 | 3              |
| Dual Thyristor Module                             | 60 & 100 amp    | 4Q   | 6RY1700-0AA11 | 3              |
| Dual Thyristor Module                             | 140 amp         | 4Q   | 6RY1700-0AA14 | 3              |
| Dual Thyristor Module                             | 210 amp         | 4Q   | 6SY7010-0AA02 | 3              |
| Dual Thyristor Module                             | 255 amp         | 4Q   | 6RY1700-0AA15 | 3              |
| Dual Thyristor Module                             | 430 amp         | 4Q   | 6SY7010-0AA05 | 3              |
| Dual Thyristor Module                             | 510 to 850 am   | p 4Q | 6SY7010-0AA04 | 3              |
| Thyristor/Heatsink Assembly<br>C98 130-A1256-B510 | 1180 amp        | 4Q   | 6RY1702-0CA02 | 2              |
| Thyristor/Heatsink Assembly<br>C98 130-A1256-B520 | 1660 amp        | 4Q   | 6RY1702-0CA03 | 2              |
| Thyristor/Heatsink Assembly                       | 1680 amp        | 4Q   | 6RY1702-0CA34 | 2              |

# **Field Converter Thyristor Modules**

| DESCRIPTION           | WHERE USED<br>US Rating 460V | PART NUMBER   | RECOM             |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Dual Thyristor Module | 15 to 430 amp                | 6RY1700-0AA12 | 1 4               |
| Dual Thyristor Module | 510 to 1660 amp              | 6RY1700-0AA17 | 1                 |
| Dual Thyristor Module | 1680 amp                     | 6RY1700-0AA05 | <sub>N</sub> 2,91 |

## **Field Converter Diode Modules**

| DESCRIPTION       | WHERE USED US Rating 460V | PART NUMBER   | RECOM<br>SPARE |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Dual Diode Module | 15 to 430 amp             | 6RY1700-0BA04 | 201            |
| Dual Diode Module | 510 to 1660 amp           | 6RY1700-0BA01 | 1              |
| Dual Diode Module | 1680 AMP                  | 6RY1700-0BA05 | 1              |

## **Power Fuses**

# Armature Converter AC Line Fuses, (1PFU - 3 PFU)

| DESCRIPTION                   | WHERE USED US Rating 460V | PART NUMBER           | RECOM<br>SPARE |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|
|                               | 78,                       | 20 mm = 11 mm = 11 mm | 28             |  |
| 25 amp, 700 volt              | 15 amp                    | A1-FUF-END-C25        | 3              |  |
| 50 amp, 700 volt              | 30 amp                    | A1-FUF-END-CDN        | 3              |  |
| 70 amp, 500 volt              | 60 amp                    | A1-FUF-00D-014        | 3              |  |
| 125 amp, 500 volt             | 100 amp                   | A1-FUF-00D-018        | 3              |  |
| 150 amp, 500 volt             | 140 amp                   | A1-FUF-00D-019        | 3              |  |
| 200 amp, 500 volt             | 210 amp                   | A1-FUF-00D-021        | 3              |  |
| 250 amp, 500 volt             | 255 amp                   | A1-FUF-00D-023        | 3              |  |
| 400 amp, 500 volt             | 430 amp                   | A1-FUF-00D-028        |                |  |
| 500 amp, 500 volt             | 510 amp                   | A1-FUF-00D-030        | 3              |  |
| 800 amp, 800 volt (Leg Fuse)  | 850 amp                   | 3NE3338-8             | 3              |  |
| 1000 amp, 660 volt (Leg Fuse) | 1180 amp                  | 6RY1702-0BA02         | 3              |  |
| 1250 amp, 660 volt (Leg Fuse) | 1660 amp                  | 6RY1702-0BA01         | 3              |  |
| 1500 amp, 660 volt (Leg Fuse) | 1680 amp                  | 6RY1702-0BA05         | 3              |  |

# Armature Converter DC Fuses, 4-Quad Only, (4PFU)

| DESCRIPTION       | WHERE USED<br>US Rating 460V | PART NUMBER    | RECOM<br>SPARE |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 25 amp, 700 volt  | 15 amp                       | A1-FUF-END-C25 | 2              |
| 50 amp, 700 volt  | 30 amp                       | A1-FUF-END-CDN | 2              |
| 90 amp, 700 volt  | 60 amp                       | A1-FUF-00E-016 | 2              |
| 150 amp, 700 volt | 100 amp                      | A1-FUF-00E-019 | 2              |
| 175 amp, 700 volt | 140 amp                      | A1-FUF-00E-020 | 2              |
| 250 amp, 700 volt | 210 amp                      | A1-FUF-00E-023 | 2              |
| 300 amp, 700 volt | 255 amp                      | A1-FUF-00E-025 | 2              |
| 500 amp, 700 volt | 430 amp                      | A1-FUF-00E-030 | 2              |
| 600 amp, 700 volt | 510 amp                      | A1-FUF-00E-031 | 2              |

# Field Converter AC Line Fuses (1 & 2FSFU)

| DESCRIPTION       | WHERE USED<br>US Rating 460V | PART NUMBER    | RECOM<br>SPARE |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 20 amp, 700 volt  | 60 to 210 amp                | A1-FUF-END-C20 | 2              |
| 40 amp, 700 volt  | 255 to 850 amp               | A1-FUF-END-C40 | 2              |
| 50 amp, 700 volt  | 1180 to 1660 amp             | A1-FUF-END-C50 | 2              |
| 125 amp, 600 volt | 1680 amp                     | A1-FUF-HHA-024 | 2              |

# **Control Transformer Primary Fuses (1CFU, 2CFU)**

| DESCRIPTION                    | WHERE USED<br>US Rating 460V                            | PART NUMBER    | RECOM<br>SPARE |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1.25 amp, 600 volt, Class "CC" | 15 to 100 amp                                           | A1-FUF-AFA-006 | 2              |  |
| 2.5 amp, 600 volt, Class "CC"  | 140 & 210 amp<br>1180, 1660 &<br>1680 amp               | A1-FUF-AFA-011 | 2              |  |
| 3.5 amp, 600 volt, Class "CC"  | 255 to 510 amp<br>850 amp, (460<br>volt input only)     | A1-FUF-AFA-014 | 2              |  |
| 5 amp, 600 volt, Class "CC"    | 1180, 1660 &<br>1680 amp<br>(4CFU, 5CFU,<br>6CFU, 7CFU) | A1-FUF-AFA-016 | 4              |  |

# **Control Transformer Secondary Fuse (3CFU)**

| DESCRIPTION                  | WHERE USED<br>US Rating 460V             | PART NUMBER    | RECOM<br>SPARE |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 0.75 amp, 250 volt, Type MDL | 15 to 100 amp                            | A1-FUF-DKA-GBF | 2              |
| 1.5 amp, 250 volt, Type MDL  | 140 & 210 amp<br>1180,1660 &<br>1680 amp | A1-FUF-DKA-GBP | Sallo 2        |
| 2 amp, 250 volt, Type MDL    | 255 to 510 amp                           | A1-FUF-DKA-GBV | 2              |
| 6.25 amp, 250 volt, Type MDL | 850 amp                                  | A1-FUF-DKA-GCM | 2              |

# Control Transformer (1CTR, 2CTR, 3CTR)

| DESCRIPTION  460 VAC Primore | WHERE USED US Rating 460V                 | PART NUMBER    | RECOM              |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| 460 VAC Primary              |                                           | 7.             | SPARE              |  |
| 115 VA, 230 VAC secondary    | 15 to 100 amp                             | A1-TRC-Q0C-285 | - 12 m             |  |
| 250 VA, 230 VAC secondary    | 140 & 210 amp<br>1180, 1660 &<br>1680 amp | A1-TRC-Q0C-286 | 13h -              |  |
| 350 VA, 230 VAC secondary    | 255 to 510 amp                            | A1-TRC-Q0C-287 | - 11               |  |
| 1000 VA, 230 VAC secondary   | 850 amp                                   | A1-TRC-Q0C-288 | -                  |  |
| 750 VA, 460 VAC secondary    | 1180,1660 &<br>1680 amp                   | A1-TRC-Q0C-289 | <sup>19</sup> 19 - |  |

# Main Contactor (M)

| DESCRIPTION                       | WHERE USED      | PART NUMBER    | RECOM  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
|                                   | US Rating 460V  | 8              | SPARE  |
| 3 Pole AC contactor, 240 VAC coil | 15 amp          | 3RT1016-1AP61  | alfo - |
| 3 Pole AC contactor, 240 VAC coil | 30 amp          | 3RT1025-1AP60  | -      |
| 3 Pole AC contactor, 240 VAC coil | 60 amp          | 3RT1035-1AP60  | -      |
| 3 Pole AC contactor, 240 VAC coil | 100 amp         | 3RT1044-1AP60  | - 11/1 |
| 3 Pole AC contactor, 240 VAC coil | 140 amp         | 3RT1045-1AP60  | -      |
| 3 Pole AC contactor, 240 VAC coil | 210 amp         | 3RT1456-6AP36  | 16.8 - |
| 3 Pole AC contactor, 240 VAC coil | 255 amp         | 3RT1456-6AP36  | -      |
| 1 Pole DC contactor, 250 VDC coil | 430 to 1680 amp | A1-CRD-CAC-010 | -      |

# Contactor Coil Suppressor (1SP, ENSP)

| DESCRIPTION                           | WHERE USED<br>US Rating 460V | PART NUMBER   | RECOM |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Suppressor, varistor type 127 – 240 V | 15 amp<br>430 to 1680 amp    | 3RT1916-1BD00 |       |
| Suppressor, varistor type 127 – 240 V | 30 to 140 amp                | 3RT1926-1BD00 | - 4   |

# Auxiliary Relay, (EN), and Rectifier Bridge, (MREC)

| DESCRIPTION                          | WHERE USED<br>US Rating 460V | PART NUMBER    | RECOM<br>SPARE |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Relay, 2-NO, 2-NC, 230 VAC coil      | 430 to 1680 amp              | 3RH1122-1AP60  | - 1,           |
| Rectifier Bridge, 1 Phase, 5A, 800 V | 430 to 1680 amp              | A1-116-002-001 | 18/2 -         |

## 3.5 Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale

## Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc. ("Seller")

- WARRANTY Seller warrants that on the date of shipment the goods are of the kind and quality described herein and are free of nonconformities in workmanship and material. This warranty does not apply to goods delivered by Seller but manufactured by others.
  - (b) Buyer's exclusive remedy for a nonconformity in any item of the goods shall be the repair or the replacement (at Seller's option) of the item and any affected part of the goods. Seller's obligation to repair or replace shall be in effect for a period of one (1) year from initial operation of the goods but not more than eighteen (18) months from Seller's shipment of the goods, provided Buyer has sent written notice within that period of time to Seller that the goods do not conform to the above warranty. Repaired and replacement parts shall be warranted for the remainder of the original period of notification set forth above, but in no event less than 12 months from repair or replacement. At its expense, Buyer shall remove and ship to Seller any such nonconforming items and shall reinstall the repaired or replaced parts. Buyer shall grant Seller access to the goods at all reasonable times in order for Seller to determine any nonconformity in the goods. Seller shall have the right of disposal of items replaced by it. If Seller is unable or unwilling to repair or replace, or if repair or replacement does not remedy the nonconformity, Seller and Buyer shall negotiate an equitable adjustment in the contract price, which may include a full refund of the contract price for the nonconforming goods.
  - (c) SELLER HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT THAT OF TITLE. SPECIFICALLY, IT DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, COURSE OF DEALING AND USAGE OF TRADE.
  - (d) Buyer and successors of Buyer are limited to the remedies specified in this article and shall have no others for a nonconformity in the goods. Buyer agrees that these remedies provide Buyer and its successors with a minimum adequate remedy and are their exclusive remedies, whether Buyer's or its successors' remedies are based on contract, warranty, tort (including negligence), strict liability, indemnity, or any other legal theory, and whether arising out of warranties, representations, instructions, installations, or nonconformities from any cause.

Note: This article 1 does not apply to any software which may be furnished by Company. In such cases, the attached <u>Software License</u> Addendum applies.

- 2. PATENTS Seller shall pay costs and damages finally awarded in any suit against Buyer or its vendees to the extent based upon a finding that the design or construction of the goods as furnished infringes a United States patent (except infringement occurring as a result of incorporating a design or modification at Buyer's request), provided that Buyer promptly notifies Seller of any charge of infringement, and Seller is given the right at its expense to settle such charge and to defend or control the defense of any suit based upon such charge. Seller shall have no obligation hereunder with respect to claims, suits or proceedings, resulting from or related to, in whole or in part, (i) the use of software or software documentation, (ii) compliance with Buyer's specifications, (iii) the combination with, or modification of, the goods after delivery by Seller, or (iv) the use of the goods, or any part thereof, in the practice of a process. THIS ARTICLE SETS FORTH SELLER'S ENTIRE LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO PATENTS.
- 3. PERFORMANCE; DELAYS TTimely performance by Seller is contingent upon Buyer's supplying to Seller, when needed, all required technical information and data, including drawing approvals, and all required commercial documentation. If Seller suffers delay in performance due to any cause beyond its reasonable control, the time of performance shall be extended a period of time equal to the period of the delay and its consequences. Seller will give to Buyer notice within a reasonable time after Seller becomes aware of any such delay.
- **4. SHIPMENT, TITLE AND RISK OF LOSS** (a) The term "shipment" means delivery to the initial carrier in accordance with the delivery terms of this contract. Seller may make partial shipments. Seller shall select method of transportation and route, unless terms are f.o.b point of shipment and Buyer specifies the method and route and is to pay the freight costs in addition to the price. When terms are f.o.b. destination or freight allowed to destination, "destination" means common carrier delivery point (within the United States, excluding Alaska and Hawaii) nearest the destination.
- (b) Title to the goods and risk of loss or damage shall pass to Buyer at the f.o.b. point. Seller shall not be responsible for damage to the goods after having received "in good order" receipts from the carrier.
- **5. TAXES** Any applicable duties or sales, use, excise, value-added or similar taxes will be added to the price and invoiced separately (unless an acceptable exemption certificate is furnished).
- **6. TERMS OF PAYMENT** (a) Unless otherwise stated, all payments shall be in United States dollars, and a pro rata payment shall become due as each shipment is made. If shipment is delayed by Buyer, date of notice of readiness for shipment shall be deemed to be date of shipment for payment purposes.
- (b) On late payments, the contract price shall, without prejudice to Seller's right to immediate payment, be increased by 1 1/2% per month on the unpaid balance, but not to exceed the maximum permitted by law.
- (c) If any time in Seller's judgment Buyer is unable or unwilling to meet the terms specified, Seller may require satisfactory assurance or full or partial payment as a condition to commencing or continuing manufacture or making shipment, and may, if shipment has been made, recover the goods from the carrier, pending receipt of such assurances.

- **7. NONCANCELLATION** Buyer may not cancel or terminate for convenience, or direct suspension of manufacture, except with Seller's written consent and then only upon terms that will compensate Seller for its engineering, fabrication and purchasing charges and any other costs relating to such cancellation, termination or uspension, plus a reasonable amount for profit.
- 8. NUCLEAR Buyer represents and warrants that the goods covered by this contract shall not be used in or in connection with a nuclear facility or application. If Buyer is unable to make such representation and warranty, then Buyer agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Seller and to waive and require its insurers to waive all right of recovery against Seller for any damage, loss, destruction, injury or death resulting from a "nuclear incident", as that term is defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, whether or not due to Seller's negligence.
- 9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY Neither Seller, nor its suppliers shall be liable, whether in contract, warranty, failure of a remedy to achieve its intended or essential purposes, tort (including negligence), strict liability, indemnity or any other legal theory, for loss of use, revenue or profit, or for costs of capital or of substitute use or performance, or for indirect, special, liquidated, incidental or consequential damages, or for any other loss or cost of a similar type, or for claims by Buyer for damages of Buyer's customers. Seller's maximum liability under this contract shall be the contract price. Buyer and Seller agree that the exclusions and limitations set forth in this article are separate and independent from any remedies which Buyer may have hereunder and shall be given full force and effect whether or not any or all such remedies shall be deemed to have failed of their essential purpose.
- 10. GOVERNING LAW AND ASSIGNMENT The laws of the State of Georgia shall govern the validity, interpretation and enforcement of this contract, without regard to its conflicts of law principles. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall be excluded. Assignment may be made only with written consent of both parties; provided, however, Seller may assign to its affiliate without Buyer's consent.
- 11. ATTORNEY FEES Buyer shall be liable to Seller for any attorney fees and costs incurred by Seller in enforcing any of its rights hereunder.
- 12. DISPUTES Either party may give the other party written notice of any dispute arising out of or relating to this contract and not resolved in the normal course of business. The parties shall attempt in good faith to resolve such dispute promptly by negotiations between executives who have authority to settle the dispute. If the matter has not been resolved within 60 days of the notice, either party may initiate non-binding mediation of the dispute.
- 13. STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS To the extent permitted by applicable law, any lawsuit for breach of contract, including breach of warranty, arising out of the transactions covered by this contract, must be commenced not later than twelve (12) months from the date the cause of action accrued.
- 14. PRICES In the event of a price increase or decrease, the price of goods on order will be adjusted to reflect such increase or decrease. This does not apply to a shipment held by request of Buyer. Goods already shipped are not subject to price increase or decrease. Orders on a bid or contract basis are not subject to this article. Orders amounting to less than \$100.00 net will be invoiced at \$100.00 plus transportation charges for goods covered by discount schedules. Seller's prices include the costs of standard domestic packing only. Any deviation from this standard packing (domestic or export), including U.S. Government sealed packing, will result in extra charges. To determine such extra charges, consult Seller's sales offices.
- 15. ADDITIONAL TERMS OF PAYMENT (a) Invoice payment terms are as shown on latest discount sheets as issued from time to time. Cash discounts are not applicable to notes or trade acceptances, to prepaid transportation charges when added to Seller's invoices or to discountable items if there are undisputed past due items on the account. Portions of an invoice in dispute should be deducted and the balance remitted with a detailed explanation of the deduction. Cash discounts will only be allowed on that portion of the invoice paid within the normal discount period.
- (b) Freight will be allowed to any common-carrier free-delivery point within the United States, excluding Alaska and Hawaii, on shipments exceeding \$1,000 net or more providing Seller selects the carrier. On shipments to Alaska and Hawaii, freight will be allowed to dockside at the listed port of debarkation nearest the destination point on shipments of \$1,000 net or more. Buyer shall pay all special costs such as cartage, stevedoring and insurance. Special freight allowances are as shown on latest discount sheets as issued from time to time. Cataloged weights are estimated, not guaranteed. Seller assumes no responsibility for tariff classifications on carriers.
- 16. CHANGES IN LAWS AND REGULATIONS Seller's prices and timely performance are based on all applicable laws, rules, regulations, orders, codes, standards or requirements of governmental authorities effective on the date of Seller's proposal. Any change to any law, rule, regulation, order, code, standard or requirement which requires any change hereunder shall entitle Seller to an equitable adjustment in the prices and any time of performance.



# 4 Receiving, unpacking

SIMOREG Base Drive Panels are packed at the manufacturing plant in protective containers suitable for shipping. Avoid dropping and shocks during unloading and moving the SIMOREG during receiving. Observe the instructions on the package for transport, storage, and correct handling.

If you discover that the Base Drive Panel has been damaged during shipment, please inform your shipping agent immediately.



## WARNING

If a SIMOREG Base Drive Panel was damaged during transport, it must not be connected up without first being repaired and tested by a qualified repair person.



Non-observance of the safety instructions can result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Only qualified personnel should work on or around the equipment after first becoming thoroughly familiar with all warning and safety notices and maintenance procedures contained herein. The successful and safe operation of this equipment is dependent on proper handling, installation, operation and maintenance.

#### **Procedure for Shipping Damage**

SIMOREG Base Drive Panels are normally shipped FOB factory making it the buyers responsibility to make sure the equipment is received undamaged. Carefully examine the equipment before accepting the shipment from the transport carrier. If you do not notify the carrier immediately of any damage you may lose your right to file a damage claim. If required you can request support from the local Siemens office.

- When received, examine the shipment to ensure that it is complete and not damaged.
- Damaged or missing items that are obviously visible should be specified in the shipping papers and must be countersigned by personnel from the transport company.
- Immediately notify the transport company in writing of any damage or missing items



# 5 Technical data:

# 5.1 15ADC to 100ADC Base Drive Panels, 3AC 460V, 1 & 4Q

|                                              |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                                             | 2                  |
|----------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Rated supply voltage                         | V    | 3 Phase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |                                             |                    |
| armature 1)                                  |      | The state of the s | 460 (+10                | % / – 5%)                                   |                    |
| Rated input current                          | Α    | 17.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 34.6                    | 59.2                                        | 92                 |
| armature + field 2)                          |      | (0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         | 14/07                                       |                    |
| Rated supply voltage field                   | V    | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 Phase 4               | l60 (+10%                                   | )                  |
| Rated frequency                              | Hz   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Hz self a<br>l are inde | dapting (a                                  | rmature            |
| Rated DC voltage 3)                          | V    | Ž                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5                       | 00                                          | Valey.             |
| Rated DC armature current                    | Α    | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30                      | 60                                          | 100                |
| Overload capability 60s 7)                   |      | 150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0% of rate              | ed DC curi                                  | rent               |
| Rated output @ 500 VDC                       | Нр   | 7 ½                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15                      | 30                                          | 60                 |
| Rated output @ 240 VDC                       | Нр   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 7 ½                     | 15                                          | 25                 |
| Power loss at rated DC current (approximate) | W    | 150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 200                     | 360                                         | 510                |
| Rated DC voltage field                       | V    | 1011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                       | 00                                          | OL.                |
| Rated DC field current                       | Α    | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         | 10                                          |                    |
| Operational ambient temperature              | °C   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0 to 45<br>self-co      | at I <sub>rated</sub><br>oled <sup>4)</sup> |                    |
| Storage and transport temperature            | °C   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | - 25                    | to +70                                      | W.                 |
| Installation altitude above sea level        |      | ≤ 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | m at rate               | ed DC curi                                  | rent <sup>5)</sup> |
| Control stability                            | May  | $\Delta$ n = 0.006% of the rated motor speed, valid for pulse encoder operation <u>and</u> digital setpoint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                                             |                    |
| atha di                                      |      | speed, v                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         | rated moto<br>nalog tach<br>t <sup>6)</sup> |                    |
| Degree of protection                         |      | 7110), (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Open Cha                | assis (IP00                                 | ))                 |
| Dimensions                                   |      | See din                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | nension dr              | awings in S                                 | ection 6           |
| Weights (approx.)                            | Lbs. | 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55                      | 60                                          | 70                 |

x) Explanation at end of list of tables

# 5.2 140ADC to 850ADC Base Drive Panels, 3AC 460V, 1 & 4Q

| Rated supply voltage \                           | /  | 3 Phase                                                                                                    |                 |                    |                                             | 20,00              |       |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| armature 1)                                      |    | 460 (+10% / – 5%)                                                                                          |                 |                    |                                             |                    |       |  |
| Rated input current                              | A  | 129.8                                                                                                      | 187.2           | 234.1              | 377.6                                       | 448.2              | 727   |  |
| armature + field <sup>2)</sup>                   |    |                                                                                                            | Hairy.          |                    | 6                                           | 80,                |       |  |
| Fan type \                                       | /  | Interna                                                                                                    | 24VDC           |                    | 1 P                                         | hase               |       |  |
|                                                  |    |                                                                                                            |                 |                    | 23                                          | 80V                |       |  |
| Air flow rate ft <sup>3</sup> /m                 | in | x12 1                                                                                                      | 00              | 77/2               | 570                                         |                    | 1300  |  |
| Fan noise level dB                               | Α  | 4                                                                                                          | 10              |                    | 76                                          |                    | 85    |  |
| Rated supply voltage field \                     | /  |                                                                                                            | <sub>16</sub> 1 | Phase 4            | 60 (+10%                                    | ) <sub>10</sub> ,2 |       |  |
| Rated frequency H                                |    | 45 to 65<br>independ                                                                                       | Hz self addent) | dapting (a         | armature                                    | and field a        | are   |  |
| Rated DC voltage 3) \                            | /  | .85                                                                                                        | 0               | 50                 | 00                                          |                    | (4)   |  |
| Rated DC armature current                        | 4  | 140                                                                                                        | 210             | 255                | 430                                         | 510                | 850   |  |
| Overload capability 60s <sup>7)</sup>            |    |                                                                                                            | 150             | % of rate          | d DC cur                                    | rent               |       |  |
| Rated output @ 500 VDC H                         | lp | 75                                                                                                         | 125             | 150                | 250                                         | 300                | 500   |  |
| Rated output @ 240 VDC H                         | lp | 40                                                                                                         | 60              | 75                 | 125                                         | 150                | 250   |  |
| Power loss at rated DC current V (approximately) | ٧  | 740                                                                                                        | 1000            | 1300               | 1915                                        | 2180               | 3850  |  |
| Rated DC voltage field \                         | /  | 'alah'i                                                                                                    |                 | 30                 | 00                                          |                    | 'any. |  |
| Rated DC field current                           | 4  | 1                                                                                                          | 5               | 2                  | 25                                          |                    | 30    |  |
| Operational ambient °0 temperature               | С  |                                                                                                            | . No.           | 0 to 45<br>fan-cod | at I <sub>rated</sub><br>oled <sup>4)</sup> | :dko:01            |       |  |
| Storage and transport °0<br>temperature          | С  | – 25 to +70                                                                                                |                 |                    |                                             |                    |       |  |
| Installation altitude above sea<br>level         |    | ≤ 1000 m at rated DC current 5)                                                                            |                 |                    |                                             |                    |       |  |
| Control stability                                |    | $\Delta n = 0.006\%$ of the rated motor speed, valid for pul                                               |                 |                    |                                             | or pulse           |       |  |
|                                                  |    | encoder operation and digital setpoint                                                                     |                 |                    |                                             |                    |       |  |
|                                                  |    | $\Delta n = 0.1\%$ of the rated motor speed, valid for analog tachometer or analog setpoint <sup>6</sup> ) |                 |                    | analog                                      |                    |       |  |
| Degree of protection                             |    | · ·                                                                                                        | - 60            |                    | ssis (IP00                                  | 0)                 |       |  |
| Dimensions                                       |    | R                                                                                                          | efer to din     | •                  | OY                                          | ·                  | 6     |  |
| Weights (approx.) Lb                             | s. | 90                                                                                                         | 95              | 145                | 160                                         | 210                | 400   |  |

# 5.3 1180ADC, 1660ADC & 1680ADC Base Drive Panels, 3AC 460V, 1 & 4Q

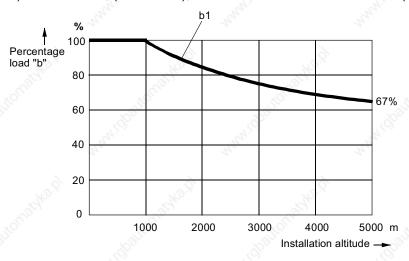
| Rated supply voltage armature                  | ٧    |                                                                                                           | 3 Phase                                                | My,              |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| 1)                                             |      | 460 (+10% / – 5%)                                                                                         |                                                        |                  |  |  |
| Rated input current armature 2)                | Α    | 1000                                                                                                      | 1401                                                   | 1455             |  |  |
| Fan type                                       | V    | 'Apgangan'                                                                                                | 3 Phase<br>460V                                        |                  |  |  |
| Air flow rate ft <sup>3</sup> ,                | /min | 6.                                                                                                        | 824                                                    | ala,             |  |  |
| Fan noise level                                | dBA  |                                                                                                           | 88                                                     | -                |  |  |
| Rated supply voltage field                     | ٧    | 2                                                                                                         | 1 Phase 460 (+10%)                                     | )                |  |  |
| Rated frequency                                | Hz   | 45 to 65 Hz self a independent)                                                                           | adapting (armature and                                 | d field are      |  |  |
| Rated DC voltage 2)                            | V    | 1020                                                                                                      | 500                                                    | 1001             |  |  |
| Rated DC armature current                      | Α    | 1180                                                                                                      | 1660                                                   | 1680             |  |  |
| Overload capability 60s 7)                     | 24   | 1                                                                                                         | 150% of rated DC curr                                  | ent              |  |  |
| Rated output @ 500 VDC                         | Нр   | 700                                                                                                       | 1000                                                   | 1000             |  |  |
| Rated output @ 240 VDC                         | Нр   | 350                                                                                                       | 500                                                    | 500              |  |  |
| Power loss at rated DC current (approximately) | W    | 5540                                                                                                      | 7590                                                   | 7280             |  |  |
| Rated DC voltage field                         | ٧    | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>O</sub> ,                                                                             | 300                                                    | <sup>M</sup> iO. |  |  |
| Rated DC field current                         | Α    | 4                                                                                                         | 40                                                     | 85               |  |  |
| Operational ambient temperature                | °C   | 70 j                                                                                                      | 0 to 45 at I <sub>rated</sub> fan-cooled <sup>4)</sup> | 70°              |  |  |
| Storage and transport temperature              | °C   | - 25 to +70                                                                                               |                                                        |                  |  |  |
| Installation altitude above sea le             | evel | ≤ 10                                                                                                      | 00 m at rated DC curr                                  | ent 5)           |  |  |
| Control stability                              | 44   | Δn = 0.006% of the rated motor speed, valid for pulse encoder operation and digital setpoint              |                                                        |                  |  |  |
|                                                |      | $\Delta$ n = 0.1% of the rated motor speed, valid for analog tachometer or analog setpoint <sup>6</sup> ) |                                                        |                  |  |  |
| Degree of protection                           |      | Open Chassis (IP00)                                                                                       |                                                        |                  |  |  |
| Dimensions                                     |      | Refer to dimension drawings in Section 6                                                                  |                                                        |                  |  |  |
| Weights (approx.)                              | Lbs. | 725                                                                                                       | 755                                                    | 760              |  |  |

## Notes:

- 1) Operation with reduced input voltage will result in reduced maximum output voltage accordingly.
- 2) Values apply for rated DC output current on both the armature and field circuits.
- 3) The specified output DC voltage can be guaranteed up to an undervoltage of 5% of rated line voltage.
- 4) The table below gives load values, (DC current), as a function of ambient temperature surrounding the Base Drive Panel, (refer to P077). Note, Important: When Base Drive Panels are installed into enclosures, make sure the temperature inside does not exceed 45°C, otherwise derate the DC current rating per the table below.

| Ambient temperature | % reduction in base drive dc ampere rating |                       |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>'</i> (2)        | Self-cooled converters                     | Fan-cooled converters |
| He : The            | (15, 30, 60, 100 ADC)                      | (140 - 1660 ADC)      |
| +40°C               | - 0 %                                      | - 0 %                 |
| +45°C               | - 0 %                                      | -0 %                  |
| +50°C               | - 6 %                                      | - 5 % a)              |
| +55∘C               | <b>– 11 %</b>                              | – 5 % a)              |
| +60°C               | <b>– 18 %</b>                              | – 5 % a)              |

- a) Operation of fan cooled units at ambients above 50°C is not permitted because of limitations on the allowable fan operating temperature.
- 5) Load values, (DC current), as a function of installation altitude (refer to P077)



Curve b1: Reduction factor of load values, (DC current), at installation altitudes above 1000 m.

No derating of the supply voltages to any circuits is required up to an installation altitude of 5000 m for basic insulation.

6) Requirements to achieve control stability:

The control stability (closed-loop PI control) is referred to the rated motor speed and applies when the SIMOREG converter is warm. The following conditions are applicable:

- Temperature changes of ±10 °C.
- Line voltage changes corresponding to +10% / 5% of the rated input voltage.
- Temperature coefficient of temperature-compensated tachometer 0.15% per 10 °K, (applies only to analog tachometer).
- Constant setpoint (14-bit resolution).
- Motor, load, and encoder are correctly aligned and the load is balanced.

## 7) Details of overload capability:

Following operation at rated load, base drive panels are capable of carrying 150% of rated load for 1 minute, followed by a period of light load operation of such duration that the rms load does not exceed rated continuous current. Base Drive Panels are designed for operation with heatsink air inlet temperatures up to 45°C.

## 5.4 Applicable standards

**UL508A** 

National Electrical Code 1999



# 6 Installation and Dimensions

## 6.1 Installation Information

SIMOREG Base Drive Panels are designed as chassis units intended to be mounted inside a protective enclosure or inside a control room. The units are to be mounted vertically in cubicles usually with the power connections at the top and the control connections at the bottom. A minimum 100-mm (4-inch) clearance must be kept above and below the converter in order to ensure unrestricted cooling airflow. The minimum enclosure size to be used is 23.6 by 23.6 by 86.6 inch high. The open chassis units are designed to operate in a 45°C ambient. When enclosed in a cubicle the ambient temperature outside the cubicle should not exceed 40°C, which then allows for a 5°C-temperature rise inside the cubicle. Care must be taken in the selection of the cubicle so that the internal temperature rise does not exceed 5°C. Refer to section 5 for approximate power loss data.

Note, Important: This equipment is designed and package-protected to handle the normal shock and vibration typically encountered in shipment. Do not install these Base Drive Panels on equipment subject to shock or vibration. Select a reasonably clean location for installation, free from corrosive or conductive materials or fumes.



## **CAUTION**

Failure to lift the Base Drive Panel in the correct manner can result in bodily injury and/or property damage.

The Base Drive Panel must be lifted using suitable equipment and under the instruction of appropriately qualified personnel.

The user is responsible for installing the Base Drive Panel, motor, transformer as well as other equipment according to safety regulations (e.g. NEC), as well as all other relevant national or local regulations regarding cable sizing and protection, grounding, disconnects, overcurrent protection, etc.



The Base Drive Panels must be installed in accordance with the relevant safety regulations (e.g. NEC), as well as all other relevant national and local regulations. It must be ensured that the grounding, cable sizing and appropriate short-circuit protection have been implemented to guarantee operational safety and reliability.

**Note, Important:** Base Drive Panels have high-speed semiconductor fuses installed for protection of the thyristors in the event high fault currents are encountered. These fuses are "special purpose" fuses, and do not meet the requirements of the NEC for short-circuit protection in motor branch circuits. It is necessary to provide other devices for short-circuit protection. Typically molded case circuit breakers or NEC style fuses are used for this purpose. Refer to applicable sections of the NEC for additional information.



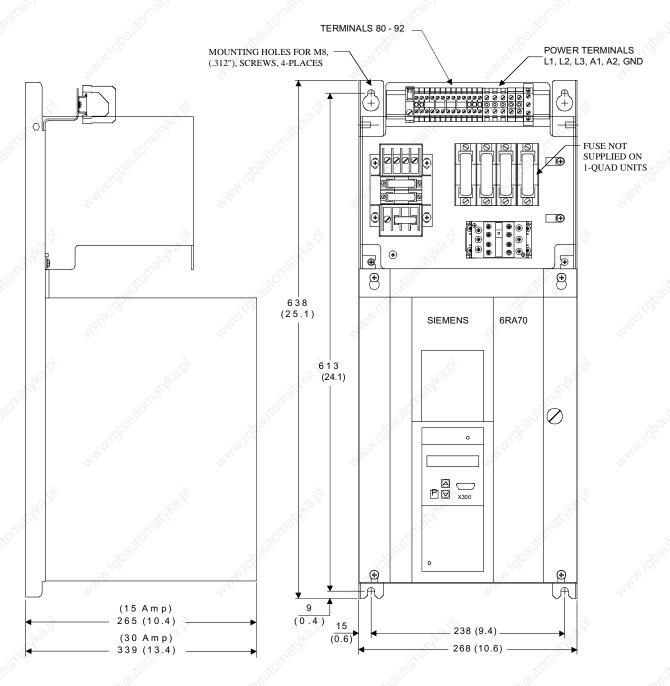
## NOTE



The fundamental principles of EMC in Section 6.1 of SIMOREG 6RA70 DC Master operating instructions (Order # 6RX1700-0AD76) must be adhered to when installing any unit.

## 6.2 Base Drive Panel Outlines:

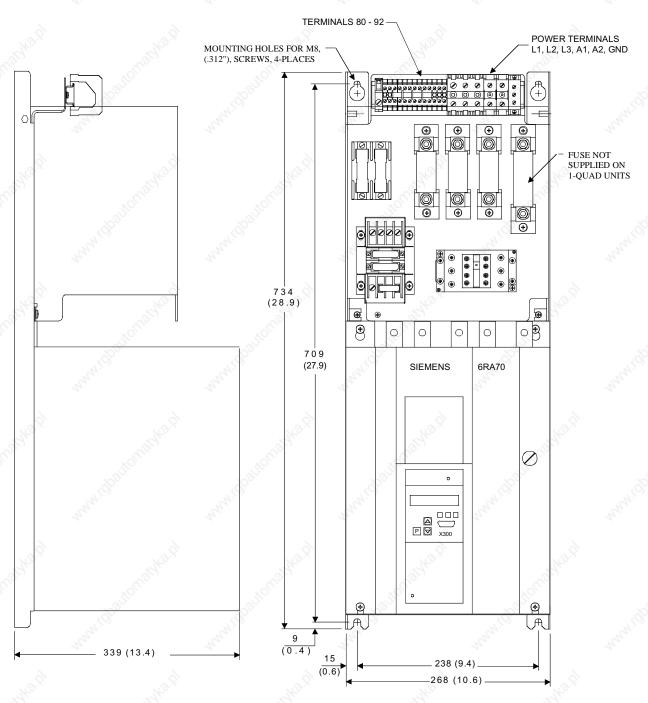
## Dimensions are mm (inches)



**NOTE, IMPORTANT:** ALLOW AT LEAST 100 MILLIMETERS, (4"), OF CLEARANCE ABOVE AND BELOW THE UNIT TO ENSURE UNRESTRICTED AIR FLOW. ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR WIRE OR CABLE ENTRY/EXIT AND BENDING. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

15 - 30 AMP BASE DRIVE PANELS, (1 & 4Q)

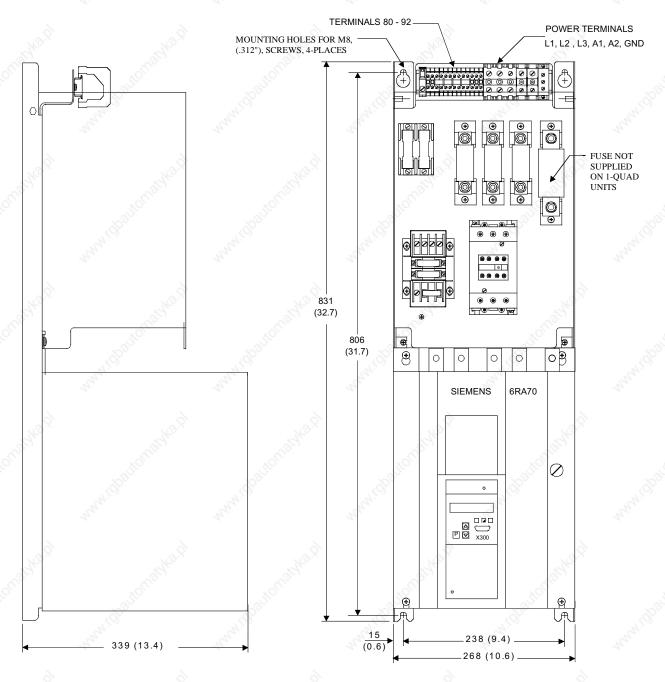
## **Dimensions are mm (inches)**



**NOTE, IMPORTANT:** ALLOW AT LEAST 100 MILLIMETERS, (4"), OF CLEARANCE ABOVE AND BELOW THE UNIT TO ENSURE UNRESTRICTED AIR FLOW. ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR WIRE OR CABLE ENTRY/EXIT AND BENDING. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

60 AMP BASE DRIVE PANEL, (1 & 4Q)

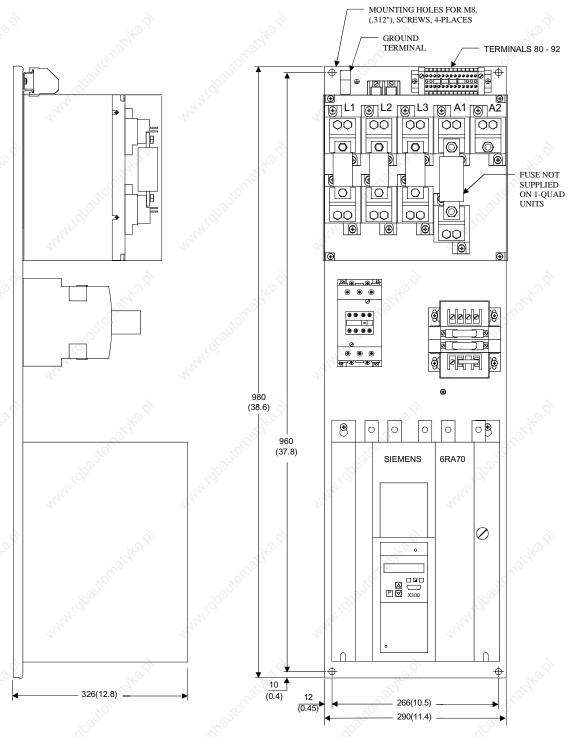
## **Dimensions are mm (inches)**



**NOTE, IMPORTANT:** ALLOW AT LEAST 100 MILLIMETERS, (4"), OF CLEARANCE ABOVE AND BELOW THE UNIT TO ENSURE UNRESTRICTED AIR FLOW. ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR WIRE OR CABLE ENTRY/EXIT AND BENDING. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

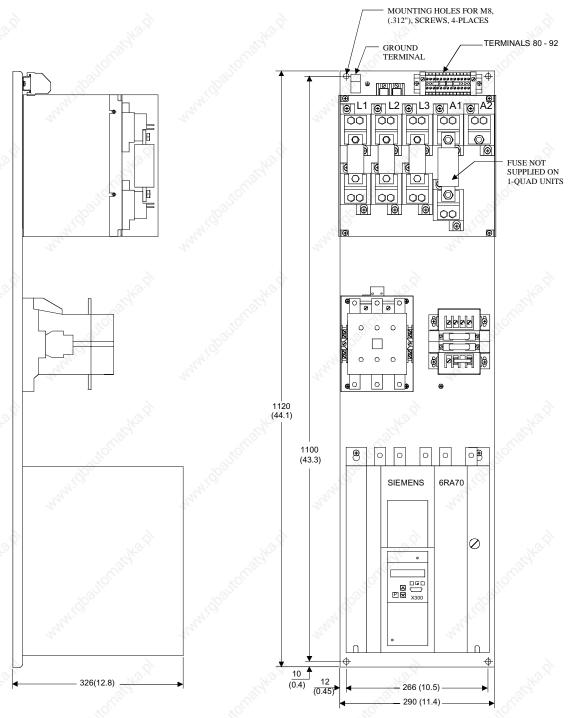
100 AMP BASE DRIVE PANEL, (1 & 4Q)

## **Dimensions are mm (inches)**

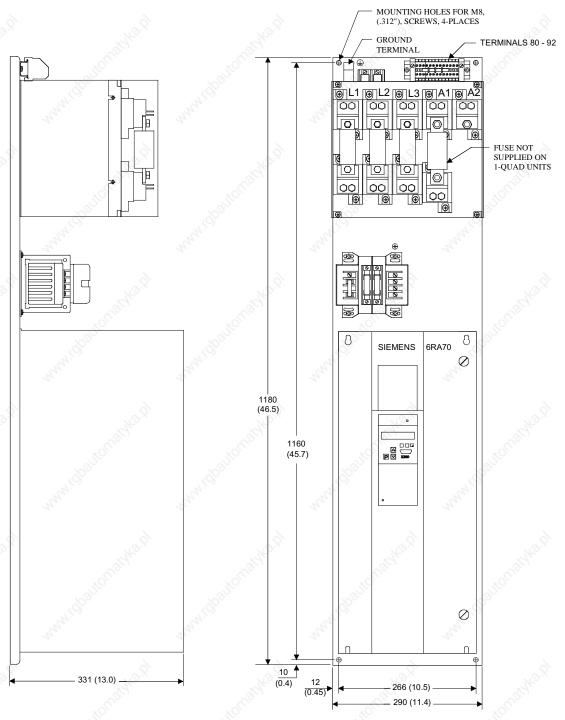


NOTE, IMPORTANT: ALLOW AT LEAST 100 MILLIMETERS, (4"), OF CLEARANCE ABOVE AND BELOW THE UNIT TO ENSURE UNRESTRICTED AIR FLOW. ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR WIRE OR CABLE ENTRY/EXIT AND BENDING. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

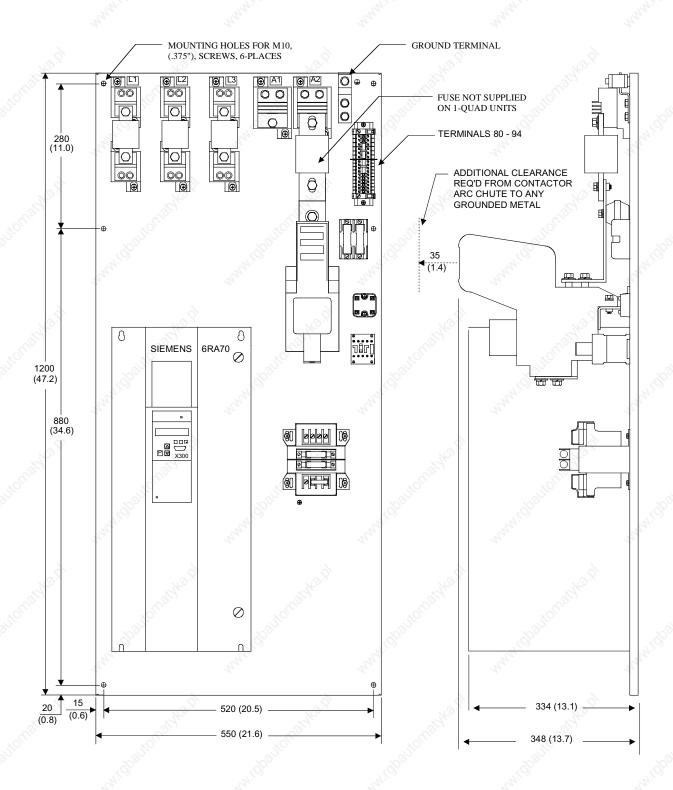
140 AMP BASE DRIVE PANEL, (1 & 4Q)



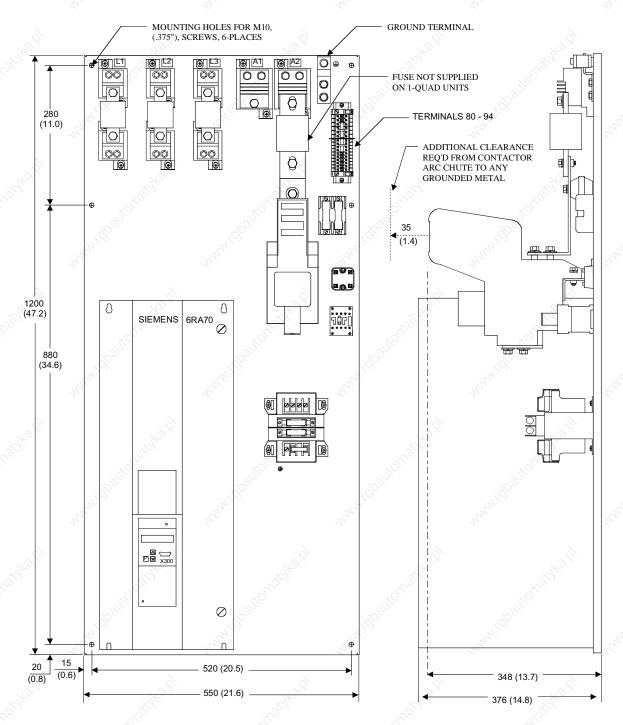
NOTE, IMPORTANT: ALLOW AT LEAST 100 MILLIMETERS, (4"), OF CLEARANCE ABOVE AND BELOW THE UNIT TO ENSURE UNRESTRICTED AIR FLOW. ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR WIRE OR CABLE ENTRY/EXIT AND BENDING. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



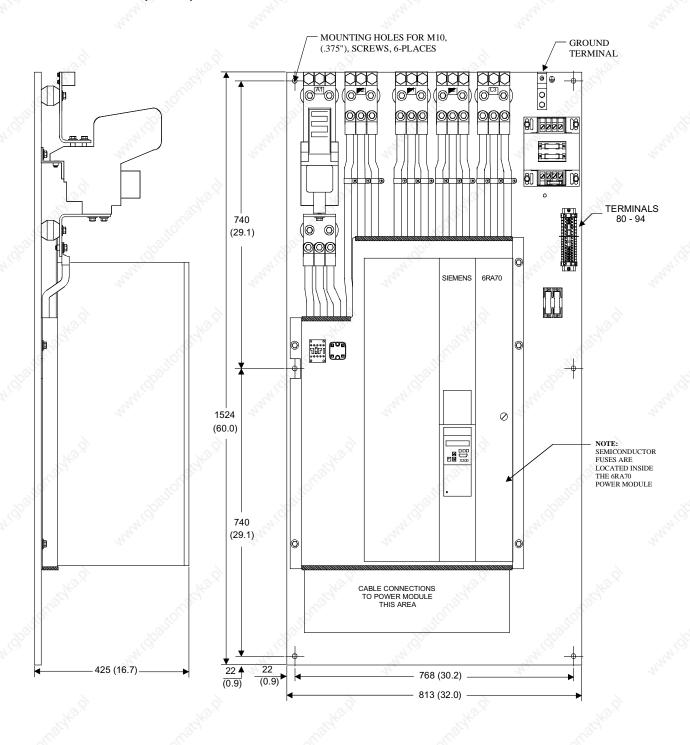
**NOTE, IMPORTANT:** ALLOW AT LEAST 100 MILLIMETERS, (4"), OF CLEARANCE ABOVE AND BELOW THE UNIT TO ENSURE UNRESTRICTED AIR FLOW. ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR WIRE OR CABLE ENTRY/EXIT AND BENDING. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



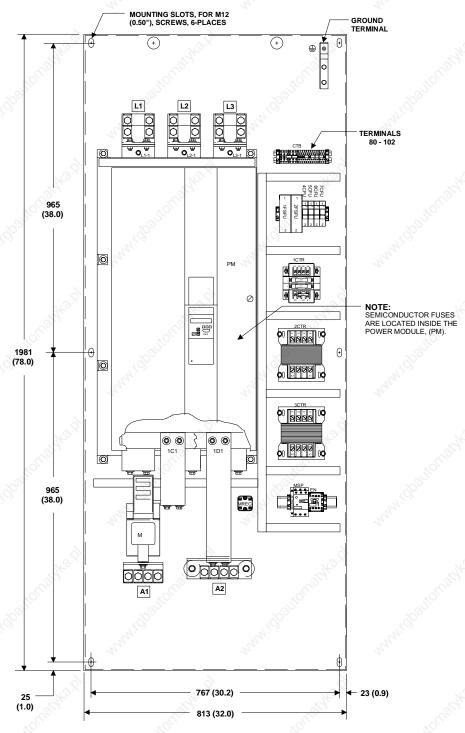
430 AMP BASE DRIVE PANEL, (1 & 4Q)



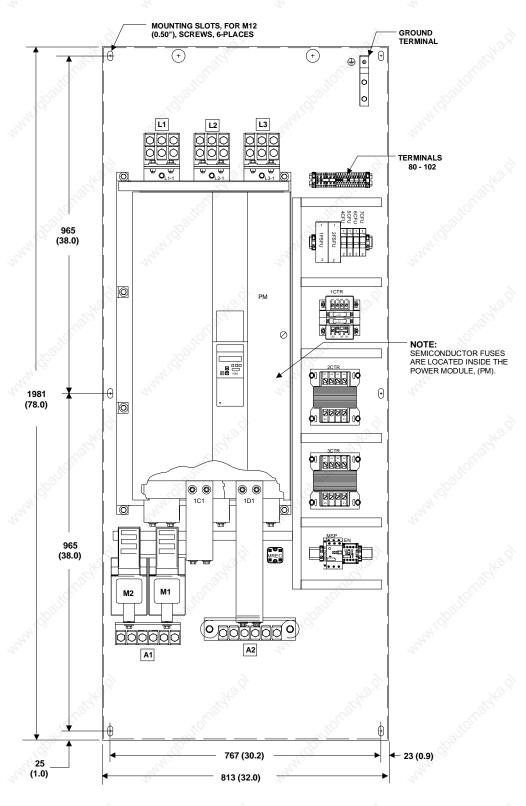
NOTE, IMPORTANT: ALLOW AT LEAST 100 MILLIMETERS, (4"), OF CLEARANCE ABOVE AND BELOW THE UNIT TO ENSURE UNRESTRICTED AIR FLOW. ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR WIRE OR CABLE ENTRY/EXIT AND BENDING. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



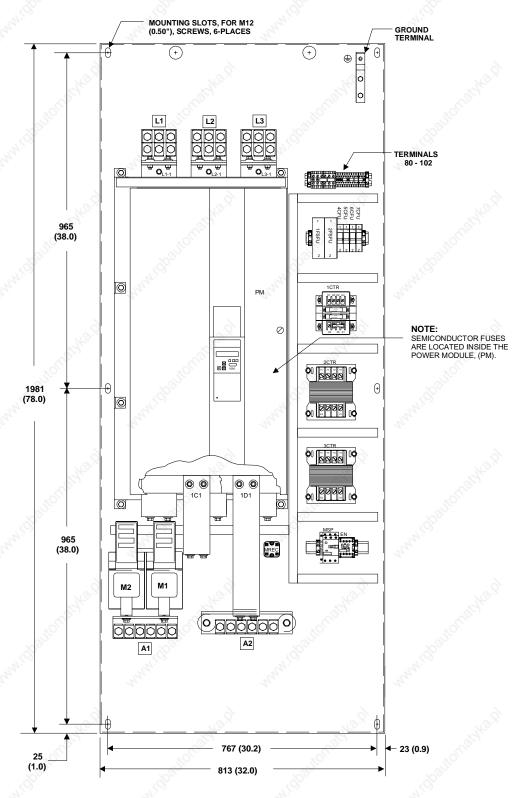
850 AMP BASE DRIVE PANEL, (1 & 4Q)



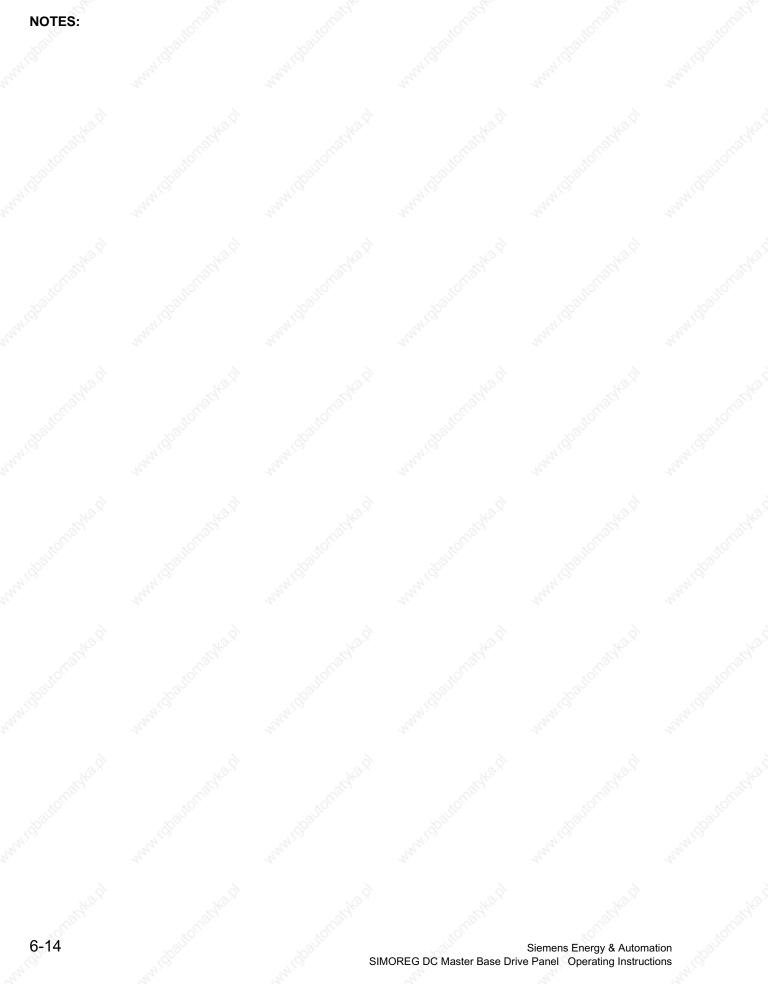
NOTE: FROM THE BACK OF THE MOUNTING PANELTO THE TOP OF THE POWER MODULE, (TALLEST COMPONENT) = 629 (24.8")



NOTE: FROM THE BACK OF THE MOUNTING PANELTO THE TOP OF THE POWER MODULE, (TALLEST COMPONENT) = 629 (24.8")



NOTE: FROM THE BACK OF THE MOUNTING PANELTO THE TOP OF THE POWER MODULE, (TALLEST COMPONENT) = 629 (24.8")



# 7 Base Drive Panel Connections



## WARNING

Base Drive Panels are operated at high voltages.

Disconnect the power supply before making any connections!

Only qualified personnel who are thoroughly familiar with all safety notices contained in the operating instructions as well as erection, installation, operating and maintenance instructions should be allowed to work on these devices.

Non-observance of the safety instructions can result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Failure to make the correct connections may result in irreparable damage to the unit.

Voltage may be present at the power and control terminals even when the motor is stopped.



The snubber capacitors may still carry a hazardous voltage for up to 2 minutes after disconnection. For this reason, wait for at least 2 minutes before opening the converter.

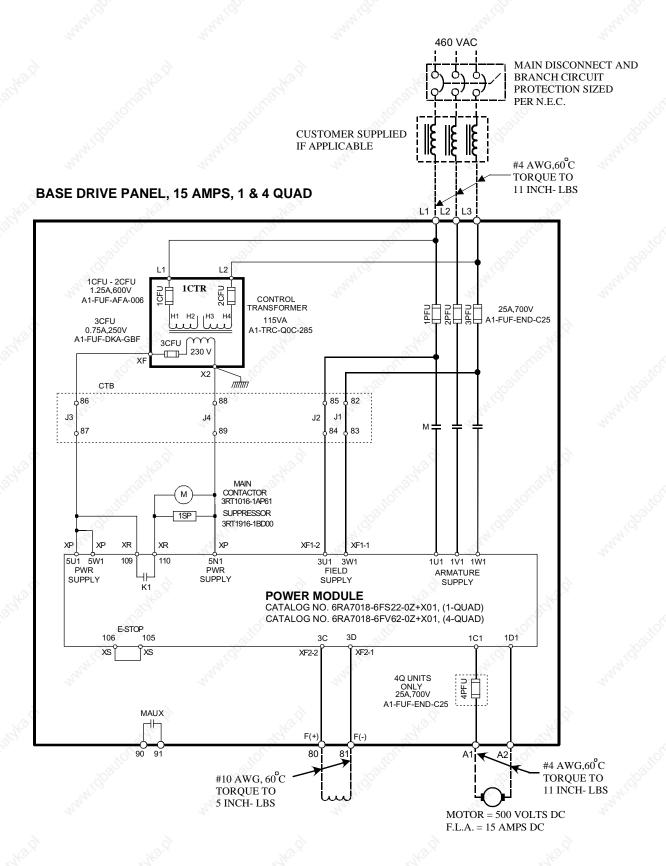
When working on the open converter, remember that live parts are exposed. The unit must always be operated with the standard front covers in place.

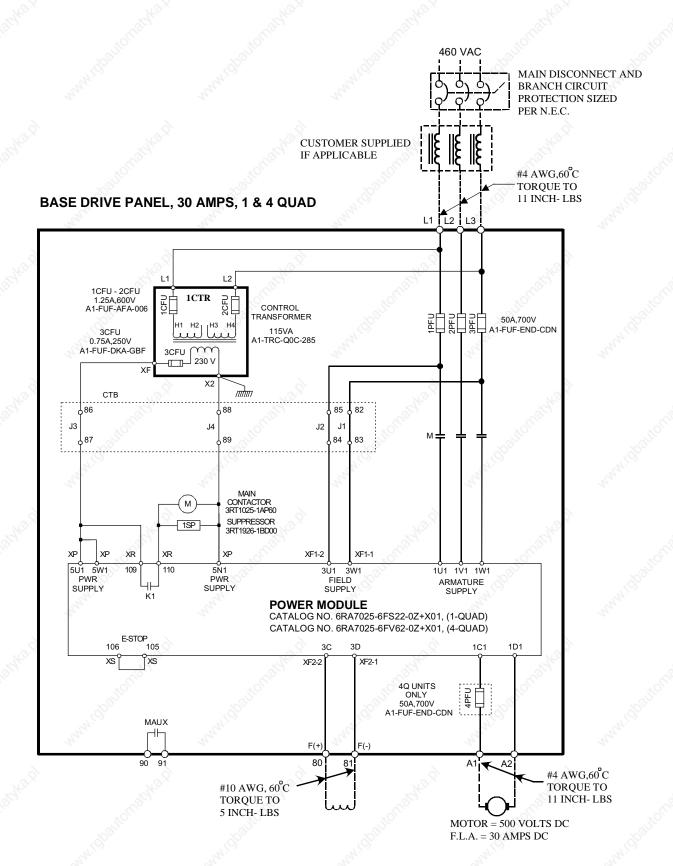
The user is responsible for ensuring that the motor, SIMOREG Base Drive Panel and other devices are installed and connected up in accordance with the approved codes of practice of the country concerned and any other regional or local codes that may apply. Special attention must be paid to proper conductor sizing, fusing, grounding, isolation and disconnection measures and to overcurrent protection.

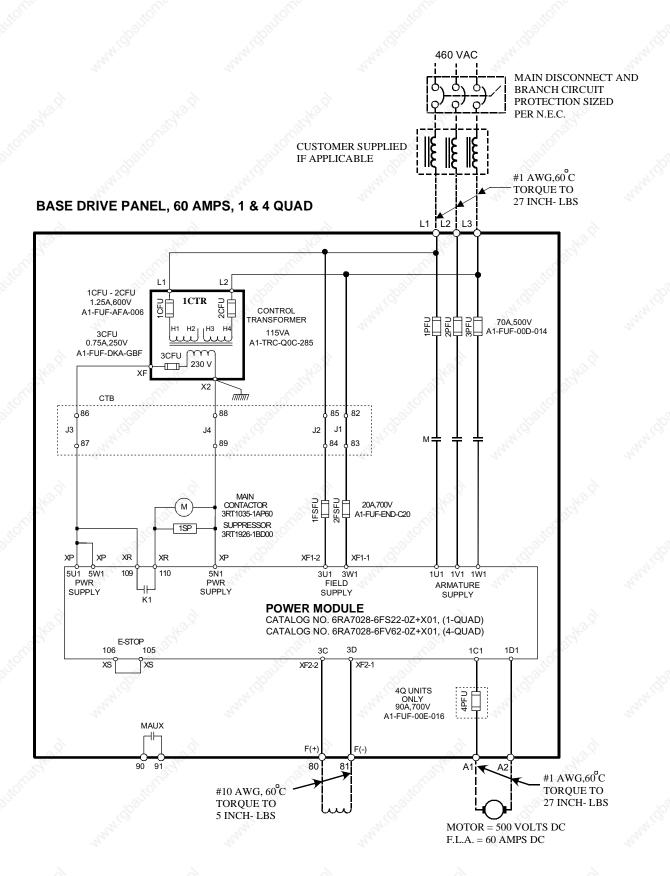
These units contain hazardous rotating machinery (fans) and control rotating mechanical components (motors). Death, serious bodily injury or substantial property damage may occur if the instructions in the relevant operating manuals are not observed.

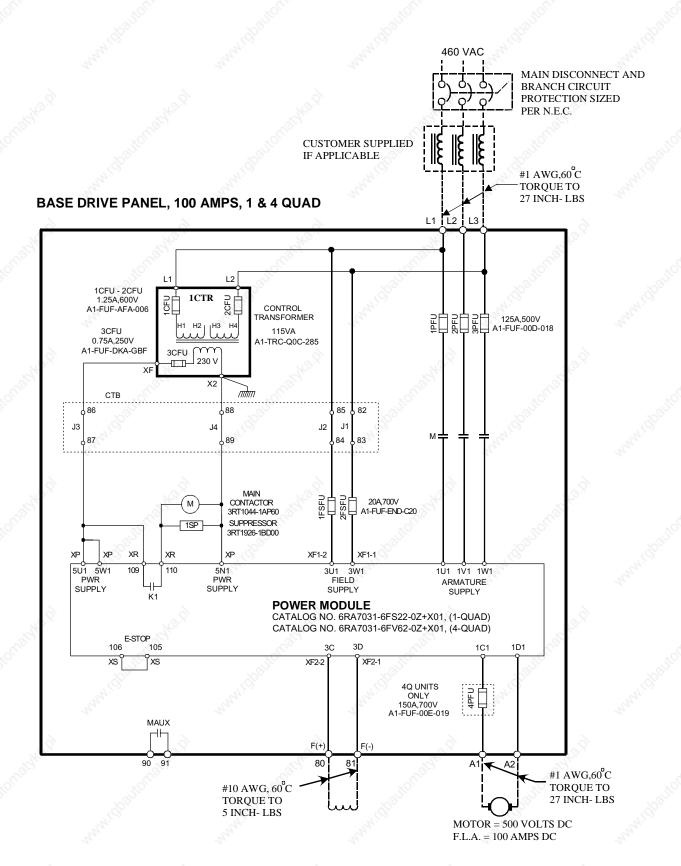
The successful and safe operation of this equipment is dependent on careful transportation, proper storage and installation as well as correct operation and maintenance.

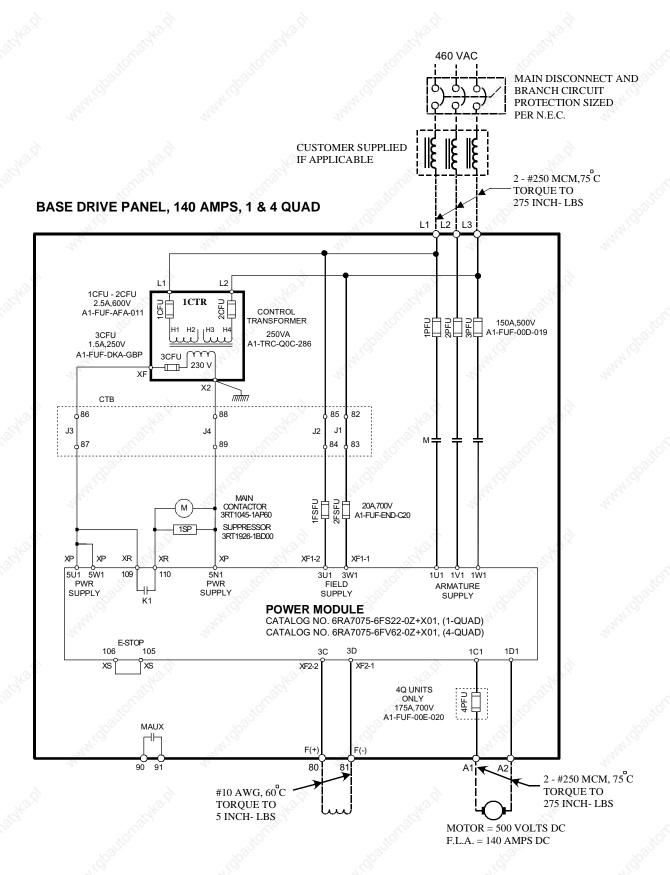
# 7.1 Base Drive Panel Schematics

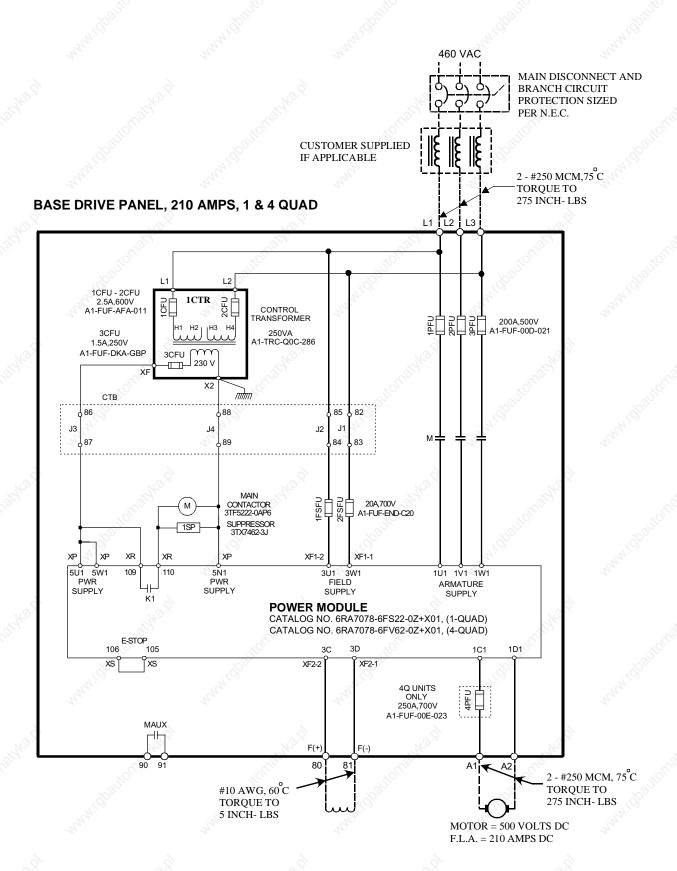


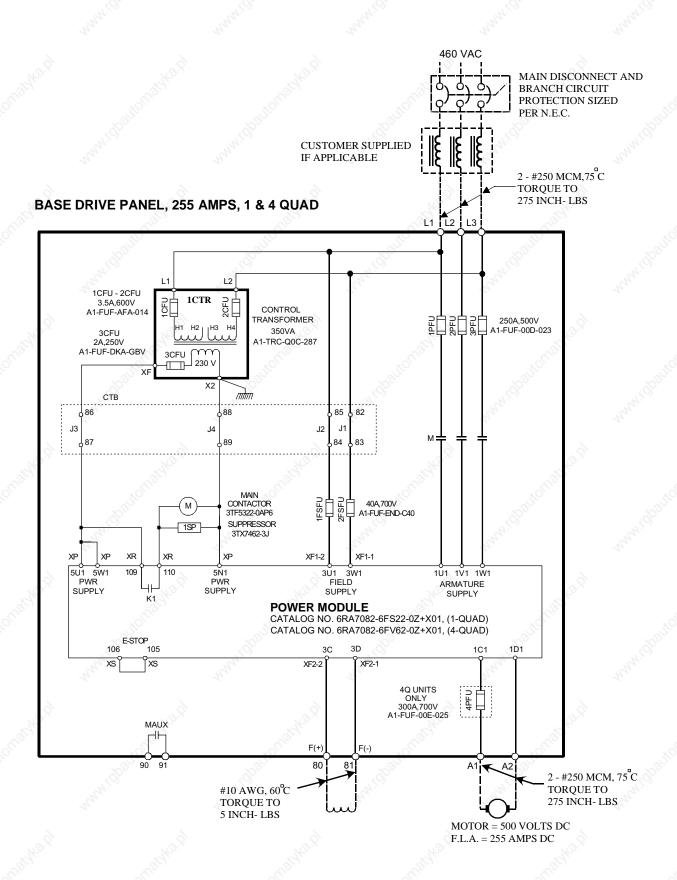


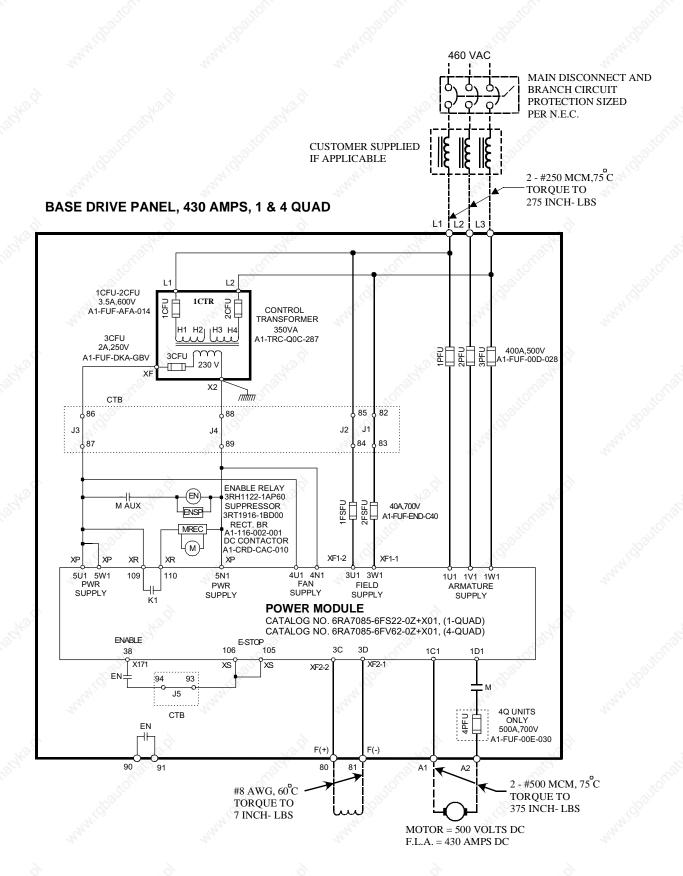


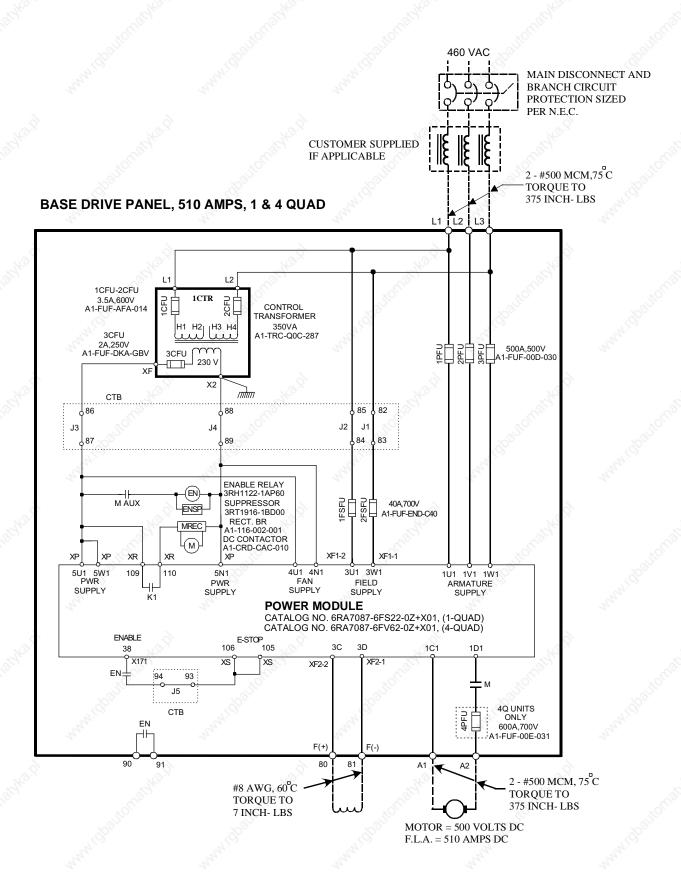


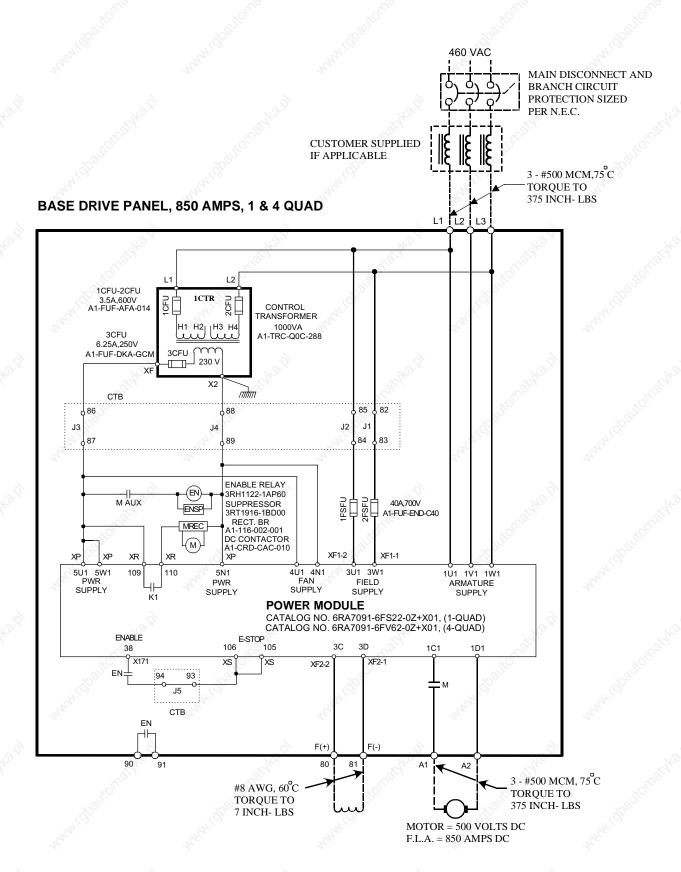


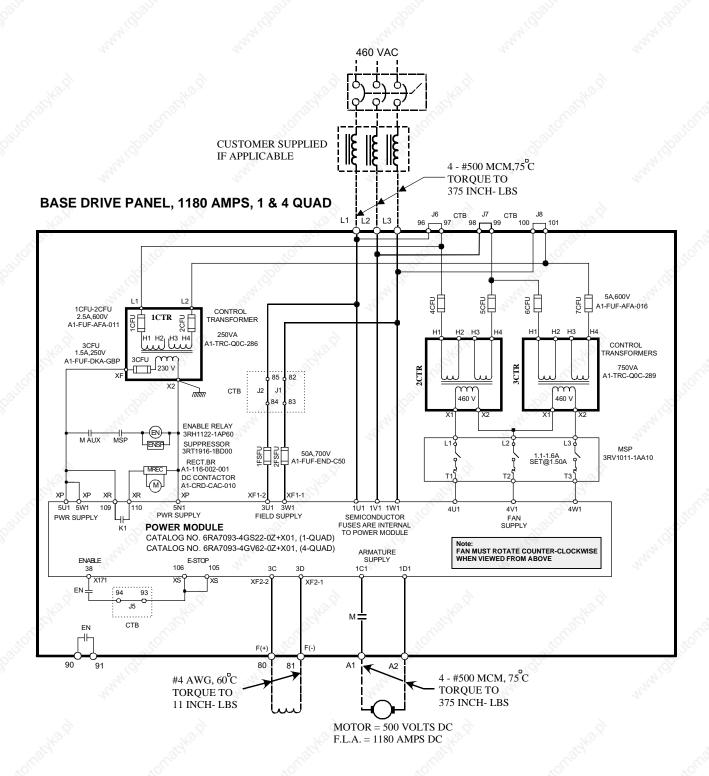


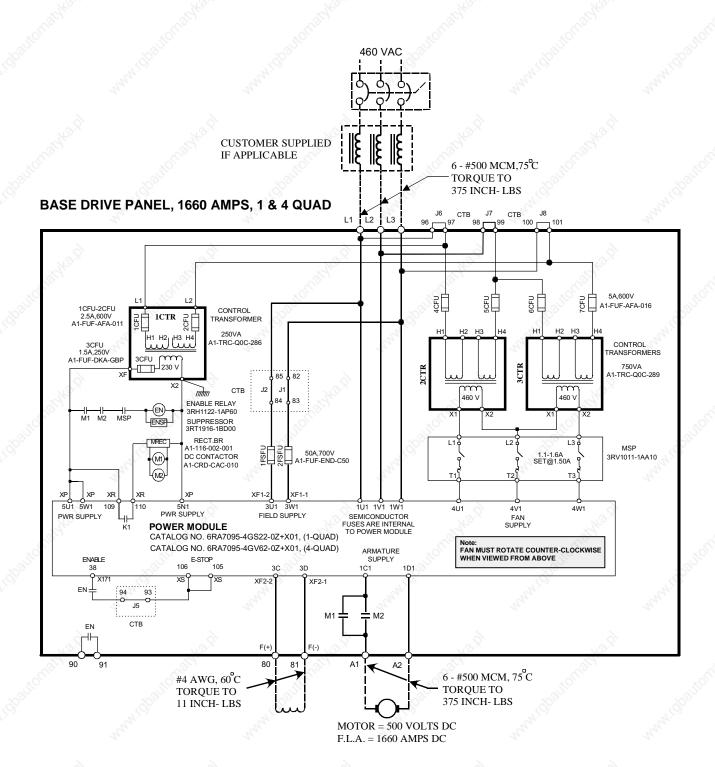


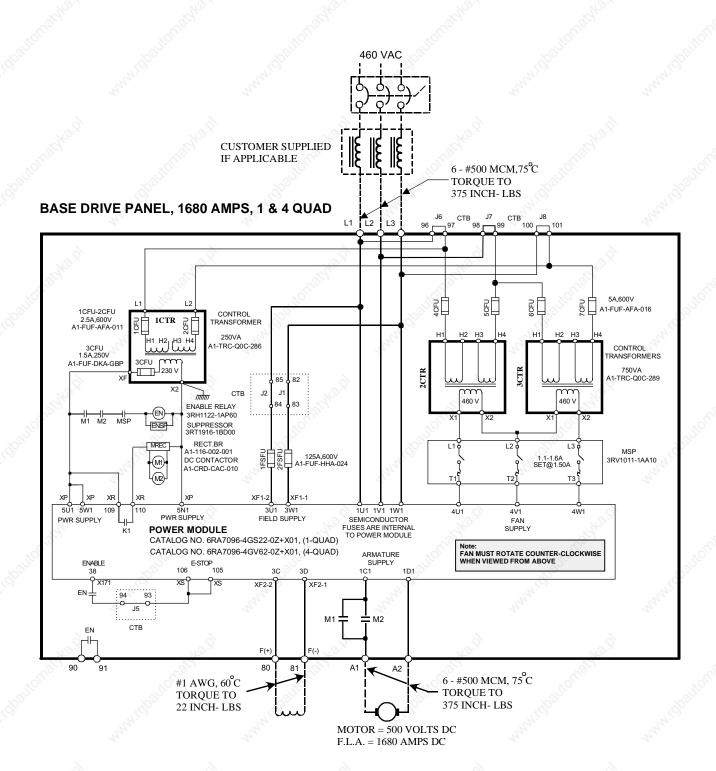










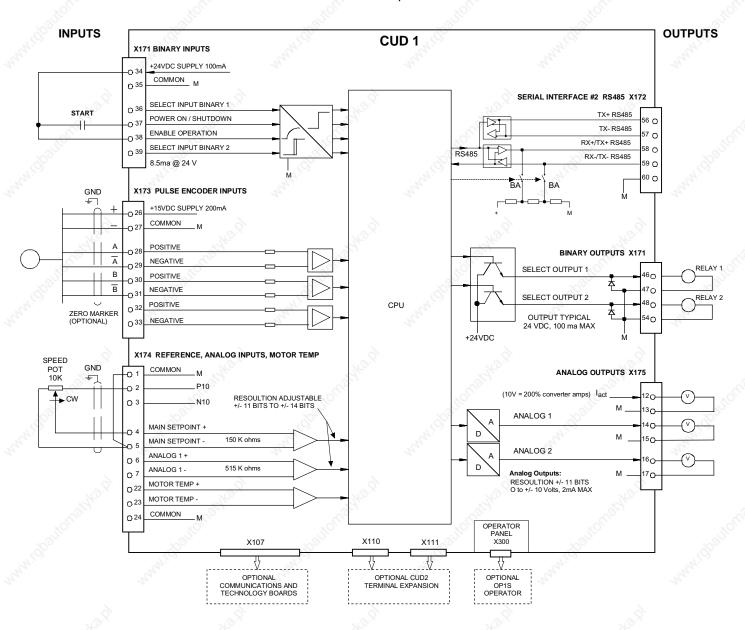




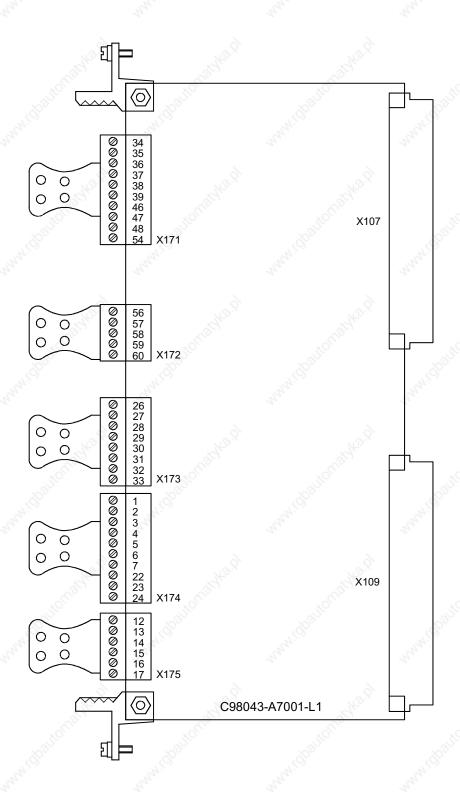
# 7.2 Control Connections CUD1

### TYPICAL CONTROL CONNECTIONS

Also see Start-up 8.4.1 and 8.4.2

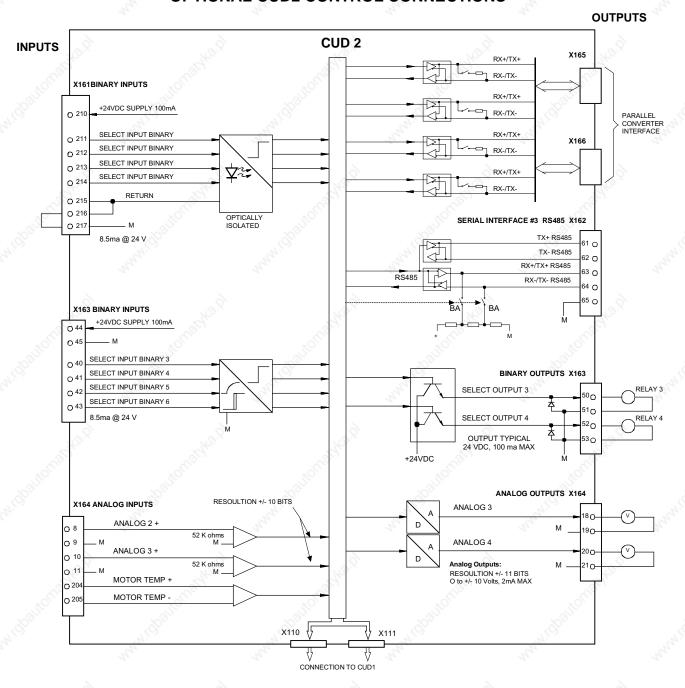


# **Terminal Locations CUD1**

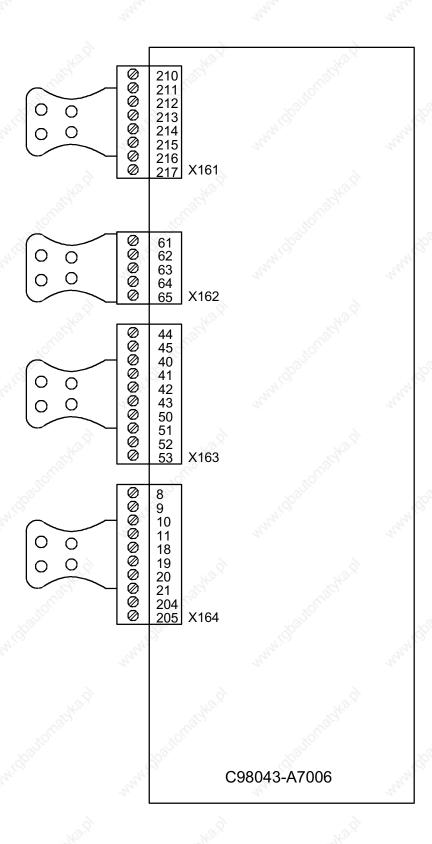


# 7.3 Control Connections CUD2

# **OPTIONAL CUD2 CONTROL CONNECTIONS**



# **Terminal Locations CUD2**



# 7.4 Description of Power/Control Terminals



### WARNING



The Base Drive Panel might sustain serious or irreparable damage if connected incorrectly.

The power cables and/or busbars must be secured mechanically outside the converter in order to provide proper stress relief at the terminals.

Base Drive Panels are complete drive assemblies that include all semiconductor type fuses, main contactor, and a control transformer, ready to be connected and operated. All external connections to Base Drive Panels, including power connections are made with compression type terminals on the drive.

The user is responsible for installation of the motor, SIMOREG Base Drive Panel, transformer, and other devices in accordance with the National Electric Code and other applicable local codes that cover such items as wire size, protective grounding, disconnects, and short circuit protection. Depending on the rating, base drives can accommodate a range of cable sizes as indicated below.

### Base Drive Panel Power Connections 15 to 100 Amp

| RATING                  | CABLE RANGE                                | RECOMMENDED TORQUE |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 15 AMP                  | #12 to #4 AWG                              | 1.2 Nm (11 IN-LBS) |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2, GND | 10 m                                       | I Chica I          |
| 30 AMP                  | #12 to #4 AWG                              | 1.2 Nm (11 IN-LBS) |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2, GND | Mary.                                      | Makey.             |
| 60 AMP                  | #10 to #1 AWG                              | 3 Nm (27 IN-LBS)   |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2, GND | 16. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15 | 16 J               |
| 100 AMP                 | #10 to #1 AWG                              | 3 Nm (27 IN-LBS)   |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2, GND | Soldie Schiller                            | ACRUTEC ACRUTEC    |

#### Base Drive Panel Power Connections 140 to 255 Amp

| RATING             | CABLE RANGE             | RECOMMENDED TORQUE                      |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 140 AMP            | 2 CABLES PER CONNECTION | 31 Nm (275 IN-LBS)                      |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2 | #6 AWG to 250 MCM       | alton.                                  |
| 210 AMP            | 2 CABLES PER CONNECTION | 31 Nm (275 IN-LBS)                      |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2 | #6 AWG to 250 MCM       | The |
| 255AMP             | 2 CABLES PER CONNECTION | 31 Nm (275 IN-LBS)                      |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2 | #6 AWG to 250 MCM       | 219hg.                                  |
| Ground Terminal    | #8 to #2 AWG            | 5 Nm (45 IN-LBS)                        |
| 140, 210, 255 Amp  | S.                      | 7/900                                   |

# Base Drive Panel Power Connections 430 to 1680 Amp

| RATING             | CABLE RANGE                    | RECOMMENDED TORQUE |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 430AMP             | 2 CABLES PER CONNECTION        | 2 2                |
| L1, L2, L3         | #6 AWG to 250 MCM (L1, L2, L3) | 31 Nm (275 IN-LBS) |
| A1, A2             | #6 AWG to 500 MCM (A1, A2)     | 43 Nm (375 IN-LBS) |
| 510 AMP            | 2 CABLES PER CONNECTION        | 43 Nm (375 IN-LBS) |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2 | #6 AWG to 500 MCM              | Mah                |
| 850 AMP            | 3 CABLES PER CONNECTION        | 43 Nm (375 IN-LBS) |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2 | #1/0 AWG to 500 MCM            | 160 j              |
| 1180 AMP           | 4 CABLES PER CONNECTION        | 43 Nm (375 IN-LBS) |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2 | #1/0 AWG to 500 MCM            | Aparite.           |
| 1660 / 1680 AMP    | 6 CABLES PER CONNECTION        | 43 Nm (375 IN-LBS) |
| L1, L2, L3, A1, A2 | #1/0 AWG to 500 MCM            | 4                  |
| Ground Terminal    | 10/2                           | 70'è,              |
| 430 TO 850 Amp     | #2 to #4/0 AWG                 | 17 Nm (150 IN-LBS) |
| 1180/1660/1680 Amp | #1/0 to 350 MCM                | 31 Nm (275 IN-LBS) |

# Base Drive Panel Control Connections, (CTB), 15 TO 1680 Amp

| RATING          | WIRE RANGE       | RECOMMENDED TORQUE |  |  |  |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| 15 TO 255 Amp   | 10 <sup>fC</sup> | organia norgania   |  |  |  |
| CTB-80CTB-92    | #18 to #10 AWG   | 0.55 Nm (5 IN-LBS) |  |  |  |
| 430 TO 850 Amp  | HALLE HALLE      | Na <sub>th</sub>   |  |  |  |
| CTB-80CTB-85    | #14 to #8 AWG    | 0.8 Nm (7 IN-LBS)  |  |  |  |
| CTB-86CTB-95    | #18 to #10 AWG   | 0.55 Nm (5 IN-LBS) |  |  |  |
| 1180 & 1660 Amp | *OKO             | office softice     |  |  |  |
| CTB-80CTB-85    | #12 to #4 AWG    | 1.3 Nm (11 IN-LBS) |  |  |  |
| CTB-86CTB-95    | #18 to #10 AWG   | 0.55 Nm (5 IN-LBS) |  |  |  |
| 1680 Amp        |                  |                    |  |  |  |
| CTB-80CTB-85    | #10 to #1 AWG    | 2.5 Nm (22 IN-LBS) |  |  |  |
| CTB-86CTB-95    | #18 to #10 AWG   | 0.55 Nm (5 IN-LBS) |  |  |  |

## Motor Armature circuit

| Function                 | Terminal | Terminal Connection values/Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |
|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Armature supply AC input | L1       | )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P078 |
|                          | L2       | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
|                          | L3       | "Ha.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| Ground PE conductor      | <b>⊕</b> | See technical data, section 5 for actual maximum current values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| Armature circuit motor   | A1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P100 |
| connection               | A2       | and a state of the | P101 |

## Motor Field circuit

| Function               | Terminal   |                     | Connection values/Remarks        |     | Possible settings |  |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-------------------|--|
| AC Supply connection   | СТВ        | 83                  | Single Phase 460 VAC             | 150 | P076              |  |
| Maria                  | СТВ        | 84                  | See section 5 for current rating |     | P078              |  |
| Motor Field connection | CTB<br>CTB | 80 +<br>81 <b>-</b> | Rated DC voltage 300V            |     | P102              |  |

# Electronics power supply, main contactor, fans (if used) 15 to 850 amp

| Function                | Term | inal | Connection values/Remarks    | Possible settings |
|-------------------------|------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Incoming AC supply 230V | CTB  | 87   | Single Phase, 230 VAC, (hot) |                   |
| (supplied by internal   | СТВ  | 89   | (ground side)                | 13/2              |
| control transformer)    |      |      | 297/2                        | all the           |

### Current Requirement for Terminals 87, 89 if supplied from a separate source

15 amp to 100 amp base drive panels: 0.55 amps
140 and 210 amp base drive panels: 1.2 amps
255 to 510 amp base drive panels: 1.6 amps
850 amp base drive panel: 4.6 amps

### Electronics power supply, main contactor, and fans 1180 to 1680 amps

| Function           | Term | inal | Connection values/Remarks        | Possible settings |
|--------------------|------|------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Incoming AC supply | СТВ  | 97   | Internally connected to incoming | 9                 |
| 460 VAC, 3 Phase   | СТВ  | 99   | 460V supply                      | 43.               |
| Dr.                | СТВ  | 101  | Mar.                             |                   |

#### Current Requirement for Terminals if supplied from a separate source

1180, 1660 and 1680 amp base drives:

2.5 amps at 460 VAC 3 phase

Note: Phase sequence is important for the fan direction of rotation. The fan must rotate counterclockwise when viewed from above. If necessary, swap the L1 and L2 phase wiring at incoming supply to change the fan direction of rotation.

### Remote relay Enable terminals: 430 amp to 1680 amp base drive panels

| Function                  | Terminal         | Connection values/Remarks                                                                                                                                  | Possible settings |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| External enable (if used) | CTB 93<br>CTB 94 | If a remote enable function is required using a relay contact, then remove jumper J5 and install a normally open low voltage contact at terminals 93 – 94. | www.dba           |

The 430 amp to 1680 amp Base Drive Panels use a DC contactor that is interlocked through the enable function at regulator terminals 34 and 38. This circuit is brought out to CBT terminals 93 and 94 to allow an easy point to add an external enable contact if required. A remote enable contact can be wired directly to terminals 34 and 38 of the regulator for Base Drive Panels rated 15 to 255 amps.



# 8 Start-Up

# 8.1 General safety information for start-up

### NOTE

Before handling any boards (in particular, the A7001 electronics board), please make sure that your body is electrostatically discharged to protect electronic components against high voltages caused by electrostatic charges. The simplest way of doing this is to touch a conductive, grounded object (e.g. bare metal cabinet component immediately beforehand).

PCBs must not be allowed to come into contact with highly insulating materials (e.g. plastic foil, insulating tabletops or clothing made of synthetic fibers).

PCBs may only be set down on electrically conducting surfaces.



## WARNING

Hazardous voltages and rotating parts (fans) are present in this electrical equipment during operation. Non-observance of the safety instructions can result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Hazardous voltage may be present at the signaling relays in the customer's installation.

The units must not be connected to an AC supply with an earth-leakage ground detector since, in the event of a fault to ground, the fault current may contain a DC component that may either prevent or hinder a higher-level ground fault detector from tripping. In this case, all loads connected to this ground fault detector will not be protected.

Only qualified personnel who are thoroughly familiar with all safety notices contained in the operating instructions as well as erection, installation, operating and maintenance instructions should be allowed to work on these devices.



The successful and safe operation of this equipment is dependent on careful transportation, proper storage and installation as well as correct operation and maintenance.

The unit is at a hazardous voltage level even when the line contactor is open. The gating board (board mounted directly to lower part of housing) has many circuits at hazardous voltage levels. Before carrying out any maintenance or repair work, all Base Drive Panel power sources must be disconnected and locked out.

These instructions do not claim to list all of the measures required to ensure the safe and reliable operation of the converter. For special applications, additional, supplementary information or instructions might be required. If problems do occur and you feel in any way uncertain, please contact your local Siemens office or representative.

The use of unauthorized parts in the repair of this unit and handling of the equipment by unqualified personnel can give rise to hazardous conditions which may cause death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage. All safety notices contained in this instruction manual and attached to the converter itself must be carefully observed.

Please read the safety information given in Section 1 of this instruction manual.

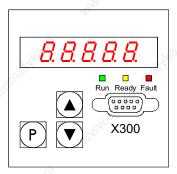
# 8.2 Operator control panels

The basic converter is equipped with a simple operator panel (PMU) as standard. A user-friendly panel with plain text display (OP1S) can be connected as an option.

## 8.2.1 Simple operator control panel (PMU "Parameterization Unit")

The simple operator control panel is mounted in the converter door and consists of a 5-digit, 7-segment display with three status display LED's and three parameterization keys.

All adjustments, settings and measurements that need to be undertaken for the purpose of start-up can be made on the simple control panel.



#### P key

- Switches over between *parameter number* (parameter mode), *parameter value* (value mode) and *index number* (index mode) on indexed parameters.
- Acknowledges active fault messages.
- P and RAISE keys to switch a fault message and alarm to the background to get access to the parameter mode.
- P and LOWER key to switch a fault message and alarm from the background back to the foreground display on the PMU.

### UP key ( )

- Selects a higher parameter number in parameter mode. When the highest parameter number is displayed, the key can be pressed again to roll over to the lowest parameter number.
- Increases the displayed parameter value in value mode.
- Increases the index number in index mode (for indexed parameters)
- If the DOWN key is pressed, then, also pressing the UP key will accelerate the DOWN adjustment process.

### DOWN key (▼)

- Selects a lower parameter number in parameter mode. When the lowest parameter number is displayed, the key can be pressed again to roll over to the highest parameter number.
- Decreases the displayed parameter value in value mode.
- Decreases the index number in index mode (for indexed parameters)
- If the UP key is pressed, then, also pressing the DOWN key will accelerate the UP adjustment process.

### **LED displays**

Run green LED

LED illuminated ⇒ in "Torque direction active" state (MI, MII, M0).

(See parameter r000)

Ready yellow LED

LED illuminated  $\Rightarrow$  in "Ready" state (o1 .. o7).

(See parameter r000)

Fault red LED

LED illuminated ⇒ in "Fault signal present" state (o11)

(See parameter r000)

LED flashing ⇒ An alarm is active (see Faults and Alarms).

## 8.2.2 User-friendly operator control panel (OP1S)

The optional, user-friendly, operator control panel with plain text display (order no.: 6SE7090-0XX84-2FK0) can be mounted in the special location provided in the converter door or remotely mounted on the enclosure door. The OP1S connects to the basic converter interface SST1 at sub D connector X300.

Parameters can be selected directly through input of the parameter number by the keyboard of the OP1S. The following interrelationships apply:

| William Halam    | Displayed<br>number | Number to be keyed in on OP1S |  |  |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Basic converter  | rxxx, Pxxx          | (0)xxx                        |  |  |
| parameter        | Uxxx, nxxx          | 2xxx                          |  |  |
| Technology board | Hxxx, dxxx          | 1xxx                          |  |  |
| parameter        | Lxxx, cxxx          | 3xxx                          |  |  |

For more information on the operation of the OP1S, refer to the power module operating instructions and the instructions that were provided with the OP1S.

## 8.3 Parameterization procedure

Parameterization is the process of changing or setting parameter values, activating converter functions, or displaying measured values with the operator panel.

Parameters for the basic converter are called P, r, U or n parameters.

Parameters for an optional supplementary board are called H, d, L or c parameters.

The basic unit parameters are displayed first on the PMU, followed by the technology board parameters (if such a board is installed). It is important not to confuse the parameters of the S00 technology software of the basic unit with the parameters of an optional supplementary board (T400).

Depending on how parameter P052 is set, only some parameter numbers are displayed.

## 8.3.1 Parameter types

**Display parameters** (r, n, d, and c), are used to display current quantities such as the main setpoint, armature voltage, feedback signals, outputs of controller, etc. The values of display parameters are read-only values and cannot be changed.

**Setting parameters** (P, U, H, L), are used to both display and change parameter quantities such as the rated motor current, thermal motor time constant, speed controller P gain, etc.

**Indexed parameters** (P, U, H, L), are used to both display and change several parameter values which are all assigned to the same parameter number but identified by the index number.

## 8.3.2 Parameterization on simple operator control panel

After the electronics supply voltage has been switched on, the PMU is either in the operational display state and indicating the current operating status of the SIMOREG 6RA70 (e.g. o7.0), or in the fault/alarm display state and indicating a fault or alarm (e.g. F021).

Drive operational states are described by parameter r000 whereas fault and alarm messages are described in the power module operating instructions in Section 10.

- To enter the *parameter number level* from the operational display state (e.g. o7.0), press the P key and then the <Up> or <Down> key to select individual parameter numbers.
- 2. To enter the *parameter index levels* (for indexed parameters) from the parameter number level, press P again and then the <Up> or <Down> key to select individual indices. If you press P when a non-indexed parameter is displayed, you go directly to the parameter value level.
- 3. To reach the *parameter value level* from the parameter index level (for indexed parameters), press P again and the parameter value will be displayed.
- 4. On the *parameter value level*, you can change the setting of a parameter value by pressing the <Up> or <Down> key.

## **CAUTION!**

Parameters can be altered only if the following conditions are fulfilled:

- The key code is set with P051 = 40.
- The converter is in the correct operational state. Some parameters are "off-line" and cannot be changed when the converter is in the "Run" or on-line state.
- The values of display parameters can not be changed (read only).

#### 5. Manual shifting

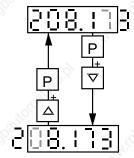
If the 5 existing digits on the 7-segment display are not sufficient to display a parameter value, the display first shows just 5 digits (see Fig. 8.1). To indicate that more digits are concealed to the right or left of this "window", the right-hand or left-hand digit flashes. By pressing the <P>+<Down> or <P>+<Up> key, you can shift the window over the remaining digits of the parameter value. As an orientation guide, the position of the right-hand digit within the overall parameter value is displayed briefly during manual shifting.

Example: Parameter value "208.173"

"208.17" is displayed when the parameter is selected. When the P and LOWER keys are pressed, "1" appears briefly followed by "08.173", i.e. the right-hand digit 3 is the 1<sup>st</sup> position in the parameter value.

When the P and RAISE keys are pressed, "2" appears briefly followed by "208.17", i.e. the right-hand digit 7 is the 2<sup>nd</sup> position in the parameter value.

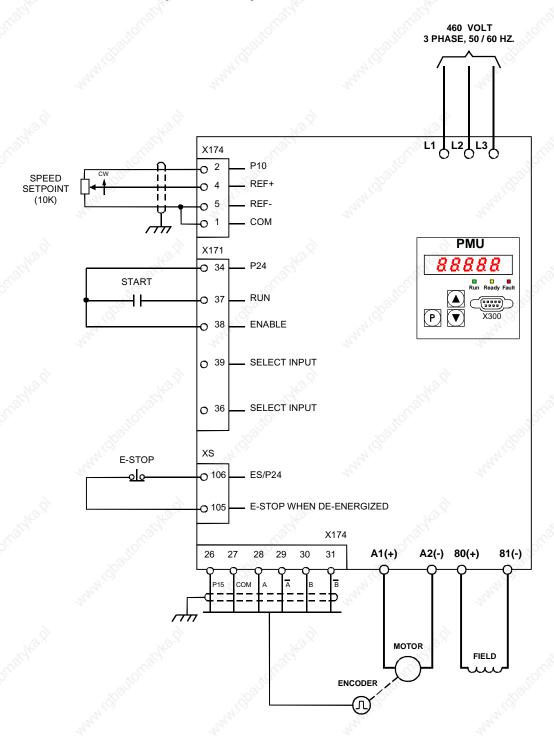
Fig. 8.1 Shifting the PMU display for parameter values with more than 4 digits



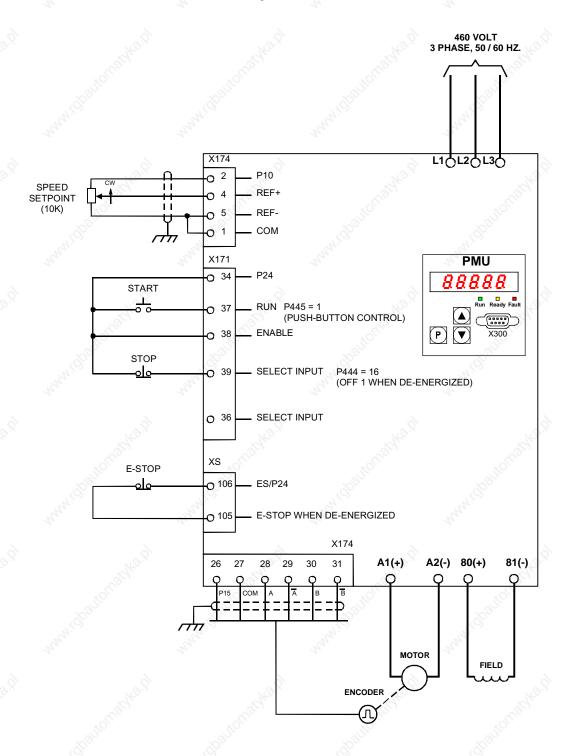
6. Press the P key to return to the parameter number level from the parameter value level.

## 8.4 Typical Connection Diagrams

## 8.4.1 Configured with Analog Speed Setpoint and Start/Stop Control by Contacts



# 8.4.2 Configured with Analog Speed Setpoint and Push-Button Start/Stop Control



## 8.5 Reset to factory default values and adjust offsets

In order to start from a predefined set of parameter values, it is highly recommended that the "Restore to default" function be executed before a complete new start-up operation is begun.

## NOTE

When the "Restore to default" function is activated, all parameters set for a specific installation are overwritten (deleted). If the old settings are to be retained they should be recorded before the default procedure is executed. The old settings can be read out and stored in a file using a PC and either the Quick Start or DriveMonitor PC program.

"Restore to default" must be followed by a completely new start-up operation since none of the application related parameters are set.

#### Execution of the default function:

- 1. Set parameter **P051 = 21**
- 2. When the "P" key is pressed the parameter values are reset to the factory value. The parameter values are stored in non-volatile storage (EEPROM) so that they will still be available when the converter is switched off. This operation takes at least 5 s (but may also last several minutes). The number of the parameter currently being processed is displayed on the PMU during the process. The electronics power supply must remain powered up while this operation is in progress.
- Field offset adjustments
   Parameter P825.ii is automatically set (takes approx. 10 s) to provide proper calibration of the field converter rated current. The offset adjustment can also be activated as an individual function by means of parameter P051 = 22.

## 8.6 Start-up procedure



## **WARNING**



The Base Drive Panel is at a hazardous voltage level even when the line contactor is open. The gating board (board mounted directly to lower part of housing) has many circuits at hazardous voltage levels.

Non-observance of the safety instructions given in this manual can result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

The following steps summarize the start-up procedure.

## Always begin by defaulting the parameters back to the factory value as outlined in paragraph 8.5

| Step | Procedure                                                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 77.  | Set P051 = 40 to gain access to change parameters                                       |
| 2    | Set P067 = 5 for US rating. This parameter setting is mandatory on Base Drive Panels.   |
| 3    | Set the actual operating AC supply voltage for the armature and field converters (P078) |
| 4    | Input motor data (P100, P101, P102, P114)                                               |
| 5    | Select speed feedback method (P083) [analog tach, encoder, EMF voltage, custom]         |
| 6    | Select field control and weakening (P081, P082)                                         |
| 7    | Set current limits and ramp generator time (P171, P172, P303, P304, P305, P306)         |
| 8    | Perform self tuning (P051 = 25, 26, 27, 28)                                             |
| 9    | Set application specific parameters                                                     |
| 10   | Documentation of final parameter values                                                 |

The following details explain how to do each of the above steps.



## Access authorization

P051 . . . Key parameter

- 0 Parameter cannot be changed
- 40 Parameter can be changed

P052 . . . Selection of parameters to be displayed

- 0 Only parameters that are not set to default are visible
- 3 All parameters are visible



## Adjustment of converter rated currents

Base Drive Panels are designed to continuously operate at the converter US rated current and then provide 150% overload current for 60 seconds. In order to meet this requirement it is mandatory that P067 be set to a value of 5. The IEC Class 1 rating provides a higher continuous current but has no overload capability. The fuses, contactor, power terminals, and power wiring used on base drives have been selected based on the US rating. Failure to set P067 on Base Drive Panels to the US rating may cause damage to Base Drive Panel components and void warranty.

Set parameter P067 = 5 "U.S. Rating". Set parameter P075 = 1 to allow dynamic overload capability.



## Adjustment to actual converter supply voltage

P078.001 . . . Supply voltage for armature circuit (in volts) P078.002 . . . Supply voltage for field circuit (in volts)



## Input of motor data

The motor data as given on the motor rating plate must be entered in parameters P100, P101, P102 and P114.

P100 . . . Rated armature current (in amps)

P101 . . . Rated armature voltage (in volts)

P102 . . . Rated field current (in amps)

P114 . . . Thermal time constant of motor (in minutes). If not known use the default 10-minute value.



## Actual speed sensing data



### Operation with analog tachometer

P083 = 1: The actual speed is supplied from the "Main actual value" channel (K0013)

(terminals XT.103, XT.104)

P741 Tachometer voltage at maximum speed (– 270,00V to +270,00V)



#### Operation with pulse encoder

P083 = 2: The actual speed is supplied by the pulse encoder (K0040)

P140 Selecting a pulse encoder type (pulse encoder types see below)

0 No encoder/"Speed sensing with pulse encoder" function not selected

1 Pulse encoder type 1 (Normal selection)

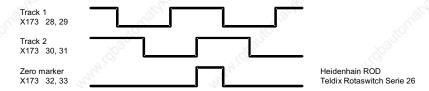
2 Pulse encoder type 1a (Special encoder)

3 Pulse encoder type 2 (Special encoder)

4 Pulse encoder type 3 (Special encoder)

## 1. Pulse encoder type 1

Encoder with two pulse tracks mutually displaced by 90° (with or without zero marker)



- P141 Number of pulses of pulse encoder (in pulses/revolution)
- P142 Matching to pulse encoder signal voltage
  - 0 Pulse encoder outputs 5 V signals (requires separate 5V encoder supply voltage)
  - 1 Pulse encoder outputs 15V signals (uses internal 15V encoder supply voltage)

#### **CAUTION**

Resetting parameter P142 to the alternative 5V setting <u>does not</u> switch over the supply voltage for the pulse encoder (terminals X173.26 and 27).

Terminal X173.26 always supplies +15V. An external voltage supply must be provided for pulse encoders requiring a 5V supply.

P143 Setting the maximum operating speed for pulse encoder operation (in revolutions/minute). The speed set in this parameter corresponds to an actual speed (K0040) of 100%.



#### Operation without tachometer (EMF control)

- P083 = 3: The actual speed is supplied from the "Actual EMF" channel (K0287), but scaled with P115.
- P115 EMF at maximum speed (Note: EMF = Terminal voltage IxR) 1.00% to 140.00% of rated converter supply voltage at r071.



#### Freely wired actual value

- P083 = 4: The actual value input is defined with P609.
- P609 Number of connector to which actual speed controller value is connected.

## Field data



#### Field control

P082 = 0: Internal field is not used and field functions are not used.

(e.g. with permanent-field motors)

P082 = 1: The field is switched together with the line contactor

(field pulses are enabled/disabled when line contactor closes/opens)

P082 = 2: Automatic connection of standstill field set by P257 after a delay parameterized by P258,

after operating status o7 or higher has been reached

P082 = 3: Field current permanently connected

## 6.2

## Field weakening

P081 = 0: No field weakening as a function of speed or EMF

P081 = 1: Field weakening operation as a function of internal EMF control so that, in the field

weakening range, i.e. at speeds above motor base speed, the motor EMF is maintained

constant. Note: Rated EMF = Rated Terminal voltage - I<sub>rated</sub>xR<sub>armature</sub>

 $EMF_{setpoint}$  (K289) = P101 - P100 \* P110.



## Selection of basic technological functions



#### **Current limits**

P171 Motor current limit in torque direction I (in % of P100, default value = 100%)

**US setting P171 = 150%** 

P172 Motor current limit in torque direction II (in % of P100, default value = -100%)

US setting P172 = -150%



#### Ramp-function generator

| P303 | Acceleration time 1 (in seconds, default value = 10) |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| P304 | Deceleration time 1 (in seconds, default value = 10) |
| P305 | Initial rounding 1 (in seconds, default value = 0)   |
| P306 | Final rounding 1 (in seconds, default value = 0)     |



## **Execution of optimization runs**



The unit must be in operating state o7.0 or o7.1 (enter SHUTDOWN!).



Select one of the following optimization runs in key parameter P051:

P051 = 25 Optimization run for precontrol and current controller for armature and field

P051 = 26 Speed controller optimization run

P051 = 27 Optimization run for field weakening

P051 = 28 Optimization run for compensation of friction moment and moment of inertia

**Note:** The optimization runs should be performed in the above order.



The SIMOREG converter switches to operating state o7.4 for several seconds and then to o7.0 or o7.1 and waits for the START command and ENABLE.

Enter the commands START and ENABLE.

The flashing of the decimal point in the operational status display on the PMU (simple operator control panel) indicates that an optimization run will be performed after the Start command.

If the start command is not given within 30 s, this waiting status is terminated and fault message F052 displayed.



As soon as the converter reaches operating status <01.0 (RUN), the optimization run is executed. An activity display appears on the PMU, consisting of two 2-digit numbers, separated by a bar that moves up and down. These two numbers indicate (for SIEMENS personnel) the current status of the optimization run.

P051 = 25 Optimization run for precontrol and current controller for armature and field (process lasts approximately 40s).

The following parameters are set automatically: P110, P111, P112, P155, P156, P255, and P256.

### NOTE

Permanent-field motors (and motors with an extremely high residual flux) must be mechanically locked during this optimization run.



## WARNING



The set current limits are not effective during the current controller optimization run. 75% of the rated motor armature current flows for approximately 0.7s. Furthermore, individual current spikes of approximately 120% of the motor rated armature current are generated.

#### P051 = 26 Speed controller optimization run (process lasts approximately 6s).

The following parameters are set automatically: P225, P226 and P228.

#### Note:

The speed controller optimization run takes only the filtering of the actual speed controller value parameterized in P200 into account and, if P083=1, filtering of the main actual value parameterized in P745.

When P200 < 20ms, P225 (gain) is limited to a value of 30.00.

The speed controller optimization run sets P228 (speed setpoint filter) to the same value as P226, speed controller integration time, for the purpose of achieving an optimum control response to abrupt setpoint changes. In many process applications, it may be better to set P228 = 0 so that the actual speed follows the process setpoint with less delay.



## **WARNING**



During the speed controller optimization run, the motor is accelerated at a maximum of 45% of its rated armature current. The motor may reach speeds of up to approximately 20% of maximum speed.

If field weakening is selected (P081 = 1), or if closed-loop torque control (P170=1) or torque limiting (P169=1) is selected or if a variable field current setpoint is applied the optimization run for field weakening must be run:

## **P051 = 27 Optimization run for field weakening** (process lasts approx. 1min).

The following parameters are set automatically: P117 to P139, P275 and P276.

#### Note:

In order to determine the magnetization characteristic, the field current setpoint is reduced during the optimization run from 100% of the motor rated field current as set in P102 down to a minimum of 8%. The field current setpoint is limited to a minimum according to P103 by setting P103 to values < 50% of P102 for the duration of the run. This might be necessary in the case of uncompensated motors with a very high armature reaction.

The magnetizing characteristic is approximated linearly to 0, starting from the measuring point, at a minimum field current setpoint.

To execute this optimization run, the minimum motor field current, P103, must be parameterized to less than 50% of the rated motor field current (P102).



## WARNING



During this optimization run, the motor accelerates to approximately 80% of rated motor speed (the armature voltage corresponds to maximum 80% of the rated motor armature voltage (P101)).

## P051 = 28 Optimization run for compensation of friction moment and moment of inertia (if desired) (process lasts approx. 40s)

The following parameters are set automatically: P520 to P530, P540



## WARNING



The motor accelerates up to maximum speed during this optimization

On completion of this run, the friction and inertia moment compensation function must be activated manually by setting P223=1.

When the operating mode is switched from current control to torque control with P170, the optimization run for friction and inertia moment compensation must be repeated.

#### Note

The speed controller may not be parameterized as a pure P controller or as a controller with droop when this optimization run is executed.



At the end of the optimization run, P051 is displayed on the operator panel and the drive switches to operating state o7.2.

## NOTE

In the case of motors with a limited travel path, the optimization run for field weakening (P051=27) may not be <u>interrupted</u> by the SHUTDOWN command until the 1st field weakening measuring point has been plotted. Likewise, the optimization run for the friction moment and moment of inertia compensation function (P051=28) may not be interrupted by SHUTDOWN until the measuring point at 10% of maximum speed has been determined. Premature interruption in both cases will lead to activation of fault message F052. When either of these optimization runs is restarted (P051=27 or P051=28), it will be continued at a more advanced position. In this way, the respective run can be completed in several stages, even if the travel path is limited.

#### Note:

The respective optimization run is executed <u>completely</u> after a restart if:

- a) a fault message is activated during the optimization run
- b) if the electronics supply is disconnected before the relevant optimization run is restarted
- c) if another function data set than the one before is selected or
- d) if another optimization run is started in-between.

The parameters of the function data set selected in each case are optimized.

While optimization runs are being executed, the function data set selection must not be changed or else a fault message will be activated.

## NOTE

Optimization runs should be executed in the order listed above (precontrol and current controller, speed controller, and field weakening control, friction moment and moment of inertial compensation).

The determined parameters are dependent on the motor temperature. Values set automatically when the motor is cold can be used as effective defaults.

For highly dynamic drives, the optimization runs P051=25 should be repeated after the drive has been operated under load (i.e. when motor is warm).

## Checking and possible fine adjustment of maximum speed

After the optimization runs have been executed, the maximum speed should be checked and if necessary adjusted to its final value. If it is necessary to change the maximum speed setting by more than about 10%, the control response of the speed control loop must be checked. It may be necessary to repeat the speed controller optimization run or re-optimize the controller manually.

The optimization runs for field weakening and friction motor and moment of inertial compensation must be repeated every time the maximum speed setting is changed.



## **Setting Application Functions**



### Starting the Drive

With factory defaults, the Base Drive Panel is automatically configured to enable the drive with terminal 38 at X171 and to start the drive with terminal 37 also at connector X171. The function of these terminals is fixed. With all other methods of starting the drive, terminals 37 and 38 act as permissive to start and must be energized to allow the selected method to start the drive.

Alternatively, the drive can be configured to start from the CUD1 serial ports at connectors X300 or X172, and from optional communication boards or serial port located on the optional CUD2 board.

If an alternative method of starting the drive is required, the source of the start command is selected with parameter P654. The normal choices are:

| Source of Start Command                                      | P654 = |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Terminal 37 @ connector X171 (factory default setting)       | B0001  |
| Serial Interface 1, X300, USS protocol, Word 1, Bit 0        | B2100  |
| Serial Interface 2, X172, USS protocol, Word 1, Bit 0        | B6100  |
| Technology Board or First Communication Board, Word 1, Bit 0 | B3100  |
| Second Communication Board, Word 1, Bit 0                    | B8100  |
| Serial Interface 3, CUD2 X162, USS protocol, Word 1, Bit 0   | B9100  |



## **Speed Setpoint Selection**

With factory defaults, the Base Drive Panel is automatically configured to get the speed reference from the main setpoint analog input at terminals 4 and 5 on connector X174. The default scaling provides, +10 volts at terminals 4 with respect to 5, equals 100% speed setpoint in the forward direction. If the input is -10 volts at terminals 4 with respect to 5 then -100% speed setpoint in the reverse direction is provided.

Alternatively, the drive can be configured receive the speed setpoint from the CUD1 serial ports at connectors X300 or X172, and from optional communication boards or serial port located on the optional CUD2 board.

If an alternative source of the speed setpoint is required, it can be set using parameter P433. The normal choices are:

| Source of Speed Setpoint                              | P433 = |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Main setpoint analog input (factory default setting)  | K0011  |
| Serial Interface 1, X300, USS protocol, Word 2        | K2002  |
| Serial Interface 2, X172, USS protocol, Word 2        | K6002  |
| Technology Board or First Communication Board, Word 2 | K3002  |
| Second Communication Board, Word 2                    | K8002  |
| Serial Interface 3, CUD2 X162, USS protocol, Word 2   | K9002  |

The speed setpoint can come from many other sources such as other analog inputs, other words in the serial protocols, MOP function, and other freely selectable function in the base drive software. The ultimate selection of the setpoint source depends on the application requirements. To use any other source, locate the connector number for the source and set P433 to that value.



## Jog (Inching) Configuration

If the unit is not already running, a JOG command can be given to the unit to cause it to start and run at a preselected speed. When the JOG command is released the motor speed will come to zero and the unit will stop. Up to 8 jog speeds can be configured. If positive reference values are used, the motor will jog forward while negative reference values will jog the motor in reverse.

Sources for both the jog command and the jog setpoint need to be configured. The source of the Jog commands is selected using parameter P435, however the first two, Jog1 and Jog2, can also be set from the source selected with parameters P668 and P669 through the control word 1 bits 8 and 9.

**The following tables show a few examples** of how the Jog commands and setpoints can be configured. The source of the command and setpoint are completely independent for maximum flexibility.

| Source of Jog Command                                                | P435 =    | Value |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Terminal 36 @ connector X171 = Jog 1                                 | Index .01 | B0010 |
| Terminal 39 @ connector X171 = Jog 2                                 | Index .02 | B0016 |
| Serial Interface 1, X300, USS protocol, Word 1, Bit 8 = Jog 3        | Index .03 | B2108 |
| Serial Interface 2, X172, USS protocol, Word 1, Bit 9 = Jog 4        | Index .04 | B6109 |
| Technology Board or First Communication Board, Word 1, Bit 4 = Jog 5 | Index .05 | B3104 |
| Second Communication Board, Word 1, Bit 5 = Jog 6                    | Index .06 | B8105 |
| Serial Interface 3, CUD2 X162, USS protocol, Word 1, Bit 3 = Jog 7   | Index .07 | B9107 |

If more than one source is selected for the same command, then the command will be issued when either one is issued. If more than one jog function is selected, then the selected jog setpoints are added together. This feature allows the available jog speeds to be greatly expanded using various jog combinations.

| Source of Jog Setpoint                                                    | P436 =    | Value |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Analog select Input 1, terminals 6 to 7 @ connector X174 = Jog 1 setpoint | Index .01 | K0015 |
| Fixed Jog 2 setpoint from parameter P401                                  | Index .02 | K0401 |
| Fixed Jog 3 setpoint from parameter P402                                  | Index .03 | K0402 |
| Serial Interface 1, X300, USS protocol, Word 4 = Jog 4                    | Index .04 | K2004 |
| Serial Interface 2, X172, USS protocol, Word 5 = Jog 5                    | Index .05 | K6005 |
| Technology Board or First Communication Board, Word 3 = Jog 6             | Index .06 | K3003 |
| Second Communication Board, Word 3 = Jog 7                                | Index .07 | K8003 |
| Serial Interface 3, CUD2 X162, USS protocol, Word 4 = Jog 8               | Index .08 | K9004 |



## **Documentation of setting values**

- Save the parameter values using either Quick Start or the DriveMonitor PC program
  or
- Document parameters manually
  If P052=0, only parameters that have been changed from the factory default are displayed. This makes it
  relatively easy to record the changed parameters.

## **NOTE**

In the factory setting several fault codes are masked out with P820 and must be enabled if required.

## **NOTE**

The 1180 amp, 1660 amp and 1680 units contain a three phase fan. Although the armature circuit is phase insensitive a check must be made to insure that the airflow in these units is from bottom to top. If the fan direction is incorrect, swap the L1 and L2 phase wiring at incoming supply once the unit has been deenergized. See drawings on pages 7-12 and 7-13.

## NOTE

If the fan unit on the 1180 amp, 1660 amp and 1680 amp units become misaligned during shipment the fan housing can be re-aligned by loosing the front two mounting screws and re-aligning.



## 9 Faults and alarms

When a fault or alarm message is activated, it is displayed both on the simple operator control panel (PMU) and on the OP1S user-friendly operator control panel (see also Section 7.2, Operator control panels).

An alarm stops being displayed immediately the cause of the alarm signal has been eliminated. A fault message must be cancelled by pressing the P key on the PMU or Reset key on the OP1S (panel must be in "Operational display" status) as soon as the cause has been eliminated.

## NOTE

#### Setting parameters when fault or alarm message is active

#### On the PMU:

You can shift an active fault message or alarm "to the background" by pressing the P key and Higher key simultaneously on the PMU.

If you do not press any key on the PMU within a 30 s period, the fault message or active alarm in the background is automatically displayed again.

You can fetch a message back to the foreground earlier by pressing the P key and Lower key simultaneously on the PMU when the parameter number level is selected.

## On the OP1S:

You can set parameters normally even if a fault message or alarm is active.

## 9.1 Fault messages

## 9.1.1 General information about faults

Fault message display:

On the PMU: F (fault) and a three-digit number. The red LED (Fault) lights up. On the OP1S: On bottom line of operational display: The red LED (Fault) lights up.

Only <u>one</u> current fault message can be displayed at a time, i.e. other simultaneously active faults are ignored.

Many fault messages (see List of Fault Messages) can only be active in certain operating states.

The system responses to a fault are as follows:

- The armature current is reduced, the firing pulses are disabled and the SIMOREG unit switches to operating state o11.0 (fault)
- Fault message is displayed on the operator panel (PMU, OP1S)
- B0106 (= status word 1, bit 3) is set and B0107 cancelled (see also alarm bits for special faults such as undervoltage, overtemperature, external faults, etc.)
- The following parameters are refreshed:
  - r047 fault diagnostic memory

(The displayed values are decimal. For bit-serial evaluation, the values must be converted from decimal to binary notation, e.g. to be able to determine the relevant terminal in the case of F018)

- r049 Fault time
- r947 fault memory, see also r947 in Section 11, Parameter List
- r949 fault value

(The displayed values are decimal. For bit-serial evaluation, the values must be converted from decimal to binary notation, e.g. to be able to determine the

relevant terminal in the case of F018)
P952 number of faults

A text is also displayed for each individual fault in parameter r951 (fault text list). These texts can, for example, be displayed on the OP1S.

If a fault is not acknowledged before the electronics supply voltage is switched off, then fault message F040 will be displayed when the supply is next switched on.

## 9.1.2 List of fault messages

## **NOTE**

#### Further information about the causes of fault messages

When a fault message is activated, values providing more information about the fault cause are stored in parameter r047. Where the values can be interpreted by the user, they are included in the following list of fault messages.

The value in r047.001 is referred to as the "fault value". This is also stored in r949 which also contains the fault values belonging to older fault messages. The values in r047 are overwritten when the next fault message occurs.

Values for r047 which are not included in the list below can help a SIEMENS specialist to locate a fault cause. For this reason, all indices of parameter r047 should be read out whenever a fault message occurs, even if the meaning of the individual indices of parameter r047 is not specified for every fault message listed below.

Please note: Before you contact SIEMENS with any query regarding a fault message, please make a note of the contents of <u>all indices</u> of parameter r047.

| Fault | De                                                                                          | scription                                  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error) | Further information (r047.002 to r047.016) |

#### 9.1.2.1 Supply faults

| F001        | Failure of electronics power supply (active in all operating states)                                                 | nu.                     | Mules.                     | Andr.                          | 47 |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----|
|             | Failure of the electronics supply voltage parameter P086 or the electronics are op Possible fault causes:            |                         |                            | than the "restart" time set in |    |
| A. Salbalit | <ul> <li>Line contactor has opened in "RUN"</li> <li>Brief supply failure</li> <li>Supply voltage too low</li> </ul> | state                   |                            |                                |    |
|             | Fault value:                                                                                                         |                         | r047 Index 002 to 016:     |                                |    |
|             | Electronics supply voltage in "RUN for longer than setting in P086                                                   | l" has been interrupted | i002 Duration of actual su | pply failure in 1/10 seconds   |    |
|             | 2 Supply failure prewarning respond                                                                                  | s periodically          | - "Ars.                    |                                |    |
|             | 3 Supply failure prewarning is active                                                                                | for longer than 1.28 s  | - 000                      | - O(C)                         |    |
|             |                                                                                                                      |                         |                            |                                |    |

| nction of fault value<br>49.009 with acknowledged error) | 1900        | Further information (r047.00                   | 2 to r047.016)                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | 43.37       |                                                |                                                                                     |
| <b>upply</b><br>≤ o4)                                    | Eg.         | No.                                            | Wy.                                                                                 |
|                                                          | า supply ha | alf-wave (rectified average value              | e * peak factor), must be                                                           |
| L                                                        | ,           | ue, calculated from the area of each supply ha | ,<br>ue, calculated from the area of each supply half-wave (rectified average value |

 $P078.001*\frac{P353}{100\%}$ 

The distance between two identical supply zero passages of a phase must not exceed 450 degrees.

If one of these two conditions remains unfulfilled for longer than the "restart time" set in P086, a fault message is activated. After switch-on, the converter waits in operating states o4 and o5 together for a period not exceeding the setting in P089 for voltage to appear at the power terminals (and for field current) before activating the fault message.

#### Possible fault causes:

- ♦ Parameter P353 is incorrectly set
- Armature phase has failed
- ♦ Line contactor opened in operation
- Fuse has blown on three-phase side in armature circuit
- Fuse has blown in power section
- Interruption in a thyristor firing pulse cable (auxiliary cathodes at connectors X12, X14, X16 are voltage carriers).

#### Fault value:

- 1 Voltage failure has occurred in armature supply (1U1, 1V1, 1W1) (when P086=0)
- 2 Delay time set in parameter P089 has expired in operating state o4
- 3 Fuse has blown in power section
- 4 Voltage failure has lasted longer than period set in P086 (if this is >0)
- The "Main contactor checkback" (control word 2 bit 31) [see also P691] did not switch to "1" before the time set in P095 ran out, or switched back to "0" during operation [V1.8 and later].

#### F005 Fault in the field circuit

(active in operating states of  $\leq$  o5)

The line voltage RMS value calculated from the area of each network half-wave (rectification average value \* peak factor) must be greater than the response value for phase failure monitoring

$$P078.002*\frac{P353}{100\%}$$

The distance between two identical network zero passages of the voltage for the field converter must not exceed 450 degrees.

The actual field current K0265 equals < 50% of the required field current setpoint K0268 for more than 500ms. This monitoring function is effective only if the field current setpoint corresponds to >2% of the converter rated field current. [In SW 1.9 and later, the percentage (50%) and time (500ms) can be altered in P396 and P397 respectively]

If one of the fault conditions described persists in operation (or  $\leq$  o4) for longer than the "restart" time set in P086, the fault message is output.

After the converter is switched on, it waits in operating state o5 for a period not exceeding the setting in P089 for the field supply voltage or sufficiently high field current before this fault message is activated.

Monitoring for timeout as the field decays or builds up after initiation of field reversal (fault values 6 and 7) is not implemented until SW 1.7 and later.

#### Possible fault causes

- ♦ Threshold for phase failure (P353) set incorrectly
- ♦ Field phase failed
- Line contactor opened during operation
- Fuse blown in the field circuit
- Field current controller and/or field current precontrol not optimized or badly optimized (check P112, P253 to P256; possibly
  execute current controller optimization)
- ♦ Check P396 (field current monitoring threshold) and P397 (field current monitoring time)
- ◆ If the fault value is 6: Offset fault in the actual field current value sensing, relevant parameter: P825.i01-i03 (Offset depends on P076.i02) or P394, P395 (Threshold and hysteresis for message I\_field < I\_field\_min) must be checked</p>
- ◆ If the fault value is 7: Circuit for the "new" field direction is interrupted (e.g. because the contactor for "new" field direction does not pick up), P398, P399 (Threshold and hysteresis for message I\_field < I\_field\_x) must be checked</p>

| Fault   | Desc                                                                                                                                                                              | cription                                                                                                        | 70 <sub>1120</sub> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.     | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                                       | Further information (r0                                                                                         | 47.002 to r047.016)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|         | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | 1 Voltage failure occurred in the field supply (terminals 3U1                                                                                                                     | and 3W1) (if P086 = 0)                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | 2 Delay time according to P089 elapsed in state o5.1 (waiting                                                                                                                     | ng for voltage at the field power sec                                                                           | tion)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| don't c | Delay time according to P089 elapsed in state o5.0 (waiting until I <sub>field act</sub> (K0265) is > 50% of the instantaneous [threshold settable in P396 as of SW 1.9]          | ous field current setpoint K0268)                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | 4 After P086 > 0 has elapsed (time for automatic restart) in Voltage failure in the field supply or I <sub>field act</sub> (K0265) < 50 [settable via P396 and P397 as of SW 1.9] |                                                                                                                 | 500 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|         | 5 When P086 = 0 (no automatic restart) in operating state ≤ Ifield act (K0265) < 50% Ifield set (K0268) for longer than [settable via P396 and P397 as of SW 1.9]                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | 6 If field reduction before field reversal, I_field $\leq$ I_field_min                                                                                                            | (P394) is not reached within 30 s                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ~ SIJE  | 7 If field build-up after field reversal, I_field > I_field_x (P396)                                                                                                              | 8) is not reached within 30 s                                                                                   | Walley Comments of the Comment |
| -006    | Undervoltage                                                                                                                                                                      | 7/00                                                                                                            | 7/0,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|         | (active in operating states of ≤ o4)                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | The voltage at terminals 1U1, 1V1 or 1W1 and 3U1, 3W1 is low set in P086.                                                                                                         | rer than the response threshold for I                                                                           | onger than the "restart time"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         | Pennance throughold for armeture gupply valtage:                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| , d     | Response threshold for armature supply voltage: $P078.001*(1+\frac{P351}{100\%})$                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10917.  | 10070                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0,      | Response threshold for field supply voltage:  P351                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | $P078.002*(1+\frac{P351}{100\%})$                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 200     | Possible fault causes  ◆ Line undervoltage  ◆ Monitoring values set too sensitively or incorrectly (P351, P  Fault value:                                                         | 078)<br>r047 Index 002 to 016:                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 900     | 100                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | Undervoltage has occurred                                                                                                                                                         | i002 Number of phase that has a 0 Phase UV 1 Phase VW 2 Phase WU 3 Phase field i003 Incorrect voltage value (no | 9. 3. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ď       | 4 Undervoltage persists for longer than time set in parameter P086 (if this is set to >0)                                                                                         | - mail                                                                                                          | Strain)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 007     | Overvoltage                                                                                                                                                                       | - Way                                                                                                           | 7.80°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0),     | (active in operating states of ≤ o4)                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | The voltage at terminals 1U1, 1V1 or 1W1 and 3U1, 3W1 is hig set in P086).                                                                                                        | her than the response threshold (for                                                                            | longer than the "restart time"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|         | Response threshold for armature supply voltage:                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | $P078.001*(1+\frac{P352}{100\%})$                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| alto    | Response threshold for field supply voltage:                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 90,     | $P078.002*(1+\frac{P352}{100\%})$                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| İ       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | ◆ Line overvoltage                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Fault | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Further information (r047.002 to r047.016)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |
|       | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | art art art                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
|       | NOTICE This monitoring function is deactivated in the delivery state. It                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | can be activated via parameter P820.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | r047 Index 002 to 016:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1 Overvoltage has occurred                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 002 Number of phase that has activated fault message 0Phase UV 1Phase VW 2Phase WU 3Phase field i003 Incorrect voltage value (normalized to 16384)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|       | 4 Undervoltage persists for longer than time set in parameter P086 (if this is >0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | - (3.2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |
|       | <ul> <li>(active in operating states of ≤ o5)</li> <li>This fault message is activated if the line frequency is less that in parameter P086).</li> <li>Note: Up to software version 1.7 the threshold for activation of the state /li></ul> | an the minimum line frequency (for longer than the "restart time" set of the fault message (minimum line frequency) is 45Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1 Frequency of the armature supply < minimum line frequency 2 Frequency of the field supply < minimum line frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
|       | 4 Line frequency less than the minimum line frequency for longer than set in parameter P086 (if >0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
| F009  | Line frequency greater than the maximum line frequency (active in operating states of ≤ o5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 ( )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |
|       | Note: Up to software version 1.7 the threshold for activation o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | of the fault message (maximum line frequency) is 65Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10 <sup>11</sup> 10 <sup>11</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1 Frequency of the armature supply > maximum line frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
|       | 2 Frequency of the field supply > maximum line frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | The state of the s |  |  |  |  |
|       | 4 Line frequency greater than the maximum line frequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | by for longer than set in parameter P086 (if >0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |

#### 9.1.2.2 Interface error

#### Telegram failure at GSST1

when <u>P780 = 2</u>:

USS telegram failure at G-SST1 (active from the first receipt of a valid protocol in all operating states)

After the receipt of the first valid protocol, no further telegrams have been received within the time period set in parameter P787.

Possible fault causes

- Cable break
- Error in USS master

| Fault | 20 <sup>2</sup> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description              | 1 25                             |                         |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          | Further information (r047        | .002 to r047.016)       |
| 012   | Telegram failure at GSST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | when P790 = 2:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | USS telegram failure at G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | (active from the first receipt of a valid protocol in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | all operating states)    |                                  |                         |
|       | After the receipt of the first valid protocol, no furt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ther telegrams have be   | een received within the time per | od set in parameter P79 |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | ◆ Cable break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | ◆ Error in USS master                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | when <u>P790 = 4 or 5</u> and <u>P798 = 32 or 33</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | Peer-to-peer telegram failure at G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | (active in operating states of ≤ o6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | After the receipt of the first valid protocol, no furt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ther telegrams have be   | een received within the time per | od set in parameter P79 |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | Interruption in connecting cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | EMC interference on connecting cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | ♦ P797 is set too low                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                  |                         |
| 013   | Telegram failure at GSST3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 24                       | 919                              | 24                      |
|       | when <u>P800 = 2</u> and <u>P808 = 32 or 33</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | USS telegram failure to G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | (active from the first receipt of a valid protocol in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | all operating states)    |                                  |                         |
|       | The state of the s |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | After the receipt of the first valid protocol, no furt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ther telegrams have be   | een received within the time per | od set in parameter P80 |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | Cable break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | Cable break     Error in USS master                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | V End in 666 master                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | when <u>P800 = 4 or 5</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | Peer-to-peer telegram failure at G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | (active in operating states of ≤ o6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | (dolive in operating states of ± 66)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | After the receipt of the first valid protocol, no furt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | her telegrams have be    | een received within the time per | od set in parameter P80 |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | Interruption in connecting cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | EMC interference on connecting cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | P807 is set too low                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |                                  |                         |
| 014   | Telegram failure at paralleling interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | V97                      | V977                             | V97.                    |
| 2     | (active when U800 = 1 or 2 from the first receipt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | of a valid protocol in a | II operating states)             |                         |
|       | After the receipt of the first valid protocol, no furt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                          | The same of                      | od set in parameter U80 |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | 0,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | <ul> <li>♦ Interruption in connecting cable</li> <li>♦ EMC interference on connecting cable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                          |                                  |                         |
|       | ▼ Livio interference on connecting cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |                                  |                         |

| Fault | De De                                                                                                                                     | escription                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                               |                            | er information (r047.002 to r0                                                                                                                                        | 47.016)      |
| 015   | Telegram failure on one SIMOLINK board (active when <u>U741 &gt; 0</u> as soon as the first valid telegram is r                           | received)                  | 100                                                                                                                                                                   | My.          |
|       | After receipt of one valid telegram, no further valid telegrams                                                                           | have arrived within th     | e period set in parameter U7                                                                                                                                          | 41.          |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                     |                            |                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|       | <ul> <li>Break in connecting cable</li> <li>Parameter setting change during telegram exchange (for</li> <li>U741 is set to low</li> </ul> | parameters see Secti       | ion 11 "Configuration of SIMC                                                                                                                                         | DLINK board) |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|       | Telegram failure on 1 <sup>st</sup> SLB     Reserved                                                                                      | 0                          | , Š                                                                                                                                                                   | ġ,           |
| 016   | Hardware fault on expansion board EB1 Fault value:                                                                                        | , Officially               | "Ollifigh                                                                                                                                                             |              |
|       | 1 Fault on first EB1 2 Fault on second EB1                                                                                                | (dp <sub>BD</sub>          | (Right)                                                                                                                                                               | , jš         |
| 017   | Hardware fault on expansion board EB2                                                                                                     | Thuy,                      | Thing.                                                                                                                                                                | 7/4/4        |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|       | 1 Fault on first EB2                                                                                                                      | -76g                       |                                                                                                                                                                       | 'S,          |
| 9     | 2 Fault on second EB2                                                                                                                     |                            |                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
| 018   | Short circuit or overloading of binary outputs (active in all operating states)                                                           |                            |                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                     |                            |                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|       | ◆ Short circuit or overload at terminals 46, 48, 50 or 52 and                                                                             | d 26 or 34                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                              | r047 Index 002 to          | o 016:                                                                                                                                                                |              |
|       | 1 Short circuit or overload at binary outputs                                                                                             | Bit 11 = 1:<br>Bit 12 = 1: | Overload at terminal 46 Overload at terminal 48 Overload at terminal 50 Overload at terminal 52 Overload at terminal 26 (15 Overload at terminal 34, 44 (24 V output) |              |

## 9.1.2.3 External faults

| F019 | Fault message from free function block FB286 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | . Balling  | .1878 |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
|      | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |       |
|      | the binector wired via parameter U100 Index.005 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U100 Index.006 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U100 Index.007 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U100 Index.008 is in the state log."1" | , d        | 2,    |
| F020 | Fault message from free function block FB287 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ight Kildy |       |
| 0    | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Palito,    |       |
|      | the binector wired via parameter U101 Index.005 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U101 Index.006 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U101 Index.007 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U101 Index.008 is in the state log."1" | white.     | Madio |

| Fault | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 300         |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value Further information (r047.002 to (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                                                                                                                    | o r047.016) |
| F021  | External fault 1 (active in all operating states)  Bit 15 in control word 1 was in the log. "0" state for longer than the time set in P360 index 001                                                                                                                                            | idka al     |
| F022  | External fault 2 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mollis      |
| 900   | Bit 26 in control word 2 was in the log. "0" state for longer than the time set in P360 index 002                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |
| F023  | Fault message from free function block FB2 (active in all operating states)  Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N.          |
| 80    | the binector wired via parameter U100 Index.001 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U100 Index.002 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U100 Index.003 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U100 Index.004 is in the state log."1" | "OLUGAKO"O, |
| F024  | Fault message from free function block FB3 (active in all operating states)  Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Na.         |
|       | the binector wired via parameter U101 Index.001 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U101 Index.002 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U101 Index.003 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U101 Index.004 is in the state log."1" | "ARE ST     |

## 9.1.2.4 Fault messages from motor sensors

| F025 | Brush length too short (active in operating states of ≤ o3)                                                               | Ext. Co.              | "Any Co.                     | "I'MM" I'O'                  | . 2 |  |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|--|
|      | When parameter P495=2 (binary sensing of brush length), fault message at log."0" signal (longer than 10s) at terminal 211 |                       |                              |                              |     |  |
|      | Possible fault causes                                                                                                     |                       |                              |                              |     |  |
|      | <ul> <li>Encoder for brush length has responded</li> <li>Open circuit in encoder cable</li> </ul>                         |                       |                              |                              |     |  |
| F026 | Bearings in bad condition (active in operating states of ≤ o6)                                                            | (90g/10)              | '90 <sub>9100</sub>          | 'R <sub>0</sub> 910,         |     |  |
|      | When parameter P496=2 (bearing condition s                                                                                | ensing) fault messaç  | ge at log. "1" signal (longe | er than 2 s) at terminal 212 |     |  |
|      | Possible fault causes                                                                                                     |                       |                              |                              |     |  |
|      | <ul> <li>Encoder for bearing condition has respond</li> </ul>                                                             | ded                   |                              |                              |     |  |
| F027 | Air-flow monitoring of motor fan (active in operating states of < o6)                                                     | Mar.C.                | W.                           | ,S,                          | 5,  |  |
|      | When parameter P497=2 (air-flow monitoring)                                                                               | , fault message at lo | og "0" signal (longer than   | 40s) at terminal 213         |     |  |
|      | Possible fault causes                                                                                                     |                       |                              |                              |     |  |
|      | <ul> <li>Encoder for fan monitoring has responded</li> <li>Open circuit in encoder cable</li> </ul>                       | I <sub>V</sub>        |                              |                              |     |  |
| F028 | Motor overtemperature (active in operating states of ≤ o6)                                                                | 6                     |                              | 8 8                          |     |  |
|      | When parameter P498=2 (thermostat connected), fault message at log. "0" signal (longer than 10s) at terminal 214          |                       |                              |                              |     |  |
|      | VO                                                                                                                        | .eu), lault message a | at log. o signal (longer ti  | iair 103) at terminai 214    |     |  |
|      | Possible fault causes                                                                                                     |                       |                              |                              |     |  |
|      | <ul><li>Thermostat for monitoring motor temperat</li><li>Open circuit in encoder cable</li></ul>                          | ure has responded     |                              |                              |     |  |

| Fault    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| No.      | Cause as a function of fault value Further information (r047.002 to r047.016) (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F029     | Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 150      | Select via P493=2 or 3 (temperature sensor at terminals 22 / 23) or P494=2 or 3 (temperature sensor at terminals 204 / 205)                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Olligies | When parameter P490.01=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=1 (KTY84 at terminals 204 / 205): The fault message is activated if the motor temperature reaches or exceeds the value set in parameter P492.                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | When parameter P490.01=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 204/205):  The fault message is activated if the motor temperature reaches or exceeds the response value of the selected PTC thermistor. |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ma       | 1 Fault activation through temperature sensor at terminals 22 / 23 2 Fault activation through temperature sensor at terminals 204 / 205                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 9.1.2.5 Drive faults

#### **NOTICE**

The monitoring functions F031, F035, F036, and F037 are deactivated in the delivery state. They can be activated via parameter P820.

#### F030 Commutation failure or overcurrent has occurred

(active in operating states of --, I, II)

Possible error causes

- ♦ Mains voltage dip in regenerative feedback mode
- ◆ Current control loop not optimized

| Fau | ult value:                                                                       | r047 Index 002 to 016:                                                                               |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | The blocking voltage time area for the commutating thyristor pair was too small  | i002 Delay angle (K0100) in case of error<br>i003 Actual EMF (K0287) in case of error                |
| 2   | The current crest curve breaks upwards                                           | i004 Trigger circuitry diagnostics (K0989) in case of error                                          |
| 3   | The maximum current value was higher than 250% of rated device current           | i005 Actual field current (K0265) in case of error<br>i006 Number of pulses (K0105) in case of error |
| 4   | A paralleled SIMOREG DC Master has detected a commutation failure or overcurrent | "i'Q <sub>0</sub> " "i'Q <sub>0</sub> " "i'Q <sub>0</sub> "                                          |

#### F031 Speed controller monitoring

(active in operating states of --, I, II)

The monitor responds when the difference between the connectors selected in P590 and P591 (factory setting: Setpoint/actual value difference of speed controller) exceeds the limit set in parameter P388 for longer than the time set in parameter P390.

Possible fault causes

- Open control loop
- ♦ Controller not optimized
- ♦ P590 or P591 is not correctly parameterized

#### 9.1.2.6 External faults

| F033 |     | ult message from free function block FB4 tive in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                   | "Hogi  |         |
|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Mar. | Fau | ılt value:                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |
|      | 1   | the binector wired via parameter U102 Index.001 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U102 Index.002 is in the state log."1"                                                                          | 'Palle | 2030    |
|      | 3   | the binector wired via parameter U102 Index.002 is in the state log. "1" the binector wired via parameter U102 Index.003 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U102 Index.004 is in the state log."1" |        | "Myico. |

| Fault    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |  |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| No.      | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                                                                                 | Further information (r047.002 to r047.016) |  |  |  |
| F034     | Fault message from free function block FB5 (active in all operating states)  Fault value:                                                                                                                                   | PL PROD                                    |  |  |  |
| , dbaire | the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.001 is in the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.002 is in the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.003 is in the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.004 is in the | e state log."1"<br>e state log."1"         |  |  |  |

#### 9.1.2.7 Drive faults

### F035 Drive is blocked (active in operating states of --, I, II) This monitoring function responds if the following conditions are fulfilled for longer than the period set in parameter P355: Positive or negative torque or armature current limit The armature current is higher than 1% of the converter rated armature DC current The actual speed is less than 0.4% of maximum speed Possible fault causes Drive is blocked F036 No armature current is flowing (active in operating states of --, I, II) This monitoring function responds if the armature firing angle is at the rectifier stability limit for more than 500 ms and the armature current is less than 1% of the converter rated armature DC current. Possible fault causes Armature circuit is open (e.g. DC fuses have blown, open circuit, etc.) Rectifier stability limit $\alpha_{\mbox{\scriptsize G}}$ (P150) is incorrectly set Drive is operating at $\alpha_{\mbox{\scriptsize G}}$ limit (e.g. due to supplyundervoltage EMF is too high because maximum speed setting is too high, refer to P083, P115, P143, P741) EMF is too high because field weakening is not selected (refer to P082) EMF is too high because field current is set too high (refer to P102) EMF is too high because transition speed for field weakening is set too high (refer to P101) ?? F037 I<sup>2</sup>t motor monitor has responded (active in operating states of --, I, II) This monitoring function responds when an I<sup>2</sup>t value is reached which corresponds to the final temperature at 110% of the rated motor armature current. Possible fault causes Parameter P114 is incorrectly set Drive has been operating for too long at >110% of rated motor armature current F038 Overspeed (active in operating states of --, I, II) This fault message is activated if the actual speed value (selected in P595) exceeds the positive (P380) or negative (P381) threshold by 0.5%. Possible fault causes Lower current limit has been input Current-controlled operation P512, P513 are set too low

Tachometer cable contact fault in operation close to maximum speed

| Fault | Description                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |                          |                           |                     |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with ack                                                                                         |                                     | Further in               | formation (r047.002 to r  | 047.016)            |
| F039  | $I^{2}$ t power section monitor has responded (active in operating states of $$ , I, II)                                                                      | t                                   | n,                       | 2021                      | Hy.                 |
|       | This monitoring function responds if the calc section concerned (see also P075).                                                                              | culated I <sup>2</sup> t value of t | the power section reach  | nes the permissible value | e for the power     |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                          |                           |                     |
|       | <ul> <li>Drive has been operating at overload fo</li> <li>Parameter P075 is incorrectly set</li> <li>Parameter P077 is incorrectly set</li> </ul>             | r too long                          |                          |                           |                     |
| F040  | Electronics supply disconnected in activ (active in all operating states)                                                                                     | e fault status                      | 120                      | 123,                      | No.                 |
|       | This fault message is activated if the electro yet acknowledged.                                                                                              | onics power supply h                | nas been disconnected,   | even though a fault was   | s displayed and not |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                          |                           |                     |
|       | <ul> <li>Not all fault messages have been acknowledge.</li> </ul>                                                                                             | owledged                            |                          |                           |                     |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |                          |                           |                     |
|       | Last active fault message                                                                                                                                     |                                     | lit.                     | Ag.                       | 200                 |
| F041  | Ambiguous selection of parameter set or (active in all operating states)  While an optimization run is in progress another, different function data set is se | s, the function data s              | et selection must not be |                           | s displayed if      |
|       | Check whether ramp-function generator<br>sets 2 and 3 are selected simultaneousl<br>selection is ambiguous, the system confi                                  | ly for more than 0.5s               | s, then fault message F  | 041 is displayed. While   | the parameter set   |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                          |                           |                     |
|       | P676 or P677 (selection of binectors whincorrectly set                                                                                                        |                                     |                          |                           | and 17) is          |
|       | <ul> <li>P637 or P638 (selection of binectors wh</li> </ul>                                                                                                   | iich determine ramp                 | -tunction generator sett | ting) is incorrectly set  |                     |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |                          |                           |                     |
|       | 2 The selection of the function data set                                                                                                                      | has been changed                    | during an optimization r | run 📈                     | 774,                |
|       | 3 Ambiguous selection of ramp-function                                                                                                                        | n generator paramet                 | er set                   |                           |                     |

| Fault<br>No. |                                                                                                                        | Harry (#0.47, 0.02 to #0.47, 0.4.0) |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|              | Cause as a function of fault value  (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)  Further information      | tion (r047.002 to r047.016)         |
| F042         | 2 Tachometer fault                                                                                                     |                                     |
|              | (active in operating states of, I, II)                                                                                 |                                     |
|              | $\mathcal{P}_{\lambda_{i}}$ $\mathcal{P}_{\lambda_{i}}$ $\mathcal{P}_{\lambda_{i}}$                                    |                                     |
|              | A check is performed every 20ms to ensure that $\frac{Actual\ speed\ (K0179)}{}$ is > +5%                              |                                     |
|              | Actual EMF (K0287)                                                                                                     |                                     |
|              |                                                                                                                        |                                     |
|              | If the check result is incorrect for 4 times in succession, the fault message is activated.                            |                                     |
|              | The following rule applies:                                                                                            |                                     |
|              | 100% actual speed = maximum speed                                                                                      |                                     |
|              | 100% actual EMF = ideal average DC voltage at $\alpha \ge 0$ , i.e. when the thyristor be                              | oridge is fully gated               |
|              | 10x 10x 10x 10x                                                                                                        |                                     |
|              | The ideal DC voltage average value at $\alpha$ = 0 is $P078.001*\frac{3*\sqrt{2}}{\pi}$                                |                                     |
|              | The ideal DC voltage average value at $\alpha = 0$ is $P0/8.001*$                                                      |                                     |
|              | 3 * ./2                                                                                                                |                                     |
|              | The monitoring function is effective only if the EMF > a % of $P078.001*\frac{3*\sqrt{2}}{\pi}$                        |                                     |
|              | "a" is a percentage that can be set in parameter P357 (default setting 10%).                                           |                                     |
|              | The monitoring function is effective only if the armature current is > 2% of the converter rated                       | DC current set in r072.002.         |
|              |                                                                                                                        |                                     |
|              | Possible fault causes                                                                                                  |                                     |
|              | Open circuit in tachometer or pulse encoder cable.                                                                     |                                     |
|              | <ul> <li>Tachometer of pulse encoder cable incorrectly connected.</li> <li>Pulse encoder supply has failed.</li> </ul> |                                     |
|              | <ul> <li>Polarity for actual speed value (P743) is incorrectly set.</li> </ul>                                         |                                     |
|              | <ul> <li>◆ Armature circuit data (P110 und P111) are incorrectly set (execute current controller opti</li> </ul>       | mization run).                      |
|              | Tachometer or pulse encoder defective                                                                                  |                                     |
|              | ◆ Pulse encoder supply voltage is incorrectly set (P140)                                                               |                                     |
|              | ◆ The field polarity is not reversed by the external hardware when the field is reversed.                              |                                     |
|              | Fault value: r047 Index 002 to 016:                                                                                    |                                     |
|              |                                                                                                                        | K0170) in copy of facult            |
|              | 1 Open circuit in tachometer or pulse encoder cable i002 Actual speed value (                                          |                                     |
| will.        | 2 Polarity of tachometer or pulse encoder is incorrect i003 Actual EMF value (K                                        | 0287) in case of fault              |

| Fault | Des                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | scription                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |             |  |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Further in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | nformation (r047.002 to r04                            | 7.016)      |  |
| 043   | EMF too high for braking operation (active in operating states of, I, II)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1/2,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M,                                                     | Mr.         |  |
|       | This fault message is activated if the following 5 conditions are MI or MII):  ◆ P272=0 (fault message is parameterized and not alarm + 10 conditions are parameterized, additional, torque-free interval (P160 ≠ 00 conditions).  ◆ Parallel drive is ready for engagement of the new torque does not be a conditional. The absolute value of the armature current (K0118) reques the conditional process of the conditional process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | field weakening)  )) has expired  lirection  ested in the new torque of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | direction is <u>&gt;0.5% of P072</u>                   |             |  |
|       | <ul> <li>Possible fault causes</li> <li>No "speed-dependent field weakening" (P081=0) is parameterized even though operation in the field weakening range is needed for the requested maximum speed Note:         In motor operation, it is possible to reach EMF values corresponding to the peak of the phase-to-phase supply voltage at a firing angle of α<sub>G</sub>=30° (rectifier stability limit P150) and low armature currents.     </li> <li>Setpoint EMF for field weakening operation too high (parameter P101 is set too high)</li> <li>Supply voltage dip</li> <li>EMF controller or field current controller is not optimized, possibly resulting in excessive EMF on power-up.</li> <li>Fault value:</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |             |  |
|       | Calculated firing angle (armature) before limitation (K0101)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | .0.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | sly measured actual EMF (Kent controller setpoint (K01 |             |  |
| 044   | A slave connected to the paralleling interface is not opera (active when <u>U800 = 1 or 2 and U806&gt;10 (master)</u> after receip Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ol in operating states, I                              | ,<br> ,   ) |  |
|       | 1 A fault message is active on a slave                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The state of the s | - The                                                  | 444         |  |
|       | 2 A slave is not in operation (e.g. because its enable input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | t is set to "0")                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |             |  |
| 046   | Analog select input for main setpoint (terminals 4 and 5) for (active in operating states of ≤ o6)  This fault message is activated when P700=2 (current input 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | aulty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | current of less than 2mA is                            | flowing.    |  |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NO DIE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |             |  |
|       | <ul> <li>◆ Open circuit in supply cable</li> <li>◆ P700 is incorrectly set</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |             |  |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |             |  |
| 047   | Analog select input 1 (terminals 6 and 7) is faulty (active in operating states of ≤ o6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |             |  |
| 047   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | to 20 mA) and an input o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | current of less than 2mA is                            | flowing.    |  |
| 047   | (active in operating states of ≤ o6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | to 20 mA) and an input o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | current of less than 2mA is                            | flowing.    |  |

| Fault | Descr                                                                                       | iption                                     |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error) | Further information (r047.002 to r047.016) |

## F048 Fault in measuring channel for digital speed sensing using pulse encoder

(active in all operating states)

#### 1. Disturbances on encoder cables:

Faults on the encoder cables (transitions to 0 with a 1 signal or to 1 with a 0 signal) are signalled as a rotational direction change by the evaluation circuit. Frequent changes in rotational direction can occur only at speeds around 0.

The fault message is activated if 10 consecutive pulse encoder signal evaluations identify "direction of rotation change" at a speed of ≥ 48 rev/min and an EMF > threshold (see below).

#### 2. Pulse encoder defective:

The fault message is activated if, at an EMF > threshold (see below) 10 consecutive pulse encoder signal evaluations identify "implausible characteristics" of these signals (i.e. frequent rotational direction changes, edges too close together, failure of an encoder cable or short circuit between two encoder cables).

#### Possible fault causes

- EMC-related interference on a pulse encoder signal (terminals 28 to 31)
- Pulse encoder defective
- Interruption in an encoder cable
- ♦ Short circuit between an encoder cable and the supply voltage or another encoder cable
- P110 or P111 is incorrectly set (resulting in incorrectly calculation of EMF)

#### Note:

When the speed encoder is operating correctly, signal sequences, which are characteristic of a faulty pulse encoder or disturbances on the pulse encoder cables, may occur continuously at the input terminals (e.g. continuous changes in rotational direction or short pulse intervals) at about 0 speed, e.g. as the result of slight oscillation around a bright/dark transition on the speed encoder disk).

For this reason, fault F048 is not activated until the EMF > 10% of  $P078.001*\frac{3*\sqrt{2}}{\pi}$ 

#### Fault value:

- 1 Disturbances on encoder cables
- 2 Defective pulse encoder

## 9.1.2.8 Start-up faults

#### F050 Optimization run not possible

(active in all operating states)

A fault has occurred during an optimization run.

#### NOTE

The contents of r047, Index 002 to 016, can provide specialists with more detailed information about fault causes. For this reason, please read out and document all the indices associated with this fault and pass them on when you contact Siemens for help.

#### Fault value:

1 Armature current is too low when  $\alpha$ =30° and EMF=0.

(average armature current <75% of IA, motor or <75% of IA, rated)

Possible cause:

- Armature circuit interrupted
- High-resistance load
- · P150 (Alpha G limit) has been set to excessively high value
- It was not possible to determine the armature circuit resistance (P110) because the armature current was ≥ 37.5 % of P100 in fewer than 20 of the 150 firing cycles of the measuring phase.

#### Possible cause

•Armature current of 37.5% of P100 (I A, motor) is no longer possible (although a current of 75% of P100 was already flowing, maybe a fuse has blown).

| Fault   |    |                                                                                                              | Des                                                                                           | cription                | - Kla            | -10                  |                     |
|---------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| No.     |    | Cause as a function                                                                                          |                                                                                               |                         | Further inforr   | mation (r047.002 to  | r047 016)           |
|         |    | (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009                                                                              |                                                                                               | 7/1/20                  | T draior inion   | nauen (rem ieez te   | 1011.010)           |
|         | 3  | Armature current peaks are t (armature current peak value                                                    |                                                                                               |                         |                  | No.                  | W.                  |
|         |    | Possible cause:                                                                                              | ce is too high (field supply fi                                                               | rom ormatur             | a terminala)     |                      |                     |
| "AKO.   |    |                                                                                                              | been set to excessively high                                                                  |                         | e terriiriais)   |                      |                     |
| Lio     |    | Possible remedy:                                                                                             |                                                                                               |                         |                  |                      |                     |
|         |    | Reduce P100 (IA,motor)                                                                                       | while this optimization run is                                                                | s in progress           |                  | - Salar              |                     |
|         | 4  | The armature circuit inductan<br>voltage of the armature curre                                               |                                                                                               | nined from th           | e sampled val    | ues of the armature  | current and line    |
|         |    | Possible cause:                                                                                              |                                                                                               | 2,                      |                  | 4                    |                     |
|         |    | <ul> <li>P100 (I<sub>A,motor</sub>) or r072.i002</li> <li>L<sub>A</sub> &gt;327.67mH (armature ci</li> </ul> |                                                                                               | er than actua           | al motor rated ( | current of the armat | ure                 |
| 1/2     |    | •P100 (I <sub>A,motor</sub> ) very much s                                                                    | smaller than r072.i002 (I <sub>A,ra</sub>                                                     | ated)                   |                  |                      |                     |
| USIC.   |    | Armature circuit short-circuit                                                                               | ted                                                                                           |                         | May .            |                      | )                   |
|         | 5  | Offset adjustment of actual fi                                                                               |                                                                                               |                         |                  |                      |                     |
|         |    | (value detected for P825 is o<br>Possible cause:                                                             | utside permissible value rar                                                                  | ige)                    |                  |                      |                     |
|         |    | <ul> <li>Fault in actual field current</li> </ul>                                                            |                                                                                               |                         |                  |                      |                     |
|         |    | (defective A7004 gating b                                                                                    | poard or A7001 electronics to                                                                 | ooard)                  |                  | 4                    |                     |
| No.     | 7  | The field circuit resistance (P (the actual field current does                                               |                                                                                               | cified setpoir          | nt of 95% of P   | 102 as a result of P | 112 variation)      |
| Sigh.   |    | Possible cause:                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                         |                  |                      |                     |
|         |    | <ul> <li>R<sub>A</sub> &gt;3276.7Ω</li> <li>Fault in actual field current</li> </ul>                         | nt sensing circuit (defective                                                                 | aatina hoard            | or Δ7001 elec    | tronics hoard)       |                     |
|         |    | The command "Inject sta                                                                                      |                                                                                               | gating board            | 01717007 0100    | aromos boara)        |                     |
|         |    | <ul><li>P102 is set too high</li><li>A thyristor in the field brid</li></ul>                                 | lae is not firing                                                                             |                         |                  |                      |                     |
|         | _  | 4.                                                                                                           | 4 <sup>-</sup>                                                                                | 14.                     |                  | 19                   | 22                  |
|         | 8  | 80% of rated EMF (K287=P1 times)                                                                             | 01 – P100 <sub>*</sub> P110) cannot b                                                         | e reached w             | ithin 15s (or m  | aximum of the three  | e set acceleration  |
| M3      |    | Possible cause:                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                         |                  |                      |                     |
| 13/2    |    |                                                                                                              | P307, P311) is set too low                                                                    | (                       | M                | - P400 :- 1 - 1      |                     |
|         |    |                                                                                                              | set maximum speed (U <sub>A</sub> anction generator enable"=0                                 |                         |                  |                      |                     |
|         | 9  | Field current control loop is n                                                                              | ot stable enough to record f                                                                  | ield characte           | eristics         | 77.50                |                     |
|         |    | (30s after injection of internal of r073.002) from the setpoin                                               | field current setpoint, actua                                                                 |                         |                  | y more than (0.39%   | of P102 + 0.15 %    |
|         |    | Possible cause:                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                         | &                |                      |                     |
| Ma.     |    |                                                                                                              | field current precontrol is n<br>ler optimization run (P051=2                                 |                         | or optimized b   | adly (check P112, F  | 253 to P256 or      |
| USIC.   | 10 | Field characteristic is not unit                                                                             | form                                                                                          |                         | Hall.            |                      | )                   |
|         | 10 | (i.e. in spite of field current se<br>are rising)                                                            |                                                                                               | lues of this n          | neasuring poin   | t calculated from El | MF and actual speed |
|         |    | Possible cause:                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                         |                  |                      |                     |
|         |    | <ul> <li>Field current controller or</li> </ul>                                                              | nd sharp load variations dur<br>field current precontrol is n<br>ler optimization run (P051=2 | ot optimized            |                  |                      | P253 to P256 or     |
| "Sighta | 11 | A lower field current limit of ≥ (for this reason, it is not poss                                            | 50% of P102 (IF,motor) is a sible to plot a minimum of 9 f                                    | applied<br>ield weakeni | ng measuring     | points)              | to:                 |
| Kin.    |    | Possible cause:                                                                                              | NOTE:                                                                                         |                         | Office of        | 30 <sup>1717</sup>   |                     |
|         |    | <ul> <li>P103 ≥ 50% of P102</li> <li>Check P614 I</li> </ul>                                                 |                                                                                               |                         |                  |                      |                     |
|         |    | Check P614!                                                                                                  |                                                                                               |                         |                  |                      |                     |

| Fault | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value Further information (r047.002 to r047.016) (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       | The drive has reached the positive torque limit even though the applied field current setpoint is still ≥ 50% of P102 (IF,motor)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|       | <ul> <li>Possible cause:</li> <li>Armature current is very "unsteady", e.g. due to high speed controller P gain setting in P225 (on drive with high integralaction time). In this case, setting a lower actual speed filtering value in P200 and execution of another speed controller optimization run (P051=26) may help.</li> <li>Check torque limits</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | The drive has reached the positive armature current limit even through the applied field current setpoint is still ≥ 50% of P102 (IF,motor)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|       | <ul> <li>Possible cause:</li> <li>Armature current is very "unsteady", e.g. due to high speed controller P gain setting in P225 (on drive with high integralaction time). In this case, setting a lower actual speed filtering value in P200 and execution of another speed controller optimization run (P051=26) may help</li> <li>Check armature current limits</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                |
|       | The speed has changed by more than 12.5% at a constant speed setpoint even through the applied field current setpoint is still ≥ 50% of P102 (IF,motor)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       | Possible cause: as for fault value 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       | 5 The EMF setpoint is too small to plot a field characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       | EMF <sub>set</sub> = U <sub>A</sub> - I <sub>A,motor</sub> * R <sub>A</sub> = P101 - P100 * P110 < 10% of 1.35 * P078.i001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|       | (e.g. P078.i001 = 400 V minimum EMF <sub>set</sub> = 54 V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|       | 6 Field weakening operation is not allowed in operation without a tachometer (P083=3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       | The field current controller cannot be optimized because the field circuit time constant cannot be determined (actual field current does not decay after switch-off to below 0.95*initial value within approximately 1s or to below 0.8 * 0.95*initial values within approximately 2 s)  Possible cause:  Setting in P103 is too high Field circuit inductance is too high Fault in actual field current sensing circuit (gating board or A7001 electronics board defective) Ratio r073.02 / P102 is too high (change P076.02 if necessary) |
|       | Field weakening range is too wide, i.e. during power-up (at full field) to a speed setpoint of +10% n <sub>max</sub> , the  EMK  is > 77% of setpoint EMF (P101 – P100 * P110)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       | Possible cause:  Maximum speed setting is incorrect  Pulse encoder parameters are incorrect (P140 to P143)  Parameters for tachometer adaptation are incorrect (P741)  Setpoint EMF is not correct (P101, P100, P110)  An excessively high load torque (in positive or negative direction, e.g. a suspended load) causes the drive to rotate, one of the armature current or torque limits may be parameterized too low                                                                                                                     |
|       | A steady-state actual speed of +10%, +20%, +30% or +100% of the maximum speed cannot be reached within 3 minutes (or maximum value of the three set acceleration times) in speed-controlled operation (the speed setpoint/actual value difference averaged over 90 firing cycles must equal <0.1% n <sub>max</sub> for a specific time period)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       | Possible cause:  • Acceleration time is set too low (P303, P307, P311)  • Drive is blocked                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|       | <ul> <li>An excessively high load torque (in positive or negative direction, e.g. a suspended load) causes the drive to rotate, one of the armature current or torque limits may be parameterized too low</li> <li>Poor speed controller setting (P225, P226, P228) or speed controller is parameterized as pure P controller or with droop</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       | <ul> <li>A band elimination filter (P201, P202 or P203, P204) is active</li> <li>Command "Ramp-function generator enable" =0 or "Ramp-function generator STOP" =1 is applied</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| 0. (                                   | Cause as a function o<br>r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 w                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                  | rror)                                                              | Further inforn                  | nation (r047.002 to r0                       | 47.016)             |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 20                                     | Current limit is too low (With speed controller optimiza speed, With optimization run for friction armature current required for a                                                           | n moment and mome                                                                | ent of inertia comp                                                | ensation: Less                  | than 20% of P100 (I <sub>A</sub>             |                     |
| 21                                     | Field weakening range is too w<br>(setpoint EMF= K289= P                                                                                                                                     | vide (n <sub>act</sub> < +7% n <sub>ma</sub>                                     | ax produces  EMF                                                   | > 54% setpoi                    | nt EMF)                                      |                     |
| ************************************** | Possible cause:  Maximum speed setting is in the Pulse encoder parameters or tachometer.  Parameters for tachometer.  Setpoint EMF is not correct.  Caution:  Even a high absolute negation. | incorrect<br>are incorrect (P140<br>adaptation are incort<br>t (P101, P100, P110 | rrect (P741)<br>)                                                  | n   EMF   of > 5                | 4% setpoint EMF                              |                     |
| 22                                     | With speed controller optimizat With an acceleration current eq                                                                                                                              | tion run:                                                                        |                                                                    | ILION .                         | - Affilia                                    | o speed or          |
|                                        | With optimization run for friction With an acceleration current ed 20% of P100 (I <sub>A, motor</sub> ), the m                                                                               | n moment and mome                                                                | ent of inertia compequired to achieve                              | ensation:<br>a steady-state     |                                              |                     |
| 12 g                                   | Possible cause:  Centrifugal mass is too large Drive is blocked, heavily sp  "Active" load is attempting the                                                                                 | beed-dependent or e                                                              | , ,                                                                | ad torque                       |                                              |                     |
|                                        | Possible remedy:  Increase P100 while the op optimization (during the spespeed) is applied as the arr maximum without exceeding                                                              | otimization run is in p<br>eed controller optimi<br>mature current setpo         | orogress in order to<br>zation run, a maxii<br>pint, IA,motor (P10 | mum of 45% of<br>0) can thus be | IA. motor (+ armature                        | e current for ze    |
| 23                                     | With speed controller optimizat With an acceleration current eq                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  | of P100 (I <sub>A, motor</sub>                                     | -) + armature cu                | urrent required for zer                      | o speed or          |
| 140 S.                                 | With optimization run for friction With an acceleration current ed 20% of P100 (I <sub>A, motor</sub> ), the m                                                                               | qualling the current re                                                          | equired to achieve                                                 | a steady-state                  | speed of 10% of max<br>eached within 90s +13 | kimum speed +<br>3% |
|                                        | Possible cause:  Flywheel mass is too large  Drive is blocked, heavily sp  "Active" load is attempting to                                                                                    | oeed-dependent or e                                                              |                                                                    | ad torque                       |                                              |                     |
| H-07                                   | Possible remedy:  Increase P100 while the op optimization (during the spe speed) is applied as the arr maximum without exceeding                                                             | eed controller optimis<br>mature current setpo                                   | zation run, a maxii<br>pint, I <sub>A,motor</sub> (P10             | mum of 45% of<br>0) can thus be | I <sub>A, motor</sub> (+ armature            | e current for ze    |
| 24                                     | With speed controller optimizat<br>The actual speed does not drop<br>minutes                                                                                                                 |                                                                                  | aximum speed or                                                    | to below the sp                 | eed threshold n <sub>min</sub> s             | et in P370 with     |
|                                        | With optimization run for field w<br>The actual speed does not drop<br>10 minutes                                                                                                            |                                                                                  | aximum speed or                                                    | to below the sp                 | peed threshold n <sub>min</sub> s            | et in P370 with     |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  | ent of inertia comp                                                |                                 |                                              |                     |

Single-quadrant drive coasts to a standstill too slowly

Possible cause:

| ault   |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Desc                                                                                                                                                                                          | ription                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   |                                       |
|--------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0.     | (r     | Cause as a function o<br>047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 w                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                               | Further in                                                                                                                          | formation (r047.002 to                                                            | r047.016)                             |
| Sold C | 25     | The average armature current of the friction and/or steady-state Possible cause:  Drive with very little friction computational inaccuracies Distorted or disturbed actua Large flywheel mass that is coupling with large amount Possible remedy: Reduce P100 for duration of thus to lengthen the measure                                                                   | or very small integral-action during evaluation al speed value coupled to the drive via lor of play                                                                                           | ulated  n time and, as a result  ng shaft with high torsi                                                                           | of the very short meas                                                            | uring time,                           |
| Sadic. | 26     | Load torque too high (n <sub>set</sub> =0% speed monitoring at ≥ 40% n <sub>ma</sub> Possible cause:  • An excessively high load to speed controller parameter  • One of the armature curren strength fast enough with the Maximum speed setting is in Pulse encoder parameters  • Parameters for tachometer                                                                 | ax does not start for 1s after or que (in a positive or negatives are parameterized accordet or torque limits is parameter result that the initial motoincorrect are incorrect (P140 to P143) | r application of speed<br>ive direction, e.g. susp<br>ling to the factory setti<br>terized too low (the mo<br>or torque is too low) | setpoint of n <sub>set</sub> =0)<br>pended load) causes th<br>ng during this run) | e drive to rotate (th                 |
| part c | 27     | Load torque is too high (n <sub>set</sub> =0 does not start for 1 s after appli Possible cause:  • An excessively high load to speed controller parameter  • One of the armature curren strength fast enough with the Maximum speed setting is in Pulse encoder parameters  • Parameters for tachometer  • Setpoint EMF settings are in the strength fast encoder parameters | orque (in a positive or negative are parameterized accordation to torque limits is parameter result that the initial motoincorrect are incorrect (P140 to P143 adjustment are not correct     | n <sub>set</sub> =0)  ive direction, e.g. suspling to the factory settiterized too low (the more torque is too low)  3) (P741)      | pended load) causes thing during this run)                                        | e drive to rotate (th                 |
| Salic  | 28     | A steady-state actual speed co-<br>operation (the speed setpoint/a<br>Possible cause: As for fault value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | actual value difference avera                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                                       |
| -      | 29     | The calculated <u>armature circuit</u> parameters (the current control armature circuit inductance in n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ler parameters P155 and P                                                                                                                                                                     | 327.67 mH, therefore<br>156 too) have been se                                                                                       | P111 = 327,67 mH has<br>t correctly despite that                                  | s been set. All othe<br>(For the real |
| , 6    | Usiel" | Possible cause: •e.g. field supply from the arma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ature terminals                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                                       |
| Salve  | 30     | The calculated <u>armature circuit</u> greater than 32.767 Ω, therefor been set. However, the values Possible cause:  •e.g. field supply from the arma                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | re <u>P111 = 327,67 mH</u> and <u>P</u><br>of the current controller par                                                                                                                      | 110 = 32,767 Ω has b                                                                                                                | <u>een set</u> . All other parar                                                  | neters have also                      |

| ault |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                          | Des                                                     | scription               |                                    |                                            |                                  |                |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| No.  | (r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Cause as a functio<br>r047.001, r949.001 or r949.00                                                                                                      |                                                         | 77900                   | Further info                       | rmation (r047.002 t                        | o r047.016)                      | 7.19)          |
|      | The calculated <u>armature circuit resistance is greater than 32.767 Ω</u> , therefore P110 = 32,767 Ω has been set. All other parameters have also been set. Possibly the calculated P111 and therefore also the current controller parameters P1 and P156 have been distorted by the limitation in P110 . |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |                         |                                    |                                            | er<br>155                        |                |
|      | 5,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Possible cause: •e.g. field supply from the a                                                                                                            | mature terminals                                        |                         |                                    |                                            |                                  |                |
|      | r047                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7 Index 002:                                                                                                                                             | 10/2                                                    |                         | 40°C                               | , JO.                                      |                                  |                |
|      | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fault has occurred during of P051=25)                                                                                                                    | otimization run for current co                          | ntroller and            | precontrol for                     | armature and field                         | (selected by me                  | eans           |
|      | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fault has occurred during of                                                                                                                             | otimization run for speed cor                           | ntroller (sele          | ected through s                    | etting P051=26)                            |                                  |                |
|      | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fault has occurred during of                                                                                                                             | otimization run for field weak                          | ening (sele             | cted through se                    | etting P051=27)                            |                                  |                |
|      | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fault has occurred during in                                                                                                                             | ternal offset adjustments (se                           | elected thro            | ugh P051=22)                       |                                            |                                  |                |
|      | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fault has occurred in optimi                                                                                                                             | zation run for friction and mo                          | ment of ine             | ertia compensat                    | tion (selected throu                       | gh setting P05                   | 1=28)          |
| 51   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | optimization run when perm ive in all operating states)                                                                                                  | anent memory is disabled                                |                         | KOTO ST.                           | , toth?                                    | [V2.1 and                        | l late         |
|      | If PO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 051.001 is set to 0 (write acces                                                                                                                         | ss to permanent memory dis                              | abled). it is           | not possible to                    | execute an optimiz                         | ration run.                      |                |
| 52   | Opti                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | imization run aborted as a relive in operating states of,                                                                                                | esult of external cause                                 | May .                   |                                    | May.                                       | A <sup>2</sup>                   | Vy.            |
|      | inter<br>mon<br>may                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | en the STANDSTILL command<br>rrupted <u>after</u> the 1st field weak<br>ment of inertia compensation, <u>a</u><br>be interrupted by STANDSTI<br>el path. | ening measuring point has bafter the measuring point at | een record<br>10% maxim | led or, in the ca<br>num speed has | se of the optimizati<br>been determined. I | on run for friction these cases, | on ar<br>the r |
|      | Faul                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | It value:                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | r047 In                 | dex 002 to 016:                    |                                            |                                  |                |
|      | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Run was aborted because o<br>operating in RUN mode                                                                                                       | onverter is <u>no longer</u>                            | i002=1                  | controller and                     | precontrol for arma                        |                                  | ırren          |
|      | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Run was aborted because E command was applied (spec                                                                                                      |                                                         | i002=2                  | Fault has occu                     | neans of P051=25)                          |                                  | oeed           |
|      | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Run was aborted because S applied (ramp-function gene                                                                                                    |                                                         | i002=3                  | Fault has occu                     | ected through settirurred during optimiz   | ation run for fie                | eld            |
|      | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Operation has been aborted during the optimization run                                                                                                   | because P051 was change                                 |                         | Fault has occu                     | elected through set                        | run for friction                 |                |
|      | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Run was aborted because S not applied within 30 s of se                                                                                                  |                                                         |                         | moment of ine setting P051=        | rtia compensation<br>28)                   | (selected throu                  |                |
|      | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                          | lection of optimization run                             |                         |                                    |                                            |                                  |                |
|      | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Operation has been aborted<br>ENABLE command was not<br>selection of the optimization                                                                    | because the OPERATING entered within 1 minute of        |                         |                                    |                                            |                                  |                |

## 9.1.2.9 External faults

| F053 | Fault message from free function block FB288 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | * State of the sta |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OL.  | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | the binector wired via parameter U102 Index.005 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U102 Index.006 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U102 Index.007 is in the state log."1" the binector wired via parameter U102 Index.008 is in the state log."1" | Martiglio.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| F054 | Fault message from free function block FB289 (active in all operating states) Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                      | "HAT"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Fault | Descr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | iption                                     |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Further information (r047.002 to r047.016) |
|       | the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.005 is in the state the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.006 is in the state the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.007 is in the state the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.005 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.006 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.006 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.006 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.007 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.007 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.007 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.007 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state that the binector wired via parameter U103 Index.008 is in the state t | tate log."1"<br>tate log."1"               |

## 9.1.2.10 Start-up faults

|       |              | The                               |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                  |                |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
|       |              | ault causes                       |                                 | (5054.05).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                  |                  |                |
|       | ♦ The or     | otimization run                   | for field weakening             | ng (P051=27) has r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | not yet been execut     | ed.              |                  |                |
|       | Fault value  | e:                                |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                  |                |
| . Ö   | 1 P17        | 0 = 1 ("torque o                  | control") selected              | d, but "no valid field                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | I characteristic has I  | peen recorded"   | (P117=0) yet     | 244            |
| Salle |              | 1 = 1 ("speed-o<br>7=0)           | dependent field w               | eakening") selecte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ed, but "no valid field | d characteristic | has been record  | led" (P117=0)  |
| 56    |              | parameter is operating state      |                                 | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | My                      |                  | AHH              |                |
|       | This fault i | nessage is act                    | tivated if certain p            | parameters are still                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | set to 0.               |                  |                  |                |
|       | Fault value  | <b></b>                           |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                  |                |
|       | -0"          |                                   | -4.00                           | ing in D000 in atill a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                  |                  | 49,5           |
| ~3j.C |              |                                   |                                 | ion in P083 is still s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | set to 0                |                  |                  |                |
| 30    |              |                                   |                                 | 00 is still set to 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                  |                  |                |
|       |              |                                   |                                 | The same of the sa | ult message only wh     | ,                | Selfy 1          |                |
|       |              | 4                                 |                                 | evice is still set to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.00 in U838 (error r   | nessage if P082  | 2 >= 21 only)    |                |
| 58    |              | peratings are                     | not consistent as of $\leq$ 06) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                  |                |
|       | Inconsisto   | nt values have                    | hoon sot in mutu                | ually dependent par                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | rameters                |                  |                  |                |
|       | IIICOIISISIE | ni values nave                    | s been set in mata              | ally dependent par                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ameters.                |                  |                  |                |
| 30    | Fault value  | e:                                |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                  |                |
| 500   |              | parameters for<br>4 < P106 (n1<   |                                 | nt current limitation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | are not set correctl    | y (the following | applies: P105>I  | P107 (I1>I2) a |
|       | 3 The        | field character                   | ristic is not uniforn           | n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |                  |                |
|       |              | first threshold<br>ng in paramete |                                 | ation of the speed co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | controller set in para  | meter P556 is h  | igher than the s | econd thresho  |
|       | 4 P55        | 7 is set to grea                  | ater than P560                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                  |                |
|       | 5 P55        | 3 is set to grea                  | iter than P561                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                  |                |
| 10    | 7 If P0      | 83=1 (analog                      | tachometer), then               | n P746 may not equ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ual 0 (main actual va   | alue is not conn | ected)           |                |
| 0     | 8 If P0      | 83=2 (pulse ei                    | ncoder), then P14               | 40 may not equal x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 (no pulse encoder     | installed)       |                  |                |
|       | 9 If P0      | 83=3 (EMF co                      | ontrol) then P082               | may not equal x1x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (field weakening op     | eration)         |                  |                |
|       | 10 P09       | ) (stabilization                  | time for supply ve              | oltage) <u>&gt;</u> P086 (time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | e for automatic resta   | art)             |                  |                |
|       | 11 P09       | ) (stabilization                  | time for supply ve              | oltage) <u>&gt;</u> P089 (wai                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ting time in state o4   | or o5)           |                  |                |
|       |              | 5=1 is set (swit<br>on (P444=0)   | tch-on, shutdown                | and crawl act as a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | pushbutton) althou      | gh no binector i | s parameterized  | l as a shudow  |
|       | 13 If P0     | 67 > 1, then P                    | 075 must also be                | e > 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                  |                  |                |
| 10    | 14 Para      | meter U673 >                      | U674 (this setting              | g is not permitted;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | see function diagrar    | n B152)          |                  |                |
|       | i i          |                                   |                                 | 0.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ng)                     | W.               |                  |                |

| Fault |                                                                 | ,011°                                                                                                                                                                                   | *QLIG                                                                                                | Description                                                              | , office          | ,0ffic               |                    |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| No.   | (r047.001,                                                      | Cause as a function, r949.009                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                      | i error)                                                                 | Further infor     | rmation (r047.002 to | r047.016)          |
|       | Fault value:                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                         | May.                                                                                                 | 1124                                                                     |                   | My,                  | 142                |
|       | The tec<br>parame<br>If you w<br>number<br>You wil              | redit for S00 = 0 hrs<br>chnology option S00 fo<br>eter settings have bee<br>vish to continue using<br>r you will require to pe<br>Il need to know the se<br>eters U977 and n978 i      | n retained.<br>technology option Sermanently enable the<br>rial number of your                       | 600, please contact<br>nis option.<br>SIMOREG DC Mas                     | your nearest S    | iemens Sales Office  | to obtain the PIN  |
|       | The rer<br>technol<br>If you w<br>number<br>for perr<br>You wil | redit S00 < 100 Std. maining time period of logy functions will not vish to continue using r you will require to pe manent enabling of ter ll need to know the se eters U977 and n978 i | be available for multechnology option Sermanently enable the chnology option S00 rial number of your | ch longer.<br>600, please contact<br>nis option.<br>).<br>SIMOREG DC Mas | your nearest S    | iemens Sales Office  | to obtain the PIN  |
|       | Owing time as                                                   | peration will not be post<br>to the available capac<br>s a SIMOLINK bus wit<br>so parameter U746.                                                                                       | city of the electronic                                                                               | s board, it is <u>not</u> po                                             | ssible to operate | e the S00 technology | option at the same |

| Ę    | ault | Descr                                                                                       | iption                                     |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 3.16 | No.  | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error) | Further information (r047.002 to r047.016) |

#### 9.1.2.11 Hardware faults

#### F061 Fault message from thyristor check function

(active in operating state o3)

This fault message can be activated only if the thyristor check is activated via parameter P830.

If "Thyristor defective" or "Thyristor unable to block" is signaled, then the relevant thyristor module must be replaced.

Possible causes for irreparable damage to thyristors:

- Interruption in snubber circuit
- Current controller and precontrol are not optimized (excessive current peaks)
- Inadequate cooling (e.g. fan is not operating, ambient temperature is too high, fan is rotating in wrong direction (incorrect phase sequence), inadequate air supply, heatsink is very dirty)
- Excessive voltage peaks in incoming supply system
- External short circuit or fault to ground (check armature circuit)

If "Thyristor unable to block" is signaled, the cause can generally be attributed to a firing circuit fault, rather than to a defective thvristor.

#### Possible causes:

- Firing pulse cable to relevant thyristor is interrupted
- Ribbon cable X101 or X102 is incorrectly inserted or interrupted
- Defective electronics or gating board
- Internal interruption in gating cable in thyristor module

The designations of the firing cables and associated thyristors can be found in Section 6.4 (power connections).

#### Fault value:

- Defective thyristor (short circuit in module V1, on 15A and 30 converters: V1 or V4)
- Defective thyristor (short circuit in module V2, on 15A and 30 converters: V2 or V5) 2
- 3 Defective thyristor (short circuit in module V3, on 15A and 30 converters: V3 or V6)
- Defective thyristor (short circuit in module V4, on 15A and 30 converters: V4 or V1)
- Defective thyristor (short circuit in module V5, on 15A and 30 converters: V5 or V2) Defective thyristor (short circuit in module V6, on 15A and 30 converters: V6 or V3)
- R Fault to ground in armature circuit
- I=0 message defective

Possible fault cause

- Defective A7001 electronics board
- Thyristor cannot be fired (X11) 11
- 12 Thyristor cannot be fired (X12)
- 13 Thyristor cannot be fired (X13)
- 14 Thyristor cannot be fired (X14)
- 15 Thyristor cannot be fired (X15)
- 16 Thyristor cannot be fired (X16)
- 17 2 or more thyristors (MI) cannot be fired

Possible fault cause

- Armature circuit interrupted
- 21 Thyristor cannot be fired (X21)
- 22 Thyristor cannot be fired (X22)
- Thyristor cannot be fired (X23) 24 Thyristor cannot be fired (X24)
- 25 Thyristor cannot be fired (X25)
- 26 Thyristor cannot be fired (X26)
- 2 or more thyristors (MII) cannot be fired

23

| Fault  |    | Desc                                                                                       | cription           | offic 100                     | Ç.           |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| No.    | (r | Cause as a function of fault value r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error) | "iqp <sub>un</sub> | Further information (r047.002 | to r047.016) |
|        | 31 | Thyristor unable to block (X11 or X21)                                                     | Na.                | Ny.                           | 274,         |
|        | 32 | Thyristor unable to block (X12 or X22)                                                     |                    |                               |              |
|        | 33 | Thyristor unable to block (X13 or X23)                                                     |                    |                               | A            |
| 48     | 34 | Thyristor unable to block (X14 or X24)                                                     |                    |                               | 138          |
| "telle | 35 | Thyristor unable to block (X15 or X25)                                                     |                    |                               | ight.        |
| Mr.    | 36 | Thyristor unable to block (X16 or X26)                                                     |                    |                               | To.          |

## 9.1.2.12 Internal faults

| 062 | Fault in parameter memory (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ing, ing                                                                                   | nun.                              |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|     | Software monitoring of correct functioning of the EEPROM modu. The EEPROM values contains all data which must be protected data which must remain stored during power failures).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                            |                                   |
|     | The following are monitored:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                            |                                   |
|     | <ul> <li>Connection between the A7001 electronics board and the Et</li> <li>Whether the parameter values stored on the EEPROM are w</li> <li>Whether data are being correctly stored on the EEPROM. For after they are transferred to the module</li> <li>Whether the checksum of the non-volatile process data in the</li> <li>Possible causes for all fault types:</li> </ul>                                                           | vithin the permissible value ran<br>or this purpose, values are read                       | ge                                |
|     | Excessive EMC-related interference is present (e.g. due to unpro                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ntected contactors unscreened                                                              | d cables loose shield connection  |
|     | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | r047 Index 002 to 016:                                                                     | readics, 1003c shield conficction |
|     | <ul> <li>Connection to EEPROM is faulty</li> <li>Possible fault causes</li> <li>A7001 electronics board is defective</li> <li>A7009 backplane wiring assembly is defective</li> <li>Plug-in connection X109 is defective</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No. Company                                                                                | Wilding.                          |
|     | <ul> <li>Parameter value is outside permissible value range         Possible fault causes         <ul> <li>"Restore to default value" has never been executed with this software (e.g. after software replacement)</li> <li>A7009 backplane wiring assembly is defective</li> </ul> </li> <li>Possible remedy:         <ul> <li>Acknowledge fault, execute "Restore to default value" and start up the drive again</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | i002 Number of faulty paramio03 Index of faulty paramet i004 Faulty parameter value        | er                                |
|     | 3 Parameter value cannot be stored on EEPROM Possible fault causes • A7001 electronics board is defective • A7009 backplane wiring assembly is defective • Plug-in connection X109 is defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | i002 Address of fault memori<br>i003 Faulty value in EEPRO<br>i004 Correct parameter value | M                                 |

| Fault | Desc                                                                                                                                                                      | ription                                                                                                                               |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                               | Further information (r047.002 to r047.016)                                                                                            |
|       | 11 Checksum of non-volatile data (part 1)                                                                                                                                 | i002 Calculate checksum                                                                                                               |
|       | is not correct  12 Checksum of non-volatile data (part 2) is not correct                                                                                                  | i003 Checksum found in EEPROM                                                                                                         |
|       | 13 Checksum of non-volatile data (part 3) is not correct                                                                                                                  | altorio                                                                                                                               |
|       | 20 Checksum of configuring table of parameter values is not correct                                                                                                       | HHIIGH                                                                                                                                |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                     | 4, 4,                                                                                                                                 |
|       | Possible remedy:  • Acknowledge fault, execute "Restore to default value" and start up the drive again! Check interference suppression measures and improve if necessary. | , dballonaeth                                                                                                                         |
| 063   | Errors in compensation data of analog inputs and outputs                                                                                                                  | The Things.                                                                                                                           |
|       | This function monitors whether the factory-set compensation dat  Possible fault cause:  Defective A7001 or A7006 electronics board                                        | a for the analog inputs and outputs are plausible                                                                                     |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                                                              | r047 Index 002 to 016:                                                                                                                |
|       | 11 Incorrect number of words in compensation values for analog inputs and outputs of A7001                                                                                | i002 Incorrect number of words                                                                                                        |
|       | 12 Checksum error in compensation values for analog inputs and outputs of A7001                                                                                           | i002 Calculated checksum<br>i003 Errored checksum                                                                                     |
|       | 13 Incorrect value among compensation values for analog inputs and outputs of A7001                                                                                       | i002 Incorrect value                                                                                                                  |
|       | 23 Incorrect value among compensation values for analog inputs and outputs of A7006                                                                                       | i002 Incorrect value                                                                                                                  |
| 64    | Watchdog timer has initiated a reset (active in all operating states)                                                                                                     | May, May,                                                                                                                             |
|       | An internal microprocessor hardware counter monitors whether t every 14 ms (program is executed on average every 2.7 to 3.3 m then displayed.                             | the program for calculating the firing pulses runs at least once ns). If this is not the case, the counter initiates a reset, F064 is |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                       |
|       | <ul> <li>◆ A7001 electronics board is defective</li> <li>◆ Excessive EMC-related interference is present (e.g. due to u connections)</li> </ul>                           | inprotected contactors, unscreened cables, loose shield                                                                               |
| )65   | Illegal microprocessor status<br>(active in all operating states)                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                       |
|       | An internal microprocessor hardware function monitors the micro                                                                                                           | oprocessor for illegal operating states.                                                                                              |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                       |
|       | <ul> <li>A7001 electronics board is defective</li> <li>Excessive EMC-related interference is present (e.g. due to u connections)</li> </ul>                               | inprotected contactors, unscreened cables, loose shield                                                                               |
| 067   | Converter cooling faulty (active in operating states of ≤ o13)                                                                                                            | The The                                                                                                                               |
|       | The heatsink temperature monitoring function is activated 6s after                                                                                                        | , Mari                                                                                                                                |
|       | (The current heat sink temperature is indicated at parameter r01                                                                                                          | o and on connector Kuou)                                                                                                              |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                       |

| Fault | Desc                                                                                                                                                      | ription                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No.   | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                               | Further information (r047.002 to r047.016)       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                                              | r047 Index 002 to 016:                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1 Heatsink temperature > permissible heatsink temperature                                                                                                 | i002 Measured heatsink temperature (16384 100°C) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 2 Heatsink temperature sensor is defective                                                                                                                | i003 Measured ADC value                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 3 Converter fan is defective                                                                                                                              | ight ight                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F068  | Analog measuring channel faulty (main setpoint, main actual (active in all operating states)  Hardware monitoring of measuring circuits                   | al value or analog select input)                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | May May                                                                                                                                                   |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | <ul> <li>A7001 module defective</li> <li>Measuring circuit saturated (input voltage at terminals</li> </ul>                                               | 4 and 5 or 6 and 7 higher than approx. 11.3V)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                                              |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1 Measuring channel for main setpoint / analog select input 1 faulty (terminals 4 and 5)                                                                  |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 2 Measuring channel for main actual value faulty (terminals                                                                                               | 103 and 104)                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 3 Measuring channel for analog select input 1 faulty (termina                                                                                             | als 6 and 7)                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F069  | MLFB data are faulty (active in all operating states)                                                                                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Possible fault causes                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Excessive EMC-related interference is present (e.g. due to unprotected contactors, unscreened cables, loosed A7009 backplane wiring assembly is defective | se shield connections)                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Fault value:                                                                                                                                              | r047 Index 002 to 016:                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | MLFB code number (r070) = MLFB code number (r070) is illegal                                                                                              | i002 Incorrect MLFB code number                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 2 MLFB data checksum error                                                                                                                                | - 2                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 3 Works number checksum error                                                                                                                             | - 10 x                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 4 Number of words of MLFB data is incorrect                                                                                                               | - Yegg                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 9.1.2.13 Communication errors with supplementary boards

|        |                                                                                                                                              |                                           | - CY         |                    |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| F070   | SCB1: Serious initialization error (active in all operating states) SCB1 and SCI cannot power up correctly (see diagnostic parameter not     | 97 for details)                           |              |                    |
| .0     | Fault value:                                                                                                                                 |                                           |              |                    |
| "affic | 12 No connection to slave 1                                                                                                                  | N. S. | 2014         |                    |
| Mic    | 22 No connection to slave 2                                                                                                                  |                                           |              |                    |
| F073   | SCB1: Current below 4mA minimum value at analog input1 of slave (active in all operating states) The cause of the fault may be a cable break | 1                                         | Mildhan.     | '4'iQ <sub>2</sub> |
| F074   | SCB1: Current below 4mA minimum value at analog input2 of slave (active in all operating states) The cause of the fault may be a cable break | <b>1</b>                                  | 112          | No.                |
| F075   | SCB1: Current below 4mA minimum value at analog input3 of slave (active in all operating states) The cause of the fault may be a cable break | anathar                                   | OLI BANCE SE |                    |
| F076   | SCB1: Current below 4mA minimum value at analog input1 of slave (active in all operating states) The cause of the fault may be a cable break | 2                                         |              | "Hidpa             |
| F077   | SCB1: Current below 4mA minimum value at analog input2 of slave (active in all operating states) The cause of the fault may be a cable break | 2                                         | M.           | My                 |

| ault<br>No. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ription                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | Cause as a function of fault value (r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Further information (r047.002 to r047.016)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 78          | SCB1: Current below 4mA minimum value at analog input3 of (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | of slave 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | The cause of the fault may be a cable break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 079         | SCB1: Telegram failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 792A, 792A,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10          | (active in all operating states) Check function of SCB1 (activity LEDs) and connection to SCI sl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | aves (fiber optics)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 080         | Error in initialization of a CB/TB board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|             | Possible causes for fault values 1 and 6:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | ◆ CB/TB board is defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | CB/TB board is not installed correctly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | To confirmation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|             | ◆ CB/TB board is taking too long to run up (e.g. due to very col<br>Fault value (r949 index 001):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | r047 index 002 to 016:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|             | The "Heartbeat counter" of the CB/TB has not started to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | i015 Code number of board:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| - BUIL      | count within 20 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 35          | O The said of the said the sai | 2 2 <sup>nd</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | The product version of the installed CT/TB board is not compatible with the SIMOREG 6RA70 converter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | i002 Code number of slot containing incompatible board:<br>2 Slot D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 Slot E<br>4 Slot F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4 Slot F<br>5 Slot G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | -3h - 3h - 3h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 6 CB when configuration includes TB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ×ď          | 5 Parameters P918, U711 to U721 are not correctly set or not accepted after a change by means of U710 = 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | i015 Code number of board:<br>1 TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 109171      | setting. (The meanings of these parameters are defined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2 2 <sup>nd</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2).         | in the manual for the relevant CB board, see also function diagrams, Section 8, Sheets Z110 and Z111)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | 6 The initialization run for a CB/TB board has not been                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | i015 Code number of board:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | completed within 40 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB<br>2 2 <sup>nd</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 081         | CB/TB heartbeat error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | i015 Code number of board:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | CB/TB has not incremented the monitoring counter for a period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB<br>2 2 <sup>nd</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -310        | of 800 ms<br>Possible causes of fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2 2 CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 900         | CB/TB board is defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 1900 - 19 |
|             | CB/TB board is not correctly installed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | May.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 082         | CB/TB message timeout or error in data exchange                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|             | Possible causes of fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | ◆ CB/TB PZD message timeout (with fault value 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | <ul> <li>Excessive EMC-related interference</li> <li>(e.g. due to unprotected contactors, unscreened cables, loos</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | se screen connections)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| - BUIL      | ◆ CB/TB board is defective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 20,         | ◆ CB/TB board is not correctly inserted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | Fault value (r949 index 001):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | r047 Index 002 to 016:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| •           | 1 Fault in alarm channel from CB to basic unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | i015 Code number of board:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB<br>2 2 <sup>nd</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|             | 2 Fault in alarm channel from TB to basic unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ĸĠ          | 3 Fault in fault channel from TB to basic unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | "OU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 03/72       | 5 Fault in parameter job channel from CB to basic unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | i015 Code number of board:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5           | - I all the parameter job contained not to based with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | a E iii wh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 2 <sup>nd</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             | 6 Fault in parameter response channel from basic unit to CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | i015 Code number of board:<br>1 1 <sup>st</sup> TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 2 <sup>nd</sup> CB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| İ           | 7 Fault in parameter job channel from TB to basic unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The The                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Fault |         | Desc                                                                                       | ription |                |                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
|-------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| No.   | (1      | Cause as a function of fault value r047.001, r949.001 or r949.009 with acknowledged error) | 4.10    | San            | Further information (r04                                             | 7.002 to r047.01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6)    |
|       | 8<br>TB | Fault in parameter response channel from basic unit to                                     | 122 -   |                | Try.                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | My    |
|       | 10      | CB/TB process data failure (message timeout period set in U722)                            | i015    | Code<br>1<br>2 | e number of board:<br>TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> CB | MARIT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |
|       | 11      | Fault in parameter job channel from PMU to TB                                              |         | .05            | 70                                                                   | 10 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |
|       | 12      | Fault in parameter response channel from TB to PMU                                         | - 3     | 30             | 8                                                                    | Harry Contract of the Contract | 30    |
|       | 15      | Fault in setpoint channel from CB/TB to basic unit                                         | i015    | Code<br>1<br>2 | e number of board:<br>TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> CB |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Muhi. |
|       | 16      | Fault in actual value channel from basic unit to CB/TB                                     | i015    | Code<br>1<br>2 | e number of board:<br>TB or 1 <sup>st</sup> CB<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> CB | 10.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |

# 9.1.2.14 Fault messages from supplementary boards

| П | F101 | This group of fault messages is activated by supplementary boards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | to   | Please refer to the operating manual of the relevant supplementary board for explanation of the fault messages and fault values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|   | F147 | The state of the s |

## 9.2 Alarm messages

Alarm message display:

On the PMU: A (Alarm) and a three-digit number. The red LED (Fault) flashes.

On the OP1S: On the bottom line of the operational display. The red LED (Fault) flashes.

An alarm message cannot be acknowledged, but disappears automatically when the cause has been eliminated.

Several alarm messages can be active at the same time, these are then displayed in succession.

Many alarms (see List of Alarm Messages) can only be active in certain operating states.

The system responses to an alarm are as follows:

- Alarm message is displayed on the operator panel (PMU, OP1S)
- B0114 (= status word 1, bit 7) is set and B0115 is cancelled (see also special alarm bits in status word 2, e.g. for an external alarm, overload, etc.)
- The corresponding bit in one of the alarm words r953 (K9801) to r960 (K9808) is set

| Alarm | ×25×                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Descr               | iption                  | 200                       |                   |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| No.   | ant <sup>O</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     | 'N' (O'                 |                           |                   |
| A015  | Simolink start (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     | No.                     | 1/2                       | 3)                |
|       | Although the board has been initialized, it cannot all nodes or the boards have not yet been linked                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |                         | have not yet been correct | tly configured on |
| A018  | Short circuit at binary outputs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | - Maria             | - Miles                 |                           | 600               |
|       | (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                         |                           |                   |
|       | Hardware monitoring function to check for short                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | t circuit at one of | the binary select outpu | its (see also F018 and r0 | 11).              |
| A019  | Alarm message from free function block FB2 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 256                 | May .                   | No.                       | 72                |
|       | The binector wired via parameter U104 Index.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 02 is in the state  | log."1"                 |                           |                   |
| A020  | Alarm message from free function block FB2 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 257                 |                         | Hr.                       | VSIA ASS.         |
|       | The binector wired via parameter U105 Index.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 02 is in the state  | log."1"                 |                           |                   |
| A021  | External alarm 1 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (dp)                | 1900                    | (1/2)                     |                   |
|       | (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                         |                           |                   |
|       | Bit 28 in control word 2 was in the log. "0" state                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | for longer than th  | ne time set in P360 ind | ex 003.                   | 7                 |
| A022  | External alarm 2 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                         |                           |                   |
|       | The same of the sa |                     |                         |                           |                   |
|       | Bit 29 in control word 2 was in the log. "0" state                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | ne time set in P360 ind | ex 004.                   | Sep.              |
| A023  | Alarm message from free function block FB6 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 July              |                         |                           |                   |
|       | (doller in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                         |                           |                   |
| 100   | The binector wired via parameter U104 Index.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 01 is in the state  | log."1"                 | 14/1                      |                   |
| A024  | Alarm message from free function block FB7 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 7                   |                         |                           |                   |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |                         |                           |                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Descript                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | tion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Paging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Walle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Zalle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ~                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Brush length too short<br>(active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Nation and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | "unio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | and;(c)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| When parameter P495=1 (binary se Alarm in response to log. "0" signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ensing of brush length):<br>(longer than 10s) at terminal 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Possible causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>Encoder for brush length has re</li> <li>Interruption in encoder cable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | sponded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Poor bearing condition (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HHI! (S)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1.1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | "HIGHS"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ant of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| When parameter P496=1 (bearing of Alarm in response to log. "0" signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | condition sensing):<br>(longer than 2s) at terminal 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | !                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Possible causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ◆ Encoder for bearing condition h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | as responded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Air flow monitoring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (active in operating states of < o6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Possible causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>Encoder for fan monitoring has</li> <li>Interruption in encoder cable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | responded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -13/KB.D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ġ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | autorrio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | alitotrio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | NION'S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| When parameter P498=1 (thermost Alarm in response to log. "0" signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | at connected):<br>(longer than 10s) at terminal 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Possible causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | r temperature has responded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Motor overtemperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| The alarm is activated if the motor t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | emperature reaches or exceeds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | s the values set in par                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ameter P492.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| When parameter P490.01=2, 3, 4 o 204 / 205):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | r 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 22 / 23) or P490.02=                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC therm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | nistor at termina                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| .0\                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | s the trip value of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | selected PTC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| .20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Possible error causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Possible error causes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>Mains voltage dip in regenerative</li> <li>Current control loop not optimize</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Mains voltage dip in regenerative                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Cathar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | , and the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | À                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul> <li>Mains voltage dip in regenerative</li> <li>Current control loop not optimize</li> <li>Speed controller monitoring</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ed II) erence between the connectors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>Mains voltage dip in regenerative</li> <li>Current control loop not optimize</li> <li>Speed controller monitoring (active in operating states of −-, I,</li> <li>The monitor responds when the difference of the control of</li></ul> | ed II) erence between the connectors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>Mains voltage dip in regenerative</li> <li>Current control loop not optimize</li> <li>Speed controller monitoring (active in operating states of −−, I,</li> <li>The monitor responds when the difficulty value difference of speed controller</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ed II) erence between the connectors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (active in all operating states)  When parameter P495=1 (binary se Alarm in response to log. "0" signal Possible causes  Interruption in encoder cable  Poor bearing condition (active in all operating states)  When parameter P496=1 (bearing of Alarm in response to log. "0" signal Possible causes  Encoder for bearing condition hair flow monitoring (active in operating states of < 06)  When parameter P497=1 (air flow in Alarm in response to log. "0" signal Possible causes  Encoder for fan monitoring has Interruption in encoder cable Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)  When parameter P498=1 (thermost Alarm in response to log. "0" signal Possible causes  Thermostat for monitoring moto Interruption in encoder cable Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)  Selection via P493=1 or 3 (thermost P494=1 or 3 (thermost P494 | Brush length too short (active in all operating states)  When parameter P495=1 (binary sensing of brush length): Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 10s) at terminal 21 Possible causes  ◆ Encoder for brush length has responded • Interruption in encoder cable  Poor bearing condition (active in all operating states)  When parameter P496=1 (bearing condition sensing): Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 2s) at terminal 212 Possible causes  ◆ Encoder for bearing condition has responded  Air flow monitoring (active in operating states of < o6)  When parameter P497=1 (air flow monitoring): Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 40s) at terminal 21 Possible causes  ◆ Encoder for fan monitoring has responded • Interruption in encoder cable  Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)  When parameter P498=1 (thermostat connected): Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 10s) at terminal 21 Possible causes  ◆ Thermostat for monitoring motor temperature has responded • Interruption in encoder cable  Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)  Selection via P493=1 or 3 (thermostat at terminals 22 / 23) or P494=1 or 3 (thermostat at terminals 204 / 205)  When parameter P490.01=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P494=1 or 3 (thermostat at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 23 / 24) or P490.1=1 (KTY84 at terminals 23 / 24) or P490.1=1 ( | (active in all operating states)  When parameter P495=1 (binary sensing of brush length): Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 10s) at terminal 211  Possible causes  ◆ Encoder for brush length has responded  ◆ Interruption in encoder cable  Poor bearing condition (active in all operating states)  When parameter P496=1 (bearing condition sensing): Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 2s) at terminal 212  Possible causes  ◆ Encoder for bearing condition has responded  Air flow monitoring (active in operating states of < o6)  When parameter P497=1 (air flow monitoring): Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 40s) at terminal 213  Possible causes  ◆ Encoder for fan monitoring has responded  ◆ Interruption in encoder cable  Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)  When parameter P498=1 (thermostat connected): Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 10s) at terminal 214  Possible causes  ◆ Thermostat for monitoring motor temperature has responded  ◆ Interruption in encoder cable  Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)  Selection via P493=1 or 3 (thermostat at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=1 (KTY84 at terminals 204 / 205)  When parameter P490.01=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=1 (KTY84 at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=204 / 205);  The alarm is activated if the motor temperature reaches or exceeds the values set in part when parameter P490.01=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=204 / 205);  The alarm is activated if the motor temperature reaches or exceeds the trip value of the Commutation failure or overcurrent has occurred (active in operating states of − −, I, II) | Brush length too short (active in all operating states)  When parameter P495=1 (binary sensing of brush length): Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 10s) at terminal 211  Possible causes  Encoder for brush length has responded Interruption in encoder cable  Poor bearing condition (active in all operating states)  When parameter P496=1 (bearing condition sensing); Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 2s) at terminal 212  Possible causes  Encoder for bearing condition has responded  Air flow monitoring (active in operating states of < o6)  When parameter P497=1 (air flow monitoring); Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 40s) at terminal 213  Possible causes  Encoder for fan monitoring has responded Interruption in encoder cable  Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)  When parameter P498=1 (thermostat connected); Alarm in response to log. "0" signal (longer than 10s) at terminal 214  Possible causes  Thermostat for monitoring motor temperature has responded Interruption in encoder cable  Motor overtemperature (active in all operating states)  Selection via P493=1 or 3 (thermostat at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=1 (KTY84 at terminals 204 / 205)  When parameter P490.01=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02=2, 3, 4 or 5 (PTC thermistor at terminals 22 / 23) or P490.02 |

| Alarm  | No.                                                                                                                                                                                | Descrip                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | tion                    |                                                  |                                            |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| No.    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 21/2                    | 21,60                                            |                                            |
| A033   | Alarm message from free function block (active in all operating states)                                                                                                            | FB8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                                                  |                                            |
|        | The binector connected via parameter U106                                                                                                                                          | 6 Index.001 is in the lo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | g. "1" state            |                                                  |                                            |
| 034    | Alarm message from free function block                                                                                                                                             | FB9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25                      | 160                                              | i de                                       |
|        | (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                                                  |                                            |
| Walle. | The binector connected via parameter U107                                                                                                                                          | 7 Index.001 is in the lo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | g. "1" state            |                                                  |                                            |
| A035   | Drive blocked (active in operating states of $$ , I, II)                                                                                                                           | Nat I Co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | "HATO"                  | "MAY CO.                                         |                                            |
|        | The monitoring function responds if the followard Positive or negative torque or armature Armature current is greater than 1% of The actual speed value is less than 0.4           | current limit reached converter rated armatu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                       | he time set in parame                            | ter P355:                                  |
| A036   | No armature current can flow (active in operating states of, I, II)                                                                                                                | NOTO THE STATE OF | , KOLUST                | ,                                                | Totuge,                                    |
|        | This monitoring function responds if the arm armature current is less than 1% of the con-                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         | mit for more than 500                            | ms and the                                 |
| 4037   | I <sup>2</sup> t motor monitor has responded (active in operating states of, I, II)                                                                                                | As.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ha.                     | n,                                               | 4                                          |
|        | The alarm is activated when the calculated at 100% of permissible continuous motor cu                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | eaches the value whi    | ch corresponds to the                            | final temperature                          |
| A038   | Overspeed (active in operating states of, I, II)                                                                                                                                   | NOR PARTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | *Olligic                | ,                                                | Official                                   |
|        | The monitoring function responds if the acturbreshold by 0.5%.                                                                                                                     | ual speed value (select                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ed in P595) exceeds t   | the positive (P512) or                           | negative (P513)                            |
|        | Possible causes                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                                                  |                                            |
|        | <ul> <li>Lower current limit has been input</li> <li>Current-controlled operation</li> <li>P512, P513 are set too low</li> </ul>                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                                                  |                                            |
|        | Tachometer cable contact fault in opera                                                                                                                                            | tion close to maximum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | speed                   | )                                                |                                            |
| .039   | I <sup>2</sup> t value of power section too high (active in all operating states)                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                                                  |                                            |
|        | This alarm is activated if the permissible I <sup>2</sup> t set to P077 * 100% of the converter rated D converter rated DC current. See also Fault                                 | C current. This limit is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | not cancelled again u   | ned. At the same time<br>ntil the setpoint drops | , the current limit is<br>below 100% of th |
| A043   | Automatic field current reduction if EMF                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                                                  |                                            |
|        | (active in operating states of, I, II)                                                                                                                                             | 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                                                  |                                            |
|        | This alarm is active only when parameter Palefore limitation (K101):                                                                                                               | 272=1 and activated if                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | the following equatior  | applies to firing angle                          | e α (armature)                             |
|        | $\alpha$ > ( $\alpha$ W (inverter stability limit acc $\alpha$ > (165 degrees – 5 degrees)                                                                                         | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         | 100                                              |                                            |
|        | The field is reduced simultaneously with A0 - 5 degrees) using a P controller whose out through internal EMF control" (PO81=1) mu When a change in torque direction is requestion. | put reduces the EMF co<br>st be parameterized.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ontroller setpoint. For | this reason, "Field cu                           | rrent setpoint inpu                        |
|        | <165 degrees for the armature current requireduced accordingly. See also parameter P082.                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                                                  |                                            |
| 044    | An alarm is active on one slave connecte (active in all operating states)                                                                                                          | ed to the paralleling in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | terface                 | 3                                                | OTIO                                       |
| A046   | Analog select input for main setpoint (tell (active in operating states of ≤ o6)                                                                                                   | rminals 4 and 5) faulty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | , stalidge              | "I'M'Idbo                                        |                                            |
|        | This alarm is activated when P700=2 (curre                                                                                                                                         | ent input 4 to 20 mA) an                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | d the input current is  | less than 3mA.                                   |                                            |
| A047   | Analog select input 1 (terminals 6 and 7) (active in operating states of ≤ o6)                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ·                       | , <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>    | 20                                         |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                                                  |                                            |

| Alarm                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| No.                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |
| A049                       | SCB1: No SCI slave connected (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Wahilo.                                      | Wald Co.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Madilo.             |
| A050                       | SCB1: Not all required SCI slaves are available (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | .a.g)                                        | , ¢                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 18.Q                |
|                            | The SCI slave required to perform the parameteriz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | red functions is not available               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |
| A053                       | Alarm message from free function block FB258 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | , Sallon                                     | Palitole.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 86                  |
|                            | The binector connected via parameter U106 Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 002 is in the log. "1" state                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |
| A054                       | Alarm message from free function block FB259 (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mr.                                          | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N <sub>2</sub>      |
|                            | The binector connected via parameter U107 Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | .002 is in the log. "1" state                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |
| A059                       | Remaining time for temporary enabling of the S (active in all operating statuses)  Remaining time for temporary enabling of the S00 soon be unavailable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S. Tollige.                                  | *OLUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |
|                            | If you wish to continue using technology option S0 for permanent enabling of technology option S00. You will need to know the serial number of your SI parameters U977 and n978 in Chapter 11 of the Potential States of the P | MOREG DC Master. For furthe                  | 272                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |
| A067                       | Converter cooling faulty (active in all operating states)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 340.10.                                      | <sup>9</sup> 6,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40.5°               |
|                            | The heatsink temperature is > 90 °C. The monitoring function is activated 6s after the ele                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ectronics supply is connected.               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |
|                            | (The current heat sink temperature is indicated at p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | parameter r013 and on connect                | or K050)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |
| <b>A081</b> to <b>A088</b> | CB alarm of 1 <sup>st</sup> CB (active in all operating states ≤ o11)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | May .                                        | Man                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m                   |
| AUGO                       | The meaning of these alarms depends on the type For further information, refer to Section 7.7, Start-L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              | Boards, in the relevant boa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ard description.    |
| A089<br>to<br>A096         | CB alarm of 2 <sup>nd</sup> CB (active in all operating states ≤ o11) The meaning of these alarms depends on the type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | alto(nate)                                   | , to all of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | :d                  |
|                            | For further information, refer to Section 7.7, Start-U                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              | Boards, in the relevant boa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ard description.    |
| <b>A097</b> to             | TB alarms (active in operating states ≤ o11)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N <sub>1</sub> l <sub>1</sub> l <sub>2</sub> | The state of the s | Magazi              |
| A128                       | For more information about TECH BOARD alarms, board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | , please refer to Operating Instr            | uctions or Configuring Gu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ide of the relevant |

| NOTI |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
|      |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |

# 10 Parameter list

### Overview

The Base Drive Panel Operating Instructions does not contain information about all available parameters. Only the parameters mentioned in this book are included. For a complete list of parameters please refer to power module Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD76.

| Range of parameter numbers | Function                                                                      |      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| r000                       | Operating display                                                             |      |
| r001 - P050                | General visualization parameters                                              |      |
| P051- r059                 | Access authorization levels                                                   |      |
| r060 - r065                | Definition of SIMOREG DC MASTER converter                                     |      |
| P067 - P079                | Definition of SIMOREG DC MASTER power section                                 |      |
| P080 - P098                | Setting values for converter control                                          | 30   |
| P100 - P139                | Definition of motor                                                           |      |
| P140 - P148                | Definition of pulse encoder, speed sensing using pulse encoder                |      |
| P150 - P165                | Closed-loop armature current control, auto-reversing stage, armature gating ( | ınit |
| P169 - P191                | Current limitation, torque limitation                                         |      |
| P192                       | Auto-reversing stage, armature gating unit                                    |      |
| P200 - P236                | Speed controller (further parameters for the speed controller P550 - P567)    |      |
| P250 - P265                | Closed-loop field current control, field gating unit                          | L.   |
| P272 - P284                | Closed-loop EMF control                                                       | (0)  |
| P295 - P319                | Ramp-function generator                                                       |      |
| P320 - P323                | Setpoint processing                                                           |      |
| P330                       | Ramp-function generator                                                       |      |
| P351 - P364                | Setting values for monitoring functions and limits                            |      |
| P370 - P399                | Setting values for limit-value monitors                                       |      |
| P401 - P416                | Settable fixed values                                                         |      |
| P421 - P428                | Fixed control bits                                                            | 10   |
| P430 - P445                | Digital setpoint input (fixed setpoint, inching and crawling setpoints)       |      |
| P450 - P453                | Position sensing with pulse encoder                                           |      |
| P455 - P458                | Connector selector switches                                                   |      |
| P460 - P473                | Motorized potentiometer                                                       |      |
| P480 - P485                | Oscillation                                                                   |      |
| P490 - P498                | Definition of "Motor interface"                                               |      |
| P500 - P503                | Configuring of torque shell input                                             |      |
| P509 - P515                | Speed limiting controller                                                     | 6    |
| P519 - P530                | Friction compensation                                                         |      |
| P540 - P546                | Compensation of moment of inertia (dv/dt injection)                           |      |
| P550 - P567                | Speed controller (further parameters for the speed controller P200 - P236)    |      |
| P580 - P583                | Field reversal                                                                |      |
| P590 - P597                | Input quantities for signals                                                  |      |
| P600 - P647                | Configuring of closed-loop control                                            |      |
| P648 - P691                | Control word, status word                                                     | Bo   |
| P692 - P698                | Further configuring measures                                                  | 0    |
| P700 - P746                | Analog inputs (main actual value, main setpoint, selectable inputs)           |      |
| P749 - P769                | Analog outputs                                                                |      |
| P770 - P778                | Binary outputs                                                                |      |
| P780 - P819                | Configuration of serial interfaces on basic converter                         |      |
| P820 - P821                | Deactivation of monitoring functions                                          |      |
|                            | X AX                                                                          |      |
| r824 - r829                | Compensation values                                                           | -    |

| Range of parameter numbers | Function                                                                           |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P831 - P899                | Parameters for DriveMonitor and OP1S                                               |
| P918 - P927                | Profile parameters                                                                 |
| r947 - P952                | Fault memory                                                                       |
| r953 - r960                | Visualization parameters: Alarms                                                   |
| r964                       | Device identification                                                              |
| r967 - r968                | Visualization parameters: Control and status word                                  |
| P970 - r999                | Resetting and storing parameters, list of existing and modified P and r parameters |
| U710 - n739                | Configuration of supplementary boards in board locations 2 and 3                   |
| n980 - n999                | List of existing and modified U and n parameters                                   |

### Overview of abbreviations

### Example:

| PNU                                         | Description                                                                               | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps        | No. indices Factory setting Type   | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status)          |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| P520<br>* 1)<br>FDS <sup>2</sup> )<br>8) 9) | Friction at 0% speed Setting as % of converter rated DC current or converter rated torque | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[%]<br>0.1% <b>4)</b> | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.0 5)<br>Type: O2 3) | P052 = 3<br>P051 ≥ 20<br>Online <sup>6</sup> ) |
| (G153)<br><b>10)</b>                        | THING, THING, THING,                                                                      | and the same                          | Q.                                 | and!                                           |

- 1) An \* under the parameter number means that the parameter requires confirmation, i.e. the altered value does not take effect until the P key is pressed.
- 2) Abbreviation indicating that the parameter belongs to a data set (refers only to indexed parameters) (see Section 9.11 "Switch over parameter sets")

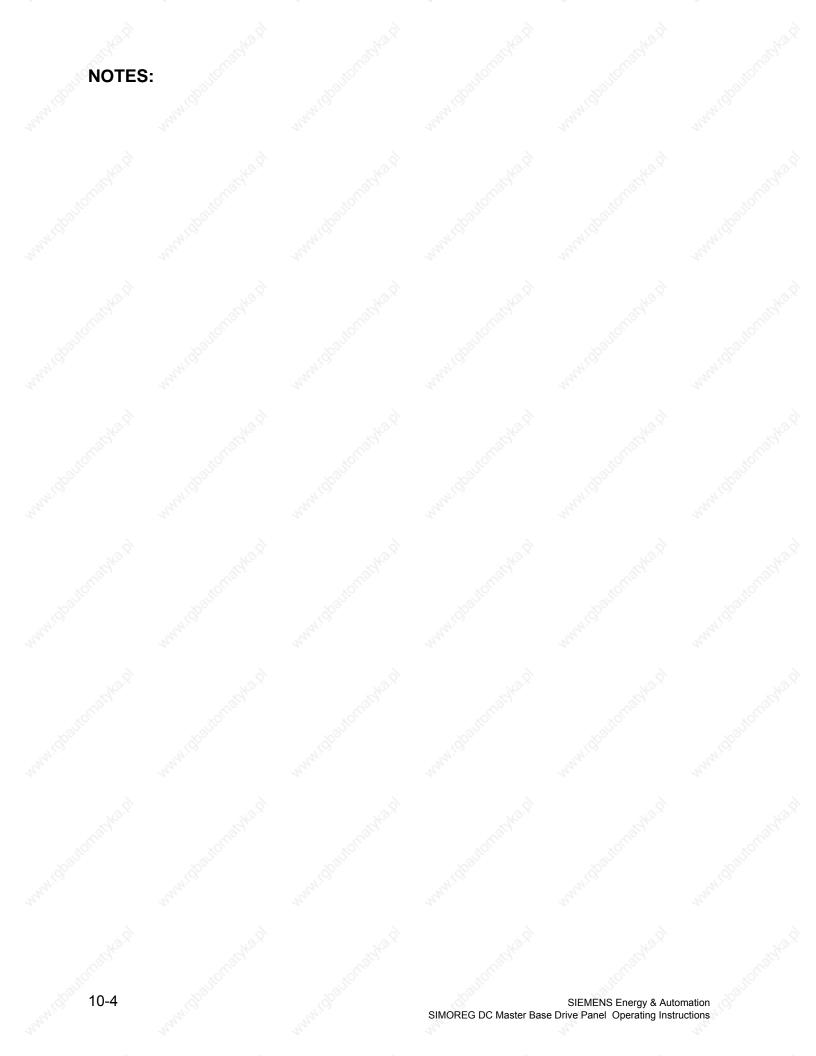
| FDS | Parameter belongs to the function data set | (see Section 9.1, subsection "Data sets") |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| BDS | Parameter belongs to the BICO data set     | (see Section 9.1, subsection "Data sets") |

- 3) Specification of parameter type
   O2 Unsigned 16-bit value
   I2 Signed 16-bit value
   O4 Unsigned 32-bit value
   I4 Signed 32-bit value
   V2 Bit-coded quantity
   L2 Nibble-coded quantity
- 4) Setting steps for access via PKW mechanism
- 5) Factory setting
- 6) Minimum setting required (P052) to allow display of the relevant parameter Minimum access level required (P051) to allow modification of the relevant parameter Online: The parameter can be changed in all converter operating states Offline: The parameter can only be changed in converter operating states of ≥ o1.0

**8)** S00

Parameter belongs to the technology software in the basic converter, S00 option

- 9) The "OP parameter number" (i.e. the number to be entered via the OP1S operator panel) is specified in brackets in the "PNU" column for all parameters which are not "P parameters" or "r parameters": e.g. (2010) under n010 or (2100) under U100.
- **10)** The parameter is shown in the specified function diagram in Section 8 (here G153) in SIMOREG DC Master Operating Instructions (6RX1700-0AD76)



| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 700,        | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     | (6)         | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 72,         | 720.        | Type        | Status)   |

# 10.1 Operating status display

| -000 | Operating status display                                                  |                                |             | Ind: None             | D052 - 3     |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| r000 | Operating status display                                                  |                                | A 35        | Ind: None<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3     |
|      | Status display, fault and alarm messa                                     | ges                            | x0(*)       | X 0                   |              |
|      | Torque direction M0, MI or                                                | MII (=RUN)                     | May 1       | 75 S.                 |              |
|      | No torque direction active                                                | (-1.011)                       | OY          | (0),                  |              |
|      | Torque direction I active (MI)                                            | 7/4                            | 72          | 7.                    | 72,          |
|      | II Torque direction II active (M                                          | ll)                            | 200         |                       | 27/4         |
|      |                                                                           |                                |             |                       |              |
|      | o1 Waiting for operating enab                                             |                                | 8           | 8                     |              |
|      | o1.0 Brake release delay time rur<br>o1.1 Waiting for operating enable    |                                | 13×         | 13.5                  |              |
|      | o1.2 Waiting for operating enable                                         |                                | tion in     | ight.                 |              |
|      | P661) or control word, bit 3 (                                            |                                | all'i       | alle.                 |              |
|      | o1.3 Inching command cancellation                                         |                                | Jie .       | 300                   |              |
|      | o1.4 Waiting for field to be revers                                       |                                | 70'0"       | 70,0                  |              |
|      | Waiting for cancellation of co                                            |                                | versal"     | 8                     | 142          |
|      | o1.5 Waiting for operating enable (the optimization run does no           |                                | able signal |                       | The          |
|      | at the end until n <n<sub>min has t</n<sub>                               |                                |             |                       | 2            |
|      | input).                                                                   | Joon roughou and or lot b      |             |                       |              |
|      | o1.6 Waiting for cancellation of im                                       | nmediate pulse disable via     | binector    | 0                     |              |
|      | (acc. to selection with P177)                                             | [SW 1.8 a                      | nd later]   | Ma.                   |              |
|      | an well seemed to post of                                                 | - A                            | 100         | - Carlo               | 1            |
|      | o2 Wait for setpoint > P091.00                                            |                                | x00°        | *OLL                  | 1            |
|      | P091.002, the firing pulses a                                             |                                |             | 22                    |              |
|      | state o2.0.                                                               | [SW 2.0 a                      |             | '95.                  | 4            |
|      | "My" "My"                                                                 | 1/2.                           | 1.0.0.0.1   | 17.                   | 143          |
|      | o3 Test phase                                                             |                                | 272         |                       | 77.70        |
|      | o3.0 Waiting for completion of thy                                        |                                | nction).    |                       |              |
|      | o3.1 Waiting for completion of line                                       | ,                              |             | _                     |              |
|      | o3.2 Waiting for a DC contactor to o3.3 Waiting for "Main contactor of    |                                |             |                       |              |
|      | (control word 2 bit 31, see P                                             |                                | nd later]   | "The                  |              |
|      | (control word 2 bit o 1, coo 1                                            | 001) [OW 1.0 u                 | id idioi]   | Mar.                  |              |
|      | o4 Waiting for voltage (armatu                                            | ıre)                           | 10°         | 20),                  |              |
|      | o4.0 Waiting for voltage at power                                         |                                |             | - CO                  |              |
|      | threshold set in parameters                                               | P351 and P353 must be e        | xceeded,    | (0),                  |              |
|      | see also P078.001)                                                        | o eignal OK [SVM 1.7 a         | ad later]   | V-                    | My.          |
|      | o4.1 Waiting for fuse monitoring to                                       | o signal OK [SW 1.7 a          | iu iaiei j  |                       | 27.          |
|      | o5 Waiting for field current                                              |                                |             |                       | 1            |
|      | o5.0 Waiting until actual field curr                                      | ent K0266 equals > P396        | (FS=50%     |                       |              |
|      | of field current setpoint K027                                            | '5) and for "I field extern >  | f min"      | NO.X                  | 1            |
|      | (see P265).                                                               |                                | 33          | Pale                  | 1            |
|      | o5.1 Waiting for voltage at power (the threshold set in parame            |                                | he of       | - Marie               | 1            |
|      | exceeded, see also P078.00                                                |                                | ne ill      | Sic                   | 1            |
|      | - 30                                                                      | <i>=1</i>                      | 000         | , db'                 |              |
|      | NOTE                                                                      |                                | 3           | 17.0                  | 17           |
|      | The converter dwells in states o4 and                                     |                                |             |                       | May          |
|      | that is set in parameter P089. The app                                    |                                |             |                       |              |
|      | the corresponding conditions are still n                                  | ot fulfilled at the end of thi | s III       |                       |              |
|      | period.                                                                   |                                |             | 2.00                  |              |
|      |                                                                           | The same                       | 334         | in the                |              |
|      | o6 Wait status before the line                                            |                                | V 100       | Car.                  | 1            |
|      | o6.0 Waiting for auxiliaries to be s<br>o6.1 Waiting for a setpoint ≤ P09 | 3000                           |             | 10                    |              |
|      | generator input (K0193)                                                   | to be applied to the fam       | J-TUTTOUOTT | 200                   | 1            |
|      | gonorator input (100100)                                                  |                                | 0.          | (0)                   |              |
|      | o7 Waiting for switch-on com                                              | mand (=READY TO SWI            | TCH ON)     |                       | The state of |
|      | o7.0 Waiting for switch-on comma                                          | and via terminal 37.           | 27          |                       | 27           |
|      | o7.1 Waiting for switch-on comma                                          |                                |             |                       | 1            |
|      | P654) or control word, bit 0 (                                            |                                |             | A                     |              |
|      | o7.2 Waiting for cancellation of in                                       |                                | iput of an  | 13.8                  | 1            |
|      | internal shutdown command                                                 | UI IT                          | 1160        | 100                   | 1            |

| PNU | Description         | on                                       | "Ip <sub>ol</sub> Iro <sub>t.</sub> "                   | , No.                                  | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps |     | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting | See<br>Change<br>(Access / |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
|     | 100                 | 9                                        | 14:13                                                   | 1,10                                   |                                | 120 | Туре                              | Status)                    |
|     | o7.3<br>o7.4        |                                          | tion of "Restore factory<br>on command before exe       |                                        |                                |     |                                   | H,                         |
|     | o7.5<br>o7.6        | Wait for completion                      | n of "Read in parameter<br>n of "Load MLFB" opera       |                                        | 100                            |     | 12                                | <u>(2)</u>                 |
|     | 07.9                | factory) reserved for firmwa modules     | are download for optiona                                | al supplementary<br>[SW 2.0 and later] | OLIGICA.                       |     | KOLUGICA,                         |                            |
|     | 08                  | Waiting for ackno                        | wledgement of startin                                   | ig lockout                             | ·                              |     | gpan.                             |                            |
|     | 08.0                |                                          | ledgement of starting lo                                |                                        | F                              |     |                                   | 12.                        |
|     | 08.1                | Simulation operation                     | on active (see under U8                                 | 40) [SW1.7 and later]                  |                                |     |                                   | 4                          |
|     | о9                  | Fast stop (OFF3)                         |                                                         | 9                                      | 6                              |     |                                   | 6                          |
|     | 09.0                |                                          | input via binector (acc<br>2 (acc. to selection in F    |                                        | The.                           |     | - No.                             | ) "                        |
|     | o9.1                | Fast stop has been                       | n input via binector (acc                               | . to selection in P659).               |                                |     | The same                          |                            |
|     | o9.2<br>o9.3        |                                          | input via binector (acc.                                |                                        |                                |     | 770                               |                            |
|     | 09.3                |                                          | internally (memory can<br>nand and entering SHU         |                                        | '                              |     | 9200                              |                            |
|     | o10                 | Voltage disconne                         | ction (OFF2)                                            |                                        |                                |     |                                   | - 2                        |
|     | 010.0               | Voltage disconnect                       | tion has been input via l                               |                                        |                                |     |                                   | 27                         |
|     |                     | selection in P655) (<br>P648).           | or control word, bit 1 (a                               | cc. to selection in                    |                                |     |                                   |                            |
|     | o10.1               | ,                                        | tion has been input via l                               | binector (acc. to                      | 13.5                           |     |                                   | 5                          |
|     | 210.2               | selection in P656).                      | tion has been input via                                 | hinaatar (aaa ta                       | Alle .                         |     | 40%                               |                            |
|     | 010.2               | selection in P657).                      | tion has been input via l                               | billector (acc. to                     | Ollin Comment                  |     | ·olle                             |                            |
|     |                     | 217                                      | tdown) has been input v                                 |                                        |                                |     | ~312r                             |                            |
|     | 010.4               | · · ·                                    | a valid telegram on G-S<br>ring is set with P787 ≠ 0    | 700                                    |                                |     | 9                                 |                            |
|     | o10.5               |                                          | of a valid telegram on C                                |                                        |                                |     |                                   |                            |
|     | -40.0               |                                          | ne monitoring is set with                               |                                        |                                |     |                                   | 20                         |
|     | 010.6               |                                          | of a valid telegram on C<br>ne monitoring is set with   |                                        | A                              |     |                                   | A                          |
|     |                     |                                          | N                                                       |                                        | 12.8                           |     | N2                                | 13                         |
|     | <b>o11</b> o11.0    | Fault = Fxxx Fault mess                  | age is displayed, red LI                                | ED lights up.                          | May 1                          |     | Said.                             |                            |
|     |                     |                                          | 2017                                                    |                                        | (B)                            |     | 400                               |                            |
|     | <b>o12</b><br>o12.1 |                                          | ization in progress<br>ectronics initialization in      | progress                               |                                |     | 70g)                              |                            |
|     | 012.2               | Initialization of supp                   | plementary board in loc                                 | ation 2 in progress                    |                                |     | 0                                 |                            |
|     | o12.3<br>o12.9      |                                          | plementary board in loc<br>grameters in non-volatile    |                                        |                                |     |                                   | 77.7                       |
|     | 012.5               | software update (ta                      |                                                         | s storage arter                        |                                |     |                                   |                            |
|     | o13                 | Software update i                        | n progress                                              |                                        | 9                              |     |                                   | 9                          |
|     | 013.0               | Waiting for arrival of                   | of start command from I                                 |                                        | Thou                           |     | "The                              |                            |
|     | 013.1               | (press the DOWN I<br>Deletion of Flash E | key to abort this status a                              | and start a RESET)                     | Car,                           |     | Clar,                             |                            |
|     | XXXXX               |                                          | currently being progran                                 | nmed                                   | <u>.</u>                       |     | "ZC,                              |                            |
|     | 013.2               | The Flash EPROM                          | has been successfully                                   | programmed                             |                                |     | 90,0                              |                            |
|     | 013.3               |                                          | med automatically after<br>e Flash EPROM has <u>fai</u> |                                        |                                |     |                                   |                            |
|     | 0.10.0              |                                          | eturn to operating state                                |                                        |                                |     |                                   | 20,                        |
|     | 014                 | Loading of boot s                        | ector in progress                                       |                                        |                                |     |                                   |                            |
|     |                     |                                          | erformed only in factory                                | ) ()                                   | 10.0                           |     | 48                                | 3,                         |
|     | o15                 | Electronics not co                       | onnected to voltage                                     |                                        | " State                        |     | 212/4                             |                            |
|     |                     |                                          | ng for voltage at termina                               | als 5U1, 5W1                           | TO COLOR                       |     | HOLLE                             |                            |
|     |                     | Caraman capping                          |                                                         |                                        |                                |     | Day.                              |                            |
|     | 12/                 |                                          |                                                         |                                        |                                |     |                                   |                            |
|     | The state of        |                                          |                                                         |                                        |                                |     |                                   | 252                        |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | XO\         | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     | - AN        | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | .20         | .20"        | Type        | Status)   |

# 10.2 General visualization parameters

| r001<br>(G113) | Display of terminals 4 and 5 (main setpoint)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -200.0 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: None<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| r002           | Analog input, terminals 103 and 104 (main actual value)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -200.0 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: None<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3 |
| (G113)<br>r003 | Analog input, terminals 6 and 7 (selectable input 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -200.0 to 199.99                 | Ind: None             | P052 = 3 |
| (G113)         | Analog input, terminals of and 1 (decentable input 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | [%]<br>0.01%                     | Type: I2              | 1 002    |
| r004<br>(G114) | Analog input, terminals 8 and 9 (selectable input 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -200.0 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: None<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3 |
| r005           | Analog input, terminals 10 and 11 (selectable input 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -200.0 to 199.99<br>[%]          | Ind: None<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3 |
| (G114)<br>r006 | Analog output, terminals 14 and 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.01%<br>-200.0 to 199.99        | Ind: None             | P052 = 3 |
| 1000           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | [%]                              | Type: I2              | F032 - 3 |
| (G115)         | Display of output value <u>before</u> normalization and offset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.01%                            |                       | . 3      |
| r007           | Analog output, terminals 16 and 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -200.0 to 199.99<br>[%]          | Ind: None<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3 |
| (G115)         | Display of output value <u>before</u> normalization and offset  Analog output, terminals 18 and 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.01%<br>-200.0 to 199.99        | Ind: None             | D050 - 0 |
| r008<br>(G116) | Display of output value before normalization and offset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | [%]<br>0.01%                     | Type: I2              | P052 = 3 |
| r009           | Analog output, terminals 20 and 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -200.0 to 199.99                 | Ind: None             | P052 = 3 |
| (G116)         | Display of output value <u>before</u> normalization and offset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | [%]<br>0.01%                     | Type: I2              | . 552    |
| r010           | Display of status of binary inputs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | lòs.                             | Ind: None             | P052 = 3 |
| (G110)         | Representation on operator panel (PMU):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mary ICA                         | Type: V2              | ann!     |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 140 S                            | . N. S. S.            |          |
|                | Segment ON: Corresponding terminal is activated (HIGH level is applied)  Segment OFF: Corresponding terminal is not activated (LOW level is applied)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <sup>M</sup> ig <sub>g</sub>     | HORNEY,               | 45       |
|                | Segment or bit 0 Terminal 36 1 Terminal 37 (switch-on) 2 Terminal 38 (operating enable) 3 Terminal 39 4 Terminal 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | and have                         |                       | nn       |
|                | 5 Terminal 41<br>6 Terminal 42<br>7 Terminal 43<br>8 Terminal 211                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  | J.C.F. BEH            | .4       |
|                | 9 Terminal 212 10 Terminal 213 11 Terminal 214 12 Safety shutdown (E-Stop is applied) 1) 13 (not used)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Muhhira                          |                       | May      |
|                | 14 (not used) 15 (not used)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 140.C.                           | aldka.b.              |          |
|                | The safety shutdown command is applied (segment dark) if terminal XS-105 is open (switch operation, see also Section 9) or  Or 100 (Otto much to the big open and bright and to spice I XO)  The safety shutdown command is applied (segment dark) if the safety shutdown command is a | 200                              | Home                  |          |
|                | <ul> <li>terminal XS-107 (Stop pushbutton) is opened briefly and terminal XS-<br/>108 (Reset pushbutton) is not yet activated (pushbutton operation,<br/>see also Section 9)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MANA CO.                         |                       | Mari     |

| J Description                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices Factory setting Type                                      | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Display of state                                                         | is of binary outputs                                                                                                                                                                                                       | He H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: None                                                             | P052 = 3                              |
| Representation                                                           | on operator panel (PMU):  15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8  7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0                                                                                                                                                           | 7400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type: V2                                                              | Ġ.                                    |
| ) <u> </u>                                                               | 7 6 <u>5 4 3 2 1 0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | , #S/T/2677                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MORRALS                                                               |                                       |
| Segment ON: Segment OFF:                                                 | Corresponding terminal is activated (HIGH level is applied) or overloaded of Corresponding terminal is not activated (LOW level is applied) or not overloaded circuited                                                    | d way.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | May Dog                                                               | 21/2                                  |
| Seg<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3                                                  | atus of binary output terminals: ment or bit Terminal 46 Terminal 48 Terminal 50 Terminal 52                                                                                                                               | Contacts, Ithin it is the light of the contacts, it is the contact of the contact | un gentematri                                                         | ġ                                     |
| Display of or<br>Seg<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11                               | Terminal 109/110 (relay contact for lin<br>/erloading of binary outputs:<br>ment or bit<br>Terminal 46<br>Terminal 48<br>Terminal 50<br>Terminal 52<br>Terminal 26 (15V output)<br>Terminal 34, 44 and/or 210 (24V output) | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH | r Baltemake                                                           | );                                    |
| 85) connected (P49<br>A value of "0" is<br>temperature ser<br>i001: Mote | temperature when a KTY 84 temperature 0.x=1). always output in r012 when a PTC thermis sor is installed.                                                                                                                   | stor or no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: 2<br>Type: I2                                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| i002: Moto                                                               | or temperature 2 (sensor at terminals 204 /                                                                                                                                                                                | -47 to +200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ind: None                                                             | P052 = 3                              |
| Display of heats                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [°C]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type: I2                                                              | 1 002 - 0                             |
| 4 Temperature ri                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1°C<br>0.0 to 200.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ind: 2                                                                | P052 = 3                              |
|                                                                          | ulated motor temperature rise (see P114) ulated thyristor temperature rise (see P07                                                                                                                                        | [%]<br>0.1%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Type: O2                                                              | ġ,                                    |
| (generated as a                                                          | voltage (armature)<br>rithmetic rectification average, RMS value<br>ge, average over 3 line-to-line voltages)                                                                                                              | display applies to 0.0 to 2800.0 [V] 0.1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ind: None<br>Type: O2                                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| Display of line (generated as a sinusoidal voltage                       | rithmetic rectification average, RMS value                                                                                                                                                                                 | display applies to 0.0 to 800.0 [V] 0.1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ind: None<br>Type: O2                                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| 7 Display of line                                                        | frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.00 to 120.00<br>[Hz]<br>0.01Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ind: None<br>Type: O2                                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| B Display of firing                                                      | g angle (armature)                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.00 to 180.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ind: None                                                             | P052 = 3                              |
| 63)                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [degrees] 0.01degrees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type: O2                                                              |                                       |
| 62) The internal acti                                                    | al armature current  ual armature current value is displayed (ari                                                                                                                                                          | -400.0 to 400.0<br>[% of P100]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| - 12                                                                     | urrent peaks in each case)  ibsolute value of armature current setpo                                                                                                                                                       | oint 0.0 to 300.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Ind: None                                                             | P052 = 3                              |
| ' '                                                                      | sociate value of armature current setpo                                                                                                                                                                                    | [% of P100]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Type: I2                                                              | 1 002 - 0                             |
| Display of torq                                                          | ue setpoint after torque limitation                                                                                                                                                                                        | -400.0 to 400.0<br>[%]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| Steps: 1 ≙ 0.1%                                                          | of ra                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Jr. Jr.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | tpoint after torque limitation   0.1% of P100   -400.0 to 400.0   (%) | trpoint after torque limitation       |

| PNU                    | Description                                                                                                                                                              | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                         | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r022<br>(G160)         | Display of torque setpoint before torque limitation  Steps: 1                                                                                                            | -400.0 to 400.0<br>[%]<br>0.1% (see column on<br>left) | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| r023<br>(G152)         | Display of speed controller setpoint/actual value deviation                                                                                                              | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01%                      | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| <b>r024</b><br>(G145)  | Display of actual speed value from pulse encoder                                                                                                                         | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01%                      | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| <b>r025</b><br>(G151)  | Display of actual speed controller value                                                                                                                                 | -200.0 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01%                       | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| r026<br>(G152)         | Display of speed controller setpoint                                                                                                                                     | -200.0 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01%                       | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| <b>r027</b><br>(G136)  | Display of ramp-function generator output                                                                                                                                | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01%                      | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| <b>r028</b> (G136)     | Display of ramp-function generator input                                                                                                                                 | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01%                      | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| <b>r029</b><br>(G135)  | Display of main setpoint before limitation                                                                                                                               | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01%                      | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| <b>r034</b> (G166)     | Display of firing angle (field)                                                                                                                                          | 0.00 to 180.00<br>[degrees]<br>0.01degrees             | Ind: None<br>Type: O2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| r <b>035</b><br>(G166) | Display of field current controller actual value                                                                                                                         | 0.0 to 199.9<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102            | Ind: None<br>Type: O2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| <b>r036</b><br>(G166)  | Display of field current controller setpoint                                                                                                                             | 0.0 to 199.9<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102            | Ind: None<br>Type: O2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| <b>r037</b><br>(G165)  | Display of actual EMF value                                                                                                                                              | -1500.0 to 1500.0<br>[V]<br>0.1V                       | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| r038                   | Display of actual armature voltage value                                                                                                                                 | -1500.0 to 1500.0<br>[V]                               | Ind: None<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| <b>r039</b><br>(G165)  | Display of EMF setpoint  This parameter displays the EMF setpoint which is applied as the control quantity in the field-weakening range.  This value is calculated from: | 0.0 to 1500.0<br>[V]<br>0.1V                           | Ind: None<br>Type: O2                     | P052 = 3                              |
|                        | Umotor <sub>rated</sub> – Imotor <sub>rated</sub> * RA (= P101 – P100 * P110)                                                                                            | 112,                                                   |                                           | 772,                                  |

| PNU  | Description                 |                                                                                            | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r040 | Display of limita           | tions:                                                                                     | 142, 1                         | Ind: None<br>Type: V2                     | P052 = 3                              |
|      | Representation o            | n operator panel (PMU):                                                                    |                                | ,,,,,,,,                                  |                                       |
|      |                             | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0                                                      | "Walkady                       | .orralith                                 | , Š                                   |
|      | Segment ON:<br>Segment OFF: | Corresponding limitation is reached Corresponding limitation is not reached                | "H'GDBILL                      | "Mapping                                  |                                       |
|      | Segment                     | or bit                                                                                     | 21/2                           | 17,                                       | 212                                   |
|      |                             | W limit (field) reached (P251)                                                             |                                |                                           |                                       |
|      |                             | Negative current limit (field) reached (K0274)                                             |                                |                                           | A                                     |
|      |                             | www limit (armature) reached (αw acc. to P15 or continuous current, 165° for discontinuous |                                | ×10                                       | 35                                    |
|      |                             | Negative current limit (armature) reached (K0                                              |                                | idi                                       |                                       |
|      |                             | Negative maximum speed reached (P513)                                                      | a Cit                          | - Alle                                    |                                       |
|      |                             | Speed limiting controller responds (B0201)                                                 |                                | alle                                      |                                       |
|      |                             | Negative torque limit reached (B0203)<br>Neg. limitation at ramp generator output react    | had (K0182)                    | 900                                       |                                       |
|      |                             | leg. limitation at ramp generator output reach                                             |                                | 4                                         | 8                                     |
|      |                             | G limit (field) reached (P250)                                                             | ou (1.0.0.)                    | 17,                                       | 42                                    |
|      |                             | Positive current limit (field) reached (K0273)                                             |                                |                                           |                                       |
|      |                             | G limit (armature) reached (P150)                                                          |                                |                                           |                                       |
|      |                             | Positive current limit (armature) reached (K01                                             | 131)                           |                                           | , Q'                                  |
|      |                             | Positive maximum speed reached (P512) Speed limiting controller responds (B0201)           | - The                          | - Jr                                      |                                       |
|      |                             | Positive torque limit reached (B0202)                                                      |                                | ACTOR Y                                   |                                       |
|      |                             | Pos. limitation at ramp generator output reach                                             | ned (K0181)                    | *O)                                       |                                       |
|      |                             | Pos. limitation at ramp generator input reache                                             |                                | 1091                                      |                                       |
|      | Note: This para             | meter has the same bit assignments as conr                                                 | nector K0810.                  | "44 D.                                    |                                       |
|      | 120                         | 972                                                                                        | . 64                           | 120                                       | 67,50                                 |

| Connecto              | or and binector displays                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                            |                                 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>r041</b><br>(G121) | High-resolution connector display:  i001: Display of connector selected in P042.01 i002: Display of connector selected in P042.02 The display value is filtered with a time constant of 300ms (see Section 8,                                                                                                                                                                | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: 2<br>Type: I2         | P052 = 3                        |
|                       | Sheet G121)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   | - Silver                   |                                 |
| P042                  | High-resolution connector display:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All connector                     | Ind: 2                     | P052 = 3                        |
| *<br>(G121)           | i001: Selection of connector to be displayed in r041.01 i002: Selection of connector to be displayed in r041.02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | numbers<br>1                      | FS=0<br>Type: L2           | P051 = 40<br>Online             |
| (0.2.)                | The display value is filtered with a time constant of 300ms (see Section 8, Sheet G121)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2                                 |                            | Ì                               |
| r043                  | Connector display:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -200.0 to 199.9                   | Ind: 7                     | P052 = 3                        |
| (G121)                | i001: Display of connector selected in P044.01 i002: Display of connector selected in P044.02 i003: Display of connector selected in P044.03 i004: Display of connector selected in P044.04 i005: Display of connector selected in P044.05 i006: Display of connector selected in P044.06 i007: Display of connector selected in P044.07                                     | [%]<br>0.1%                       | Type: I2                   | ni                              |
| P044<br>*             | Connector display: i001: Selection of connector displayed in r043.01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All connector numbers             | Ind: 7<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| (G121)                | <ul> <li>i002: Selection of connector displayed in r043.02</li> <li>i003: Selection of connector displayed in r043.03</li> <li>i004: Selection of connector displayed in r043.04</li> <li>i005: Selection of connector displayed in r043.05</li> <li>i006: Selection of connector displayed in r043.06</li> <li>i007: Selection of connector displayed in r043.07</li> </ul> | Eligipy,                          | Spattomate)                | S                               |
| r045                  | Binector display:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 to 1                            | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                        |
| (G121)                | i001: Display of binector selected in P046.01 i002: Display of binector selected in P046.02 i003: Display of binector selected in P046.03 i004: Display of binector selected in P046.04                                                                                                                                                                                      | "ANG                              | Type: O2                   | ġ.                              |

| PNU                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P046</b> * (G121) | Binector display:  i001: Selection of binector displayed in r045.01 i002: Selection of binector displayed in r045.02 i003: Selection of binector displayed in r045.03 i004: Selection of binector displayed in r045.04 | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |

| r047      | Display of fault diagnostic memory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 to 65535        | Ind: 16                       | P052 = 3                       |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|           | Provides more detailed information about the cause of a fault after activation of a fault message (see Section 10).                                                                                                                                                            | 1                 | Type: O2                      |                                |
|           | i001 Word 1 (fault value)<br>i002 Word 2<br><br>i016 Word 16 (fault number)                                                                                                                                                                                                    | May               |                               | May.                           |
| r048      | Hours run                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 to 65535        | Ind: None                     | P052 = 3                       |
| (G189)    | Display of time (hours) in which drive has been operating in states I, II or All times of ≥ approx. 0.1 s are included in the count.                                                                                                                                           | [hours]<br>1 hour | Type: O2                      |                                |
| r049      | Fault time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 to 65535        | Ind: 8                        | P052 = 3                       |
| (G189)    | Display of time at which the current fault, and the last 7 acknowledged faults, were activated.                                                                                                                                                                                | [hours]<br>1 hour | Type: O2                      | m                              |
|           | i001: Current fault hours i002: 1st acknowledged fault hours i003: 2nd acknowledged fault hours i004: 3rd acknowledged fault hours i005: 4th acknowledged fault hours i006: 5th acknowledged fault hours i007: 6th acknowledged fault hours i008: 7th acknowledged fault hours | <sup>16</sup> .4  | Jonatha d                     |                                |
| P050<br>* | Language  Language of plaintext display on optional OP1S operator panel and in DriveMonitor PC service routine                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 4<br>1       | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 ≥ 0<br>Online |
|           | 0: German 1: English 2: Spanish 3: French 4: Italian                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | He.it             | - orratelya ili               |                                |

# 10.3 Access authorization levels

| P051                                   | Key param                        | eters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | see column on left                                                                                             | Ind: None                     | P052 = 3                       |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ************************************** | 6<br>7<br>9<br>21                | No access authorization Do not set (for use by DriveMonitor) Do not set (for use by DriveMonitor) Do not set (for use by DriveMonitor) Restore factory settings All parameters are reset to their defaults (factory settings). Parameter P051 is then automatically reset to factory setting "40".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <sup>3</sup> 10.10                                                                                             | FS=40<br>Type: O2             | P051 ≥ 0<br>Online             |
| ¥₽.Q                                   | 22<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29 | Execute internal offset compensation (see Section 7.4) Optimization run for precontrol and current controller (armature and field) (see Section 7.5) Optimization run for speed controller (see Section 7.5) Optimization run for field weakening (see Section 7.5) Optimization run for compensation of friction and moment of inertia (see Section 7.5) Optimization run for the speed controller with an oscillating mechanical system (see Section 7.5) Access authorization to parameter values for authorized service personnel | 40 to 100 to | Jonaska di                    | were,                          |
| P052<br>*                              | 0                                | of display parameters  0 Display only parameters that are not set to original factory settings  Display only parameters for simple applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0, 1, 3                                                                                                        | Ind: None<br>FS=3<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 ≥ 0<br>Online |
| He.                                    |                                  | Display all parameters used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                                              | Calcula.                      |                                |

| PNU                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P053                  | Control word for the permanent memory [SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *                     | Disabling or enabling write accesses to the permanent memory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                              | FS=1<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 0<br>on-line                   |
|                       | <ul> <li>i001: Disabling or enabling write accesses to the <u>parameter memory</u></li> <li>0 Only save parameter P053 in the permanent memory; parameter changes are active immediately but the changed values are only stored temporarily and are lost when the electronics supply voltage is switched off</li> <li>1 Save all parameter values in the permanent memory</li> </ul> | Waghar.                        | Spattewatch                               | 35,                                   |
|                       | i002: Disabling or enabling write accesses to the memory of the nonvolatile process data  0 Do not save nonvolatile process data in the permanent memory  1 Save all nonvolatile process data in the permanent memory                                                                                                                                                                | an <sup>a</sup>                | 7.                                        | n'i                                   |
|                       | If the nonvolatile process data are not stored (P053.002=0), data are lost when the electronics supply of the SIMOREG DC Master is switched off, i.e. they have the value 0 after the electronics supply is switched on again:  K0240: Setpoint of the motor potentiometer  K0309: Motor heating  K0310: Thyristor heating  K9195: Output of the 1st tracking/storage element        | elligidhes.                    | Paritotisishe                             | No.                                   |
| DOE 4                 | K9196: Output of the 2nd tracking/storage element                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.4                            | Indi None                                 | D050 - 0                              |
| P054                  | OP1S – Background lighting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0, 1                           | Ind: None<br>FS=0                         | P052 = 3<br>P051 ≥ 0                  |
|                       | 0 ON continuously                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Aro.                           | Type: O2                                  | Online                                |
| 0                     | 1 ON when panel is in use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 044 +- 440                     | In d. Nilson                              | D050 0                                |
| P055                  | Copy function data set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 011 to 143                     | Ind: None<br>FS=012                       | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| (G175)                | This parameter allows parameter set 1, 2, 3 or 4 to be <u>copied</u> to parameter set 1, 2, 3 or 4. This function is applicable only to parameters with 4 indices in the function data set (see also Section 9.1, Data sets and Section 9.11, and Section 8, Sheet G175).                                                                                                            | n n n                          | Type: L2                                  | Offline                               |
|                       | 0xy <u>Do nothing</u> , automatic resetting value at the end of a copy operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | d.                             |                                           | à                                     |
|                       | 1xy The contents of parameter set x (source data set, x=1, 2, 3 or 4) are <u>copied</u> to parameter set y (target data set, y=1, 2, 3 or 4) (parameter set x remains unchanged, the original contents of parameter set y are overwritten).  x and y are the respective parameter set numbers (1, 2, 3 or 4) of the source and target parameter sets.                                | W. B. J. K.                    | Sparintingth,                             |                                       |
|                       | The copy operation is started by switching P055 over into parameter mode when P055=1xy.  During the copy operation, the numbers of the parameters being copied are displayed on the operator panel (PMU).  At the end of the copy operation, P055 is reset to P055=0xy.                                                                                                              | 120 Huy                        |                                           | d.                                    |
| r056                  | Display of active function data set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 to 4                         | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G175)<br><b>P057</b> | Copy Bico data set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 011 to 121                     | Type: O2<br>Ind: None                     | P052 = 3                              |
| (G175)                | This parameter allows parameter set 1 or 2 to be <u>copied</u> to parameter set 1 or 2. This function is applicable only to parameters with 2 indices in the Bico data set (see also Section 9.1, Data sets and Section 9.11, and Section 8, Sheet G175).                                                                                                                            | 1                              | FS=012<br>Type: L2                        | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                       | Oxy <u>Do nothing</u> , automatic resetting value at the end of a copy operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10.0°                          | N2                                        | 3                                     |
|                       | 1xy The contents of parameter set x (source data set, x=1 or 2) are copied to parameter set y (target data set, y=1 or 2) (parameter set x remains unchanged, the original contents of parameter set y are overwritten).  x and y are the respective parameter set numbers (1 or 2) of the source and target parameter sets.                                                         |                                | Spanichary,                               | 4                                     |
|                       | The copy operation is started by switching P057 over into parameter mode when P057=1xy.  During the copy operation, the numbers of the parameters being copied are displayed on the operator panel (PMU).  At the end of the copy operation, P057 is reset to P057=0xy.                                                                                                              | Magi                           |                                           | j)<br>n                               |
| 050                   | Display of active Bico data set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 to 2                         | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| r058                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |                                           |                                       |

| PNU  | Description                | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r059 | Display of operating state | 0.0 to 14.5                    | Ind: None                        | P052 = 3                              |
|      | Meaning as for r000        | 0.1                            | Type: O2                         | The.                                  |

## 10.4 Definition of SIMOREG DC MASTER converter

| r060              | Software version                                                                                                                  | ALIO .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0 to 9.9     | )   | Ind: 5    | P052 = 3                                 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| (G101)            | Converter software release                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.1            |     | Type: O2  |                                          |
| (6101)            | i001: CUD i002: Slot D (board location) i003: Slot E (board location) i004: Slot F (board location) i005: Slot G (board location) | on 2)<br>on 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ANN IDE        |     |           | Trul!                                    |
| r061              | Creation date of software                                                                                                         | 511 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6              |     | Ind: 5    | P052 = 3                                 |
| (G101)            | i001: Year<br>i002: Month<br>i003: Day<br>i004: Hour<br>i005: Minute                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 'Ipanolis Mas. |     | Type: O2  | غ.                                       |
| r062              | Checksum                                                                                                                          | THE STATE OF THE S | TH.            | 24, | Ind: 2    | P052 = 3                                 |
| (G101)            | i001: Converter firmware i002: Boot sector checksu                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 120            |     | Type: L2  | N.                                       |
| r063              | Board code                                                                                                                        | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2              |     | Ind: 5    | P052 = 3                                 |
| (G101)            | Identification code of boards mo                                                                                                  | ounted in locations 1 to 3 of ele                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ectronics box. |     | Type: O2  |                                          |
| ko ji             | 1 3 2 F D XQDO G E                                                                                                                | Arrangement of board locations 1 to 3 and slots D to G in electronics box                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | WHI OPPITOLE   |     | Tolle, by | WARNIE                                   |
| 10 <sup>(2)</sup> | 131 to 139: Tec                                                                                                                   | se encoder board (SBP) [SW<br>hnology board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1.8 and later] |     | 70 g      | M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M |
| 1                 |                                                                                                                                   | nmunications board<br>cial board (EB1, EB2, SLB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 335            |     | SHALL     |                                          |
|                   | i003: Board in slot E (low<br>111: Puls<br>131 to 139: Tec<br>141 to 149: Con                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.8 and later] |     | Hour      | wall                                     |
| H2:31             | 141 to 149: Con                                                                                                                   | er slot of location 3)<br>se encoder board (SBP) [SW<br>nmunications board<br>cial board (EB1, EB2, SLB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1.8 and later] |     | ndka.pl   |                                          |
|                   | 141 to 149: Con                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.8 and later] | (Š  | ROLLIO.   |                                          |

| PNU                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                     | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting | See<br>Change<br>(Access / |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| r064                  | Board compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                     |                                | Type<br>Ind: 5                    | <b>Status)</b> P052 = 3    |
| (G101)                | Compatibility identifier of boards in locatic<br>The compatibility identifier is bit-coded. T<br>board, it must have a "1" setting at the sa<br>value as the CUD (in location 1 / index ion                                                                                                                               | o ensure the compatibility of a me bit location of the parameter                                                                    | 13/16/g)                       | Type: O2                          | di<br>di                   |
|                       | Indices: i001: Compatibility identifier of board in i002: Compatibility identifier of board in i003: Compatibility identifier of board in i004: Compatibility identifier of board in i005: Compatibility identifier of board in                                                                                           | slot D<br>slot E<br>slot F                                                                                                          | 44<br>PUC,                     | HAM STERILOUS                     | n'i                        |
|                       | Example: Index Value Bit representation i001 253 0000 0000 1111 1101 i002 002 0000 0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Compatible with CUD no yes                                                                                                          | Waghoj                         | , official plan                   | Ġ.                         |
| r065                  | Software identifiers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ~%)                                                                                                                                 |                                | Ind: 5                            | P052 = 3                   |
| (G101)                | Extended software version identifiers in lo electronics box                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ocations 1, 2, and 3 of the                                                                                                         | -25                            | Type: O2                          | 33                         |
| ight Araid            | Indices: i001: Software identifier of the board in i002: Software identifier of the board in i003: Software identifier of the board in i004: Software identifier of the board in i005: Software identifier of the board in                                                                                                | slot D<br>slot E<br>slot F<br>slot G                                                                                                | Mathadi                        | , of the last                     | Ġ.                         |
| P067                  | Load class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | [SW1.8 and later]                                                                                                                   | 1 to 5                         | Ind: None                         | P052 = 3                   |
| *<br>(G101)           | 1 Load class DC I 2 Load class DC II 3 Load class DC III 4 Load class DC IV 5 US rating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                     | 1                              | FS=1<br>Type: O2                  | P051 = 40<br>off-line      |
|                       | The load classes are described in Chapte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | er 3.4.1.                                                                                                                           | 20                             |                                   | , <i>(2)</i>               |
|                       | Depending on the load class selected, the SIMOREG DC Master is reduced to a valuathe power section and load class. The current value of the device rated DC Notes:                                                                                                                                                        | ue of different magnitude to suit                                                                                                   | SUSIA.                         | Stationately.                     |                            |
|                       | If the device rated DC is reduced via para<br>two values is active.<br>If you set a value of > 1 in P067, you mus<br>overload capability of power module" is e                                                                                                                                                            | st ensure that the "Dynamic                                                                                                         | 4                              | na.                               | 44                         |
| <sup>late</sup> ko b. | set in parameter P075. The SIMOREG DC Master does <u>not</u> mon of the load class set in parameter P067. I the unit can operate for overload periods load class. The permissible overload peri is always longer than the period defined f DC Master <u>does monitor</u> the actual permi power module. See Section 9.15. | f permitted by the power module, in excess of those defined by the od for the installed power module or the load class. The SIMOREG | ellighter S.                   | unispalicinaldh                   | 3,                         |
| r068                  | Options according to rating plate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 14                                                                                                                                  | 12                             | Ind: None                         | P052 = 3                   |
| (G101)                | 0 No option<br>1 Option L04 (low voltage, 85V)<br>2 Option K00 (terminal expansion)<br>3 L04 and K00                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                     | 42/KB.Zi                       | Type: 02                          | Q.                         |

| PNU              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Holyan Maria                                                                                                                                                                                             | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r069             | Serial number of SIMOREG DC Master                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | converter                                                                                                                                                                                                | ety.                           | Ind: 16                                   | P052 = 3                              |
| (G101)           | i001: 1st and 2nd places of serial nu<br>i002: 3rd and 4th places of serial nu<br>i003: 5th and 6th places of serial nu<br>i004: 7th and 8th places of serial nu<br>i005: 9th and 10th places of serial nu<br>i006: 11th and 12th places of serial nu                          | mber<br>mber<br>mber<br>umber<br>number                                                                                                                                                                  | Mag.                           | Type: L2                                  | n,                                    |
|                  | i007: 13 <sup>th</sup> and 14 <sup>th</sup> places of serial i<br>i008 to i015: 0<br>i016: Checksum for serial number<br>The serial number ASCII code is displaye<br>output in plaintext on the OP1S panel.                                                                    | ed in this parameter. The number is                                                                                                                                                                      | WALL TO                        | S*                                        | mari                                  |
| r070             | MLFB (order number) of SIMOREG DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Master converter                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 to 120                       | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G101)           | The corresponding MLFB is displayed in The MLFB is displayed in plaintext on the                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1                              | Type: O2                                  |                                       |
| r071             | Converter rated supply voltage (armate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ure)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10 to 830                      | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G101)           | Converter rated supply voltage (armature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | e) as specified on rating plate                                                                                                                                                                          | [V]<br>1V                      | Type: O2                                  | . 3                                   |
| r072             | Converter rated DC current (armature)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10.1                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0 to 6553.5                  | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| (G101)           | 27,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | armature) as specified on rating                                                                                                                                                                         | [A]<br>0.1A                    | Type: O2                                  | 27                                    |
| 12.01            | i002: Actual converter rated DC cu<br>setting in parameter P076.00                                                                                                                                                                                                             | rrent (armature) according to                                                                                                                                                                            | 14.0.C)                        | - 1K21/2)                                 |                                       |
| r073             | Converter rated DC current (field)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | May M                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.00 to 100.00                 | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| (G101)           | i001: Converter rated DC current (f                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ield) as specified on rating plate erminals 3C and 3D)                                                                                                                                                   | [A]<br>0.01A                   | Type: O2                                  |                                       |
|                  | i002: Actual converter rated DC cu<br>P076.002                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | rrent (field) as set in parameter                                                                                                                                                                        | "nay"                          |                                           | ARAN!                                 |
| r074             | Converter rated supply voltage (field)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10 to 460                      | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G101)           | Converter rated supply voltage (field) as                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | specified on rating plate                                                                                                                                                                                | [V]<br>1V                      | Type: O2                                  |                                       |
| P075             | Control word for power section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 to 2                         | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G101)<br>(G161) | Selection of operating characteristics of t<br>power section (see also Section 9.16 "Dy<br>section").  The "Dynamic overload capability of the p<br>SIMOREG DC Master to operate for shor<br>are higher than the converter rated DC ct<br>(=r072.001).                         | power module" allows the typeriods on armature currents that urrent specified on the rating plate                                                                                                        | 1 white                        | FS=1<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>off-line                 |
| Ho.gl            | The permissible overload period is deterr<br>and the preceding operating history.<br>The "thermal power module monitoring" f<br>in compliance with the load class criteria<br>by the power module, the unit can operat<br>those defined by the load class.                     | unction <u>does not</u> monitor operation set in parameter P067. If permitted                                                                                                                            | <sup>4</sup> 40'8)             | romapho.b                                 |                                       |
| 2                | as the calculated thyristor ten<br>permitted value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ed to P077 * r072.001.  is permitted, alarm A039 and to P077 * 1.8 * r072.001 as long appearature does not exceed the                                                                                    | WHAN TOP                       | ,                                         | Many                                  |
| 16.5°            | DC Master protects itself by r r072.001. Alarm A039 is outp The armature current setpoin 1.8 * r072.001 (alarm A039 a thyristor temperature has dro and the armature current setp rated DC current (r072.001).  2 Dynamic overload capability i The armature current is limite | t limit is not increased to P077 * Iso disappears) until the calculated pped below the limit value again point is lower than the converter is permitted, fault F039 and to P077 * 1.8 * r072.001 as long | Mary Many Control              | Integhya 1.                               | Mary!                                 |
| Hail .           | permitted value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | nperature does not exceed the tif the permissible temperature                                                                                                                                            | No.il                          | raidka di                                 |                                       |

| PNU                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type           | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P076</b> * (G101) | Reduction of converter rated DC current  i001: Reduction of converter rated DC current (armature) i002: Reduction of converter rated DC current (field)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | see column on left             | Ind: 2<br>FS=100.0<br>Type: O2                      | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
|                      | For the purpose of achieving a close match between the converter and motor, the converter rated DC current is reduced to the value entered here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Catha r                        | Waith.                                              | ,×                                    |
|                      | The current value of the device rated DC is indicated in parameter r072.002. The following values can be set: 10.0%, 20.0%, 33.3%, 40.0%, 50.0%, 60.0%, 66.6% 70.0%, 80.0%, 90.0% and 100.0%  Note: If a load class is selected in parameter P067 which causes a reduction in the converter rated DC current, then the lower of the two parameter setting values is effective.                                                                                                                                         | o nana                         | Balley.                                             | g.                                    |
| P077                 | Total thermal reduction factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.50 to 1.00                   | Ind: None                                           | P052 = 3                              |
| (G101)<br>(G161)     | The factor set in this parameter effects a <u>reduction in the armature current limit</u> (as defined by the setting in P075).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.01                           | FS=1.00<br>Type: O2                                 | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                      | The converter must be derated in the following instances:  Operation at high ambient temperatures: If the ambient temperature is higher than 45°C (on naturally air-cooled converters) or 35°C (on converters with forced air-cooling), the possible load capability of the converter decreases as a consequence of the maximum permissible thyristor junction temperature by percentage reduction "a" as specified in the table in Section 3.4, resulting in a temperature reduction factor of k <sub>temp</sub> = k1 | Marile of many                 | "TOWN THE                                           | ġ.                                    |
|                      | <ul> <li>Installation altitudes of over 1000m above sea level:         In this case, the lower air density and thus less effective cooling reduce the possible load capability of the converter to the percentage load "b1" specified in the table in Section 3.4, resulting in an installation altitude reduction factor of kaltitude = k2     </li> <li>P077 must be set as follows: P077 = k<sub>temp</sub> * k<sub>altitude</sub></li> </ul>                                                                       | nunn di                        | R. O.                                               | d.                                    |
|                      | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Wildho.                        | Waldy.                                              |                                       |
|                      | A general reduction in the converter rated DC current (through appropriate setting of parameter P076.001) can be included in this calculation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                | - Silie                                             |                                       |
| P078                 | Reduction of converter rated supply voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | i001: 10 to r071               | Ind: 2                                              | P052 = 3                              |
| (G101)               | i001: Rated input voltage converter armature i002: Rated input voltage converter field                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | i002: 10 to r074<br>[V]<br>1V  | FS=<br>i001: r071<br>i002: 400V                     | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                      | The rated voltage value of the power system actually used to supply the power section must be set in this parameter.  This setting acts as the reference for the undervoltage, overvoltage and phase failure monitoring functions (see also P351, P352 and P353) as well as for connectors K0285 to K0289, K0291, K0292, K0301 K0302, K0303 and K0305                                                                                                                                                                  | Roll grift of                  | except when<br>r071 = 460V<br>then 460V<br>Type: O2 | Ì                                     |
|                      | NOTE  If a SIMOREG converter is operated at a rated input voltage that is lower than its rated supply voltage, then the rated DC voltage specified in the technical data (Section 3.4) cannot be reached!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | of neglect                     | S)                                                  | n <sub>r</sub>                        |
| P079                 | Short pulses / long pulses, armature gating unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0 to 1                         | Ind: None                                           | P052 = 3                              |
| (G163)               | Short pulses (0.89 ms=approx. 16 degrees at 50 Hz) are output on the armature gating unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                              | FS=0<br>Type: O2                                    | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                      | 1 Long pulses (pulse duration up to approx. 0.1 ms before next<br>pulse) are output on the armature gating unit (e.g. required in<br>cases where field is supplied via armature terminals).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | .cH <sup>24</sup>              | go.                                                 |                                       |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 10x         | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     | - 100 m     | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     |             | .30         | Type        | Status)   |

# 10.5 Setting values for converter control

| P080                 | Control word for brake control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 to 2         | Ind: None                     | P052 = 3                         |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| *<br>(G140)          | The brake is a holding brake When the "Operating enable" command is cancelled or when the "Voltage disconnection" or "E-Stop" command is input, the "Close brake" command is not input until n< nmin (P370, P371) is reached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | . B.           | FS=1<br>Type: O2              | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
|                      | The brake is an <u>operating brake</u> When the "Operating enable" command is cancelled or when the "Voltage disconnection" or "E-Stop" command is input, the "Close brake" command is input immediately, i.e. while the motor is still rotating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | and Manager    | , à                           | ww.                              |
| <b>P081</b> * (G165) | No field-weakening     No field-weakening operation as a function of speed or EMF (100% of rated motor field current is applied constantly as the internal field current setpoint).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 1         | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| kodj.                | Field-weakening operation by internal closed-loop EMF control to ensure that in field-weakening operation, i.e. at speeds above the motor rated speed (="field-weakening activation limit speed"), the motor EMF is maintained constantly at the setpoint EMF <sub>set</sub> (K0289) = P101 – P100 * P110 (field current setpoint is the product of the EMF controller output and the precontrol component determined by the actual speed according to the field characteristic). | 7,             | andinka di                    | Maril                            |
|                      | NOTICE When P081=1, a valid field characteristic must be available (P117=1), otherwise the optimization run for field weakening (P051=27) must be executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | WHITE CONTRACT |                               | Madi                             |

| PNU       | Description                                                                                                                                           | "i'dpano,                                                                                                                                | "i'ijju <sub>lli</sub>                                         | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | F            | lo. indices<br>actory<br>etting<br>ype | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P082<br>* | Operating mode for field                                                                                                                              | M.                                                                                                                                       | Hz,                                                            | 0 to 24                        |              | nd: None<br>S=2                        | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (G166)    | field gating pulses are<br>flux (K0290) is <u>not</u> ca                                                                                              | in the case of permane<br>e disabled. Unlike all ot<br>lculated according to th<br>function of the actual fie<br>or 100% rated flux.     | ner cases, the motor e field characteristic                    | mathe in                       |              | ype: O2                                | Offline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|           | Internal field power                                                                                                                                  | module                                                                                                                                   |                                                                |                                | X            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|           | selected if the mains<br>sections are connect<br>gating pulses are ena                                                                                | with the line contactor -<br>supplies for the field ar<br>ed or disconnected sim<br>abled/disabled at the sa<br>pened, the field current | nd armature power<br>ultaneously (field<br>me time as the line |                                | nnne.        |                                        | Ž,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|           |                                                                                                                                                       | f <u>standstill field</u> set in P<br>58, after converter has                                                                            |                                                                | Cigidha.                       |              |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|           | 3 Field ACTIVE continu                                                                                                                                | uously.                                                                                                                                  |                                                                |                                | X            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|           | 4 The field is switched                                                                                                                               | with the <u>"Auxiliaries ON</u>                                                                                                          | " (B0251) signal                                               |                                | '44'(O)      |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|           | •                                                                                                                                                     | r <b>module</b> (40.00A field)<br>4 (40A field power mod                                                                                 |                                                                |                                | My,          |                                        | 274                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|           | connector X102 on b                                                                                                                                   | oard C98043-A7002 or<br>as described in para.                                                                                            | C98043-A7003.                                                  | 13.9                           |              |                                        | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|           | 12 As described in para<br>the field is controlled                                                                                                    | . 11, but<br>as described in para. 2                                                                                                     |                                                                | Clair.                         |              |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|           | 10°                                                                                                                                                   | as described in para. 3                                                                                                                  | · dbadi                                                        |                                | Š            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|           | 77                                                                                                                                                    | as described in para. 4                                                                                                                  | HAN!                                                           |                                | The state of |                                        | 112                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|           | External field device                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                          | t for the outernal                                             |                                |              |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|           | field device is supplie<br>output or the peer-to-<br>The rated DC current<br>parameter U838. This<br>r073.001. P076.002 i<br>If the external field de | t of the external field de<br>s value is also displaye                                                                                   | (e.g. via an analog vice is set in d in parameter              | iligilkoʻig                    | , ng S       |                                        | À.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|           | If the external field de signal, then this can l                                                                                                      | evice supplies an "I field<br>be fed in at P265.<br>I as described in para.                                                              |                                                                |                                | nn           |                                        | The state of the s |
|           | 22 As described in para.                                                                                                                              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                    | 3)                                                             | 140 B                          |              |                                        | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|           | 23 As described in para.<br>the field is controlled                                                                                                   | 21, but as described in para. 3                                                                                                          |                                                                | Clife.                         |              |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|           | 24 As described in para the field is controlled                                                                                                       | . 21, but<br>as described in para. 4                                                                                                     | "idpan                                                         |                                | 750          |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|           | My Comment                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                |                                | MALL         |                                        | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|           | NOTICE Even though changes to the pa accepted in operating states of converter reaches an operating [Values 11 to 24 can be set online]               | $\geq$ o1.0, they do not take state of $\geq$ o7.0.                                                                                      |                                                                | Hallyko.pl                     |              |                                        | à                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|           | 1/10                                                                                                                                                  | 770                                                                                                                                      |                                                                | )°                             |              |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| PNU           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P083          | Selection of actual speed value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0 to 4                         | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *             | 0 Actual speed value is not yet selected (fixed value 0%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 45                           | FS=0                                      | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| FDS<br>(G151) | 1 Actual speed value supplied by "Main actual value" channel (K0013) (terminals XT.103, XT.104)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8                              | Type: O2                                  | Online                                |
| (0131)        | 2 Actual speed value supplied by "Actual speed from pulse encoder" channel (K0040)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Hax                            | at War.                                   |                                       |
|               | 3 Actual speed value supplied by "Actual EMF" channel (K0287), but weighted with P115 (operation without tacho)  Note:  The effectiveness of the overspeed monitoring function (see Section 8, function diagram G188) is restricted, since very high motor speeds can be reached if the EMF is utilized as the actual speed value when the actual field current value is too low.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | WHAT TO BE                     | Jone .                                    | Man                                   |
|               | 4 Actual speed value is wired up freely (selected in P609)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3                              |                                           |                                       |
| P084          | Selection of closed-loop speed / current or torque control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 to 2                         | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *             | Operation under closed-loop speed control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                              | FS=1                                      | P051 = 40                             |
| (G160)        | Operation under closed-loop current / torque control     The setpoint supplied by the ramp-function generator output is input as a current or torque setpoint (speed controller is bypassed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | , H, E                         | Type: O2                                  | Offline                               |
| P085          | Wait period after cancellation of inching command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0 to 60.0                    | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
|               | After an inching command has been cancelled, the drive dwells in operating state o1.3 for the time period set in this parameter with the controllers disabled, but the line contactor closed. This wait period does not commence until n <nmin (o1.2="" (p370,="" (see="" 9).<="" a="" also="" and="" being="" command="" contactor="" drive="" drops="" entered,="" however,="" if="" inching="" input="" is="" line="" lower).="" new="" next="" o7="" operating="" or="" out="" p371)="" period,="" reached.="" runs="" section="" state="" switches="" td="" the="" then="" this="" time="" to="" within="" without=""><td>[s]<br/>0.1s</td><td>FS=10.0<br/>Type: O2</td><td>P051 = 40<br/>Online</td></nmin> | [s]<br>0.1s                    | FS=10.0<br>Type: O2                       | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P086          | Voltage failure period for automatic restart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.00 to 10.00                  | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| ho'g          | If the voltage fails (F001, F004) at one of the terminals 1U1, 1V1, 1W1, 3U1, 3W1, 5U1 or 5W1, or if it drops below a certain threshold (F006 undervoltage) or exceeds a certain threshold (F007 overvoltage), or its frequency is too low (F008 frequency < P363) or too high (F009 frequency > P364), or if the actual field current drops to below 50% of the field current setpoint for more than 0.5s (F005), then the corresponding fault message is activated only if the fault condition has not been eliminated within the "Automatic restart" period set in this parameter.                                                                                                                             | [s]<br>0.01s                   | FS=0.40<br>Type: O2                       | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
|               | The gating pulses and controllers are disabled while the fault conditions are present. The converter dwells in operating state o4 (in the case of armature line voltage fault) or o5 (in the case of field line voltage or field current fault) or in o13.  Setting this parameter to 0.00s deactivates the "Automatic restart" function.  NOTE:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No.C.                          | Ja (2)                                    | WHAN!                                 |
|               | Setting values higher than 2.00s are effective only in relation to the voltages at terminals 1U1, 1V1, 1W1, 3U1 and 3W1.  A "restart time" of 2.00 s is operative in this case for the voltage at terminals 5U1 and 5W1 (electronics power supply).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3. <sup>e</sup>                | HOUSEAL.                                  |                                       |
| P087          | Brake release time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -10.00 to 10.00                | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G140)        | -10.00 to -0.01 s  The "Release brake" command is delayed in relation to enabling of the gating pulses for thyristors and controllers (i.e. operating state I, II or) by the delay time set in this parameter. During this period, the motor rotates against the closed brake. This setting is useful, for example, for vertical loads.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | [s]<br>0.01s                   | FS=0.00<br>Type: I2                       | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
|               | 0.00 to +10.00 s When a "Switch-on" or "Inching" or "Crawling" command is input with "Operating enable", the drive dwells in operating state o1.0 for the delay period set in this parameter; the internal controller enabling signal, and thus enabling of the thyristor gating pulses, do not take effect until the delay period has elapsed so as to give the holding brake time to open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | WHIN TOP                       | Tollor,                                   | want                                  |

| PNU                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type               | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P088<br>(G140)<br>(G187) | Brake closing time  When the "Switch-on" or "Inching" or "Crawling" command is cancelled, or when the "Switch-on" command is not applied, or when the "Fast stop" command is input, the internal controller disabling signal, and thus the thyristor gating pulse disabling signal, is not actually activated after n <nmin (operating="" a="" as="" been="" brake="" close.<="" continues="" delay="" drive="" during="" elapsed.="" enough="" give="" has="" holding="" i,="" ii="" in="" or="" parameter="" period,="" produce="" reached="" set="" so="" state="" td="" the="" this="" time="" to="" torque="" until="" –="" –),=""><td>0.00 to 10.00<br/>[s]<br/>0.01s</td><td>Ind: None<br/>FS=0.00<br/>Type: O2</td><td>P052 = 3<br/>P051 = 40<br/>Online</td></nmin>             | 0.00 to 10.00<br>[s]<br>0.01s  | Ind: None<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: O2                        | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| P089                     | Maximum wait time for voltage to appear at power section  When the line contactor has dropped out and the "Switch-on" or "Inching" or "Crawling" command is applied, the converter waits in operating states o4 and o5 for voltage to appear at the power section, for the actual field current value (K0265) to reach > 50% of the field current setpoint (K0268). The corresponding fault message is activated if no power section voltage and no field current is detected. This parameter specifies the maximum total delay period in which the drive may dwell in operating states o4 and o5 (response threshold for function which checks for voltage at power section, see parameter P353).                                                                                       | 0.0 to 60.0<br>[s]<br>0.1s     | Ind: None<br>FS=2.0<br>Type: O2                         | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| P090                     | Stabilization time for line voltage  When the line contactor has dropped out and the "Switch-on" or "Inching" or "Crawling" command is applied, or after a phase failure has been detected in the armature or field mains supply with active "Automatic restart" function (P086>0), the converter dwells in operating state o4 and o5 until voltage appears at the power section. Line voltage is not assumed to be applied to the power terminals until the amplitude, frequency and phase symmetry have remained within the permissible tolerance for a period exceeding the setting in this parameter. The parameter applies to both the armature and field power connections.  Caution: The setting in P090 must be lower than the settings in P086 (except when P086=0.0) and P089! | 0.01 to 1.00<br>[s]<br>0.01s   | Ind: None<br>FS=0.02<br>Type: O2                        | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| P091                     | i001: Threshold for function "Switch on only if setpoint is low" The converter can be switched on only if a setpoint  K0193  ≤ P091.001 is applied to the ramp-function generator input. If the applied setpoint is higher, the converter dwells in state o6 after "switch-on" until the absolute setpoint value is ≤ P091.001.  i002: Threshold for function "Automatic pulse disable if setpoint is low"   [SW 2.0 and later]   If  n-set  ( K0193 ) and  n-act  (K0166) are less than P091.002, the firing pulses are disabled and the drive goes into state o2.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: 2<br>FS=<br>i001: 199.99<br>i002: 0.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |

| PNU     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type  | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P092    | Delay times for field reversal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.0 to 10.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ind: 4                                     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| (G200)  | These times are used to control a reversing contactor for reversing the field polarity on a 1-quadrant converter with field reversal.  i001: Delay time for the field reduction before opening of the current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | [s]<br>0.1s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=<br>i001: 3.0<br>i002: 0.2<br>i003: 0.1 | Online                                |
| Marie . | i001: Delay time for the field reduction before opening of the current field contactor  When field polarity reversal is initiated, the delay time set in P092.i001 elapsed after reaching I <sub>field</sub> (K0265) < I <sub>field</sub> min (P394) before the current field contactor is opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | i003: 0.1<br>i004: 3.0<br>Type: O2         |                                       |
|         | i002: Delay time before actuation of the new field contactor [only SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Hith.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | *                                          | , <sub>14</sub> , 6                   |
| 2       | After opening the current field contactor the delay time set in P092.i002 elapsed before the field contactor for the "new" field direction is actuated (drop-out delay time of the contactor use is usually longer then the pick-up delay time).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | y my                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            | My,                                   |
| May.    | i003: Delay time for enabling the field firing pulses [only SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40.x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | A SALIE                                    |                                       |
|         | After actuation of the field contactor for the "new" field direction, the delay time acc. to P092.i003 elapses before the field firing pulses are enabled. This time must be longer than the pick-up delay time of the contactor used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Wild <sub>e</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HORE.                                      | wig.                                  |
|         | i004: Delay time after the field build-up before armature enable [only SW 1.7 and later]  After - directly following the field firing pulse enable - the actual field current value I <sub>field</sub> in the "new" field direction has reached                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Man                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            | n                                     |
| 4. S.   | the value I <sub>field</sub> (K0265) > I <sub>field</sub> set (K0268)*P398/100%, the delay time acc. to P092.i004 elapses. Then the internal (armature) "Operating enable of field reversal" is issued, i.e. the Stopping of the drive in operating state ≥ 01.4 is canceled. This delay time permits waiting of the end of overshooting of the actual field current value and therefore overshooting of the EMF of the DC machine straight after the field current has been built                                                                                                                                                                           | <sup>71</sup> 12 <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Hollagha D.                                | 5,2                                   |
|         | up again, before the "armature operating enable" is issued. This is intended to prevent armature overcurrents due to excessive EMF during overshooting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | nu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            | May                                   |
| P093    | Pick-up delay for line contactor  Pick-up of the line contactor is delayed in relation to "Switch on auxiliaries" by the time delay set in this parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.0 to 120.0<br>[s]<br>0.1s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ind: None<br>FS=0.0<br>Type: O2            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| P094    | Switch-off delay for auxiliaries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.0 to 6500.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: None                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|         | Switch-off of the auxiliaries is delayed in relation to dropout of the line contactor by the time delay set in this parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | [s]<br>0.1s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                         | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P095    | Pick-up time for a contactor in the DC circuit  If the DC output (terminals 1C1 and 1D1) is switched through to the motor via a contactor, and if this contactor is controlled by the "Relay for line contactor" (terminals 109 and 110), then the gating pulses may not be enabled until the contactor has safely picked up. For this purpose, it may be necessary to parameterize an additional delay time for the pick-up operation. The timer set in P095 commences during a pick-up operation when the converter reaches operating state o5. If the timer has still not run down by the time the converter exits state o4, then the converter dwells in | 0.00 to 1.00<br>[s]<br>0.01s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ind: None<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: O2           | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| 2       | state o3.2 until the timer has finished.  During the time period set in P095, the "Main contactor checkback" signal must also switch to "1" if this function is activated (see P691). Otherwise the converter dwells in state o3.3 until the timer has finished and fault message F004 is then output with fault value 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Many.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                                          | muy.                                  |
| P096    | After-running time for the device fan [SW 1.6 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0 to 60.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ind: None                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|         | After the drive has been shut down (operating state ≥ 7.0 reached) the device fan continues to run until the power section has cooled down. With this parameter you can set the minimum duration for the after-running                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | [min]<br>0.1min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FS=4.0<br>Type: O2                         | P051 = 40<br>on-line                  |
| 2       | time.  Note: If the field current is not switched off after the drive is shut down (see P082), the field current can prevent cooling of the power section. In this case, the equipment blower is never switched off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | and the state of t | 29                                         | WHY!C                                 |

| PNU                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P097</b> * (G166) | Response of field current to fault messages [SW 2.1 and late 0 Field pulses are blocked when a fault message is activated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | er] 0 to 1<br>1                | Ind: None<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| (3100)               | Field pulses are not blocked when a fault message is activated<br>but the field current setpoint cannot be increased above its<br>current setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | , atthe                        | 1,450. 02                        | 9                                     |
| P098<br>*            | Contactor in DC circuit [SW 2.1 and late 0]  The DC circuit does <u>not</u> include a contactor  The DC circuit contains a contactor which is controlled by the "relay for the line contactor" (terminals 109 and 110).  The values for the armature voltage Ua and for EMF (K0286, K0287, K0291, K0292, r037, r038) are set to 0% whenever B0124 = 0 (request main contactor not active). This is because the motor terminals are separated in this case from output terminals 1C and 1D of the SIMOREG DC Master and it is their impossible to measure the armature voltage Ua (or the EMF). | is 1                           | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |

## 10.6 Definition of motor

| P100<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G165) | Rated motor armature current (acc. to motor rating plate)  0.0 Parameter not yet set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.0 to 6553.0<br>[A]<br>0.1A        | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.0<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| P101<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G165) | Rated motor armature voltage (acc. to motor rating plate)  Notes:  One of the functions of this parameter is to determine the point at which field-weakening operation commences.  If possible, the rated motor armature voltage + the voltage drop in the motor feeder cable (for a current setting acc. to P100) should be set in P101. | 10 to 2800<br>[V]<br>1V             | Ind: 4<br>FS=400<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P102</b> * FDS (G165)   | Rated motor field current (acc. to motor rating plate)  0.00 Parameter not yet set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.00 to 600.00<br>[A]<br>0.01A      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| P103<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G165) | Minimum motor field current  Note: P103 must be set to <50% of P102 to execute the optimization run for field weakening (P051=27).                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.00 to 100.00<br>[A]<br>0.01A      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P104<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G161) | Speed n1 (acc. to motor rating plate)  1st point (speed value) in speed-dependent current limitation.  This parameter is used together with P105, P106, P107 and P108 to define the characteristic of the current limiting value as a function of actual speed.                                                                           | 1 to 10000<br>[rev/min]<br>1rev/min | Ind: 4<br>FS=5000<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P105<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G161) | Armature current I1 (acc. to motor rating plate)  1st point (current value) in speed-dependent current limitation.  This parameter is used together with P104, P106, P107 and P108 to define the characteristic of the current limiting value as a function of actual speed.                                                              | 0.1 to 6553.0<br>[A]<br>0.1A        | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.1<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P106<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G161) | Speed n2 (acc. to motor rating plate)  2 <sup>nd</sup> point (speed value) in speed-dependent current limitation. This parameter is used together with P104, P105, P107 and P108 to define the characteristic of the current limiting value as a function of actual speed.                                                                | 1 to 10000<br>[rev/min]<br>1rev/min | Ind: 4<br>FS=5000<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P107<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G161) | Armature current I2 (acc. to motor rating plate)  2 <sup>nd</sup> point (current value) in speed-dependent current limitation.  This parameter is used together with P104, P105, P106 and P108 to define the characteristic of the current limiting value as a function of actual speed.                                                  | 0.1 to 6553.0<br>[A]<br>0.1A        | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.1<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |

| PNU                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Value range<br>[Unit]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No. indices<br>Factory | See<br>Change         |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|                       | 72/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | setting<br>Type        | (Access /<br>Status)  |
| P108                  | Maximum operating speed n3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 to 10000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: 4                 | P052 = 3              |
| *                     | When the speed-dependent current limitation is in use, the maximum speed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | [rev/min]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FS=5000                | P051 = 40             |
| FDS                   | which is defined by the selection of the actual speed source as set in P083,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1rev/min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Type: O2               | Offline               |
| (G161)                | must be entered in this parameter:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6                      |                       |
| (0.0.)                | When D002-4 (angles techs):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Mar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 113.                   |                       |
|                       | When P083=1 (analog tacho):  Speed at which a tacho voltage as set in P741 is reached                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | xollige.               |                       |
|                       | When P083=2 (pulse encoder): Same value as maximum speed set in P143                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | . 135                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 500                    | 3                     |
|                       | When P083=3 (operation without tacho):  Speed at which EMF as set in P115 is reached                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | May.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        | They want             |
| P109                  | Control word for speed-dependent current limitation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4                 | P052 = 3              |
| *<br>FDS              | Speed-dependent current limitation is deactivated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FS=0<br>Type: O2       | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G161)                | Speed-dependent current limitation is activated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 ypc. 02              | Ollillo               |
| P110                  | Armature circuit resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.000 to 32.767                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ind: 4                 | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G162)         | This parameter is set automatically during the optimization run for precontrol and current controller (armature and field) (P051=25).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | [Ω]<br>0.001Ω                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FS=0.000<br>Type: O2   | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| (G165)<br><b>P111</b> | Armature circuit inductance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.000 to 327.67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ind: 4                 | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G162)         | This parameter is set automatically during the optimization run for precontrol and current controller (armature and field) (P051=25).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | [mH]<br>0.01mH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FS=0.00<br>Type: O2    | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| (G165)<br><b>P112</b> | Field circuit resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.0 to 3276.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: 4                 | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G166)         | This parameter is set automatically during the optimization run for precontrol and current controller (armature and field) (P051=25).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | [Ω]<br>0.1Ω                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2     | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| P113                  | Continuous current factor torque control / current control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.50 to 2.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ind: 4                 | P052 = 3              |
| *                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FS=1.00                | P051 = 40             |
| FDS                   | This parameter defines the current to be permitted as a continuous current by the I <sup>2</sup> t motor monitoring function without activation of alarm message A037 or fault message F037.                                                                                                                                                                                   | .curul.ch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Type: O2               | Offline               |
|                       | This current is the product of calculation P113 * P100.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        | 20                    |
| P114                  | Thermal time constant of motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0 to 80.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ind: 4                 | P052 = 3              |
| 25.                   | (see Section 9.15)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | [min]<br>0.1min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FS=10.0<br>Type: O2    | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| FDS                   | 0.0 I <sup>2</sup> t monitoring deactivated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.111111                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1,00.02                | O I III I O           |
| P115                  | EMF at maximum speed in operation without tachometer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1.00 to 140.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ind: 4                 | P052 = 3              |
| ED0                   | This parameter is used to adjust the speed in cases where the internal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | [% of P078.001]<br>0.01%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FS=100.00<br>Type: O2  | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| FDS                   | actual EMF value is applied as the actual speed value. P115 defines the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0170                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | . , po. 0_             | 3                     |
| (G151)                | EMF which corresponds to maximum speed as a percentage of P078.001.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The state of the s |                        | The state of          |
| P117                  | Control word for field characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0 to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=0         | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| FDS                   | 0 No valid field characteristic has yet been recorded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Type: O2               | Offline               |
| LD2                   | 1 Valid field characteristic (P118 to P139 valid)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 19.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 13.5                   |                       |
|                       | The parameter is set automatically during the field-weakening optimization run (P051=27).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3ª                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | OLUGICAL.              |                       |
| P118                  | Rated EMF value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0 to 2800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ind: 4                 | P052 = 3              |
|                       | EMF that is reached with a full field (according to parameter P102) and a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [V]<br>1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FS=340<br>Type: O2     | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| FDS                   | speed as set in parameter P119.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The state of the s |                        | The same              |
| (G165)                | The parameter is set automatically during the field-weakening optimization run (P051=27) and specifies in this case the <u>setpoint EMF</u> in the field-                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        | -4                    |
|                       | weakening range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | à                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | A                      |                       |
|                       | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12.X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12.7                   |                       |
|                       | As regards the closed-loop field-weakening control, only the ratio between P118 and P119 is relevant. The EMF setpoint in the field-weakening range is determined by (P101 – P100 * P110). When the setting in P100, P101 or P110 is changed subsequently, the field-weakening optimization run need not be repeated. However, P118 then no longer defines the setpoint EMF in | 71/1 <sub>20</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOMatch.               | W.                    |
|                       | the field-weakening range.  When the setting in parameter P102 is changed subsequently, the field-weakening optimization run must be repeated, the same applies if the maximum speed setting is subsequently re-adjusted.                                                                                                                                                      | Neg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        | m                     |
|                       | maximum specu setting is subsequently re-aujusteu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | A                      |                       |

| PNU           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P119          | Rated speed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.0 to 199.9                   | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G165) | Speed at which an actual EMF value as set in parameter P118 is reached at full field (according to parameter P102).  This parameter is set automatically during the optimization run for field weakening (P051=27) and specifies in this case the <u>field-weakening activation limit speed</u> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%                    | FS=100.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|               | Note: As regards the closed-loop field-weakening control, only the ratio between P118 and P119 is relevant. When the setting in P100, P101 or P110 is changed subsequently, the field-weakening optimization run need not be repeated. However, P119 then no longer defines the field-weakening activation limit speed.  When the setting in parameter P102 is changed subsequently, the field-weakening optimization run must be repeated, the same applies if the maximum speed setting is subsequently re-adjusted. | TO'G                           | Sparron.                                  | <i>3</i> ;                            |

### Magnetization characteristic (field characteristic)

Parameters P120 to P139 determine the curve shape of the magnetization characteristic (field characteristic) in normalized representation (see example field characteristic below for further details).

When the setting in parameter P102 is changed subsequently, the field-weakening optimization run <u>must be repeated</u>, because this alters the degree of saturation and thus the shape of the magnetization characteristic. (When parameter P100, P101 or P110, or the maximum speed adjustment, is subsequently altered, the settings in P120 to P139 remain the same, but the values in P118 and/or P119 are changed).

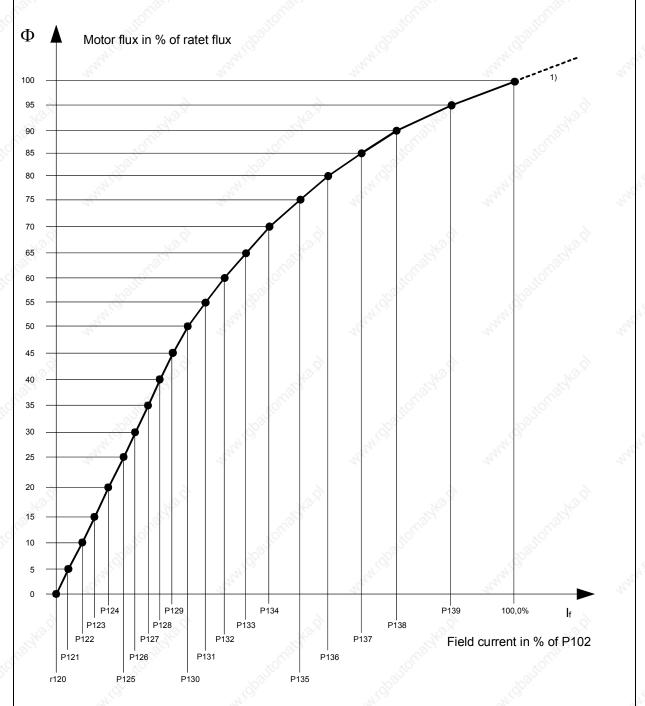
| r120<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 0% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 0)   | 0.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102          | Ind: 4<br>Type: O2            | P052 = 3                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| P121<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 5% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 1)   | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[%]<br>0.1% of P102         | Ind: 4<br>FS=3.7<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P122<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 10% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 2)  | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=7.3<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P123<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 15% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 3)  | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=11.0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P124<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 20% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 4)  | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=14.7<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P125<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 25% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 5)  | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=18.4<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P126<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 30% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 6)  | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=22.0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P127<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 35% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 7)  | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=25.7<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P128<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 40% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 8)  | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=29.4<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P129<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 45% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 9)  | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=33.1<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P130<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 50% motor flux (field characteristic, point no. 10) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=36.8<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |

| PNU                             | Description                             | itotia), itotia),             | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps              | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P131<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 55% motor flux (field | characteristic, point no. 11) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=40.6<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P132<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 60% motor flux (field | characteristic, point no. 12) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=44.6<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P133<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 65% motor flux (field | characteristic, point no. 13) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=48.9<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P134<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 70% motor flux (field | characteristic, point no. 14) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=53.6<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P135<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 75% motor flux (field | characteristic, point no. 15) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=58.9<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P136<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 80% motor flux (field | characteristic, point no. 16) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=64.9<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P137<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 85% motor flux (field | characteristic, point no. 17) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=71.8<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P138<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 90% motor flux (field | characteristic, point no. 18) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=79.8<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P139<br>FDS<br>(G165)<br>(G166) | Field current for 95% motor flux (field | characteristic, point no. 19) | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[% of P102]<br>0.1% of P102 | Ind: 4<br>FS=89.1<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |  |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--|
|     |             | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |  |
|     | '%' '%' '   | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |  |
|     |             | 9;          | Type        | Status)   |  |

### **Example of a field characteristic**

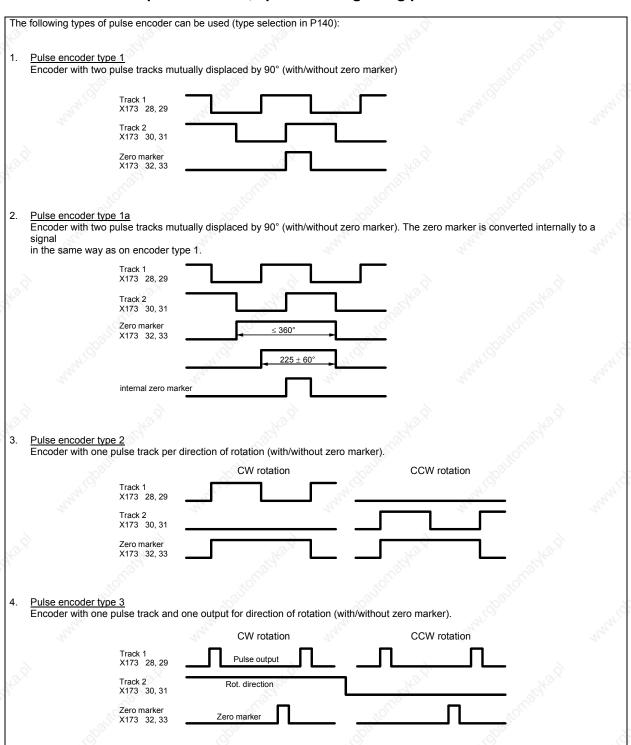
The example characteristic exhibits a sharper curvature (i.e. a lower degree of saturation) than the field characteristic produced by the factory setting.



1) For actual field currents I<sub>f</sub> of > 100% of P102, the characteristic is extended linearly for internal calculation of the motor flux.

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 70x         | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |             | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 190         | 200         | Type        | Status)   |

### 10.7 Definition of pulse encoder, speed sensing using pulse encoder



| PNU | Description                                                                                                     | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     |                                                                                                                 | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     | '%', '%', '%', '%', '%', '%', '%', '%',                                                                         | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | ALC MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN AND MAN | .42         | Туре        | Status)   |

Notes on selecting a pulse encoder (number of pulses):

The lowest speed which can be measured by a pulse encoder is calculated with the following equation:

Formula applies with a nominal measuring time of 1 ms when P146=0 and P147=0

The following applies:

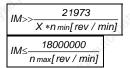
- X = 1 for 1x evaluation of pulse encoder signals (P144=0)
  - 2 for 2x evaluation of pulse encoder signals (P144=1)
  - 4 for 4x evaluation of pulse encoder signals (P144=2) see also "Single/multiple evaluation of encoder pulses"

Lower speeds are interpreted as n=0.

The frequency of the pulse encoder signals at terminals 28 and 29 or 30 and 31 must not be higher than 300 kHz. The highest speed which can be measured by a pulse encoder is calculated with the following equation:

$$n_{max}[rev / min] = \frac{18000000}{P141}$$

When selecting a pulse encoder, therefore, it is important to ensure that the lowest possible speed  $\neq 0$  is significantly higher than  $n_{min}$  and the highest possible speed does not exceed  $n_{max}$ .



Equations for selection of pulses per revolution IM of pulse encoder

#### Single/multiple evaluation of encoder pulses:

The setting for single/multiple evaluation of encoder pulses is applicable for both the speed and position sensing functions.

1x evaluation: Only the rising edges of one pulse track are evaluated (applies to all encoder types).

2x evaluation: The rising and falling edges of one pulse track are evaluated (can be set for encoder types 1, 1a and 2).

4x evaluation: The rising and falling edges of both pulse tracks are evaluated (can be set for encoder types 1 and 1a)

See parameters P450 and P451 for position sensing function

| P140               | Selection          | on of pulse encoder type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0 to 4                     | Ind: None<br>FS=0             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (G145)             | See beg            | inning of this Section (11.8) for pulse encoder types                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            | Type: O2                      | Offline                          |
| (0110)             | 0                  | No encoder/"Speed sensing with pulse encoder" function not selected                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mr. S.                     | 1,700. 02                     |                                  |
|                    | 1                  | Pulse encoder type 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Tor.                       | CO.,                          |                                  |
|                    | 2                  | Pulse encoder type 1a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10x                        | ×0/                           |                                  |
|                    | 3                  | Pulse encoder type 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2,                         | all land                      |                                  |
|                    | 4                  | Pulse encoder type 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            | 19D.                          |                                  |
| P141               | Number             | of pulses of pulse encoder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 to 32767<br>[pulses/rev] | Ind: None<br>FS=500           | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
| (G145)             |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 pulse/rev                | Type: O2                      | Offline                          |
| <b>P142</b> (G145) | Matchin<br>0<br>1  | g to pulse encoder signal voltage  Pulse encoder outputs 5 V signals  Pulse encoder outputs 15V signals                                                                                                                                                   | 0 to 1<br>1                | Ind: None<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|                    | Matching           | g of internal operating points to signal voltage of incoming pulse signals.                                                                                                                                                                               | Receipt                    | Malifornian.                  |                                  |
|                    | over th<br>27). Te | TION ing parameter P142 to the alternative setting does not switch le supply voltage for the pulse encoder (terminals X173.26 and erminal X173.26 always supplies +15V. An external voltage is must be provided for pulse encoders requiring a 5V supply. | Are a series               |                               | n <sup>r</sup>                   |
|                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | X                          | 0                             | ×                                |

| PNU         | Description                                                                                                                            | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>P143</b> | Setting the maximum speed for pulse encoder operation  The speed set in this parameter corresponds to an actual speed (K0040) of 100%. | 1.0 to 6500.0                  | Ind: 4                           | P052 = 3                              |  |
| FDS         |                                                                                                                                        | [rev/min]                      | FS=500.0                         | P051 = 40                             |  |
| (G145)      |                                                                                                                                        | 0.1rev/min                     | Type: O4                         | Online                                |  |

Control parameters for speed sensing with pulse encoder P144 to P147:

<u>P144 and P147</u> determine the <u>basic setting</u> for actual speed sensing by means of pulse encoder (single or multiple evaluation of pulse encoder signals and nominal measuring time) and thus also define the lowest possible measurable speed (minimum speed).

P145 and P146 can be used in special cases to extend the measurable speed range down to even lower speeds, on the basis of the

| <b>P144</b> * FDS (G145) | Multiple evaluation of encoder signals  0 1x evaluation of pulse encoder signals 1 2x evaluation of pulse encoder signals (for encoder types 1, 1a, 2) 2 4x evaluation of pulse encoder signals (for encoder types 1, 1a)  Note: In contrast to the 1x evaluation method, 2x or 4x evaluation reduces the minimum measurable speed by a factor of 2 or 4 respectively, but may produce an "unsteady" actual speed value on encoders with unequal pulse/pause ratio or without an exact 90° displacement between encoder | 0 to 2                                                               | *1 <sub>04</sub> | Ind: 4<br>FS=2<br>Type: O2       | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| P145                     | signals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0 to 1                                                               | 242,             | Ind: 4                           | P052 = 3                         |
| FDS (G145)               | speeds - switchover of multiple evaluation  O Automatic switchover of multiple evaluation of pulse encoder signals OFF (i.e. P144 is always active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | tomatic switchover of multiple evaluation of pulse encoder  Type: O2 |                  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |                                  |
| (01.0)                   | Automatic switchover of multiple evaluation of pulse encoder signals ON (i.e. when P144 = 0, 2x evaluation is selected for low speeds and 4x evaluation for very low speeds. When P144 = 1, 4x evaluation is selected for low speeds)     As opposed to P145 = 0, this setting reduces the minimum measurable speed by up to a factor of 4.  Caution:                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>5</b> 1                                                           | WHAN THE STORY   | Towns,                           | Mark                             |
|                          | Switching over the multiple evaluation method for encoder pulses also affects the <u>position sensing function</u> in the measuring channel. For this reason, this setting may not be used in conjunction with positioning operations. Connectors K0042 to K0044 are inoperative when P145 = 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 16. j                                                                |                  | asko di                          |                                  |
| P146<br>*                | Automatic measuring range switchover for measurement of low speeds - switchover of measuring time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0 to 1<br>1                                                          |                  | Ind: 4<br>FS=0                   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
| FDS                      | Automatic switchover of measuring time OFF     (i.e. P147 is always active)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                      |                  | Type: O2                         | Offline                          |
| (G145)                   | Automatic switchover of measuring time ON This setting extends the measuring time for low speeds (based on the measuring time set in P147, i.e. when P147 = 0, the nominal measuring time is switched over to 2 ms for low speeds and to 4 ms for very low speeds. When P147 = 1, the nominal measuring time is switched over to 4 ms for low speeds)                                                                                                                                                                   | 40.Q                                                                 |                  | aldka.lpl                        | m                                |
|                          | Caution: When P146=1, the minimum measurable speed can be reduced by up to a factor of 4 as opposed to a 0 setting. However, this setting results in a longer actual speed sensing delay in the extended minimum speed range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                      |                  | Pour,                            | 1/4.                             |

| PNU                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P147                                     | Nominal measuring time of pulse encoder signal evaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 to 20                        | Ind: 4<br>FS=0                   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS                                      | Nominal measuring time 1 ms, gating-pulse-synchronized measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                | Type: O2                         | Offline                               |
| (G145)                                   | Nominal measuring time 2 ms, gating-pulse-synchronized measurement (produces "steadier" actual speed value than setting 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Uglika is                      | To His                           | 8.                                    |
|                                          | Nominal measuring time 4 ms, gating-pulse-synchronized measurement (for drives with high moment of inertia, produ "steadier" actual speed value than setting 0)                                                                                                                                                                | ces                            | H. Polito.                       |                                       |
|                                          | 12 Nominal measuring time 0.2 ms, asynchronous measureme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ent                            |                                  | 44                                    |
|                                          | 13 Nominal measuring time 0.3 ms, asynchronous measureme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ent                            |                                  |                                       |
| 13.0                                     | 20 Nominal measuring time 1 ms, asynchronous measurement Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | t with                         | N2                               | Ġ.                                    |
| S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S | Nominal measuring time 0.2 ms to 1 ms, asynchronous measurement for highly dynamic drives, reduces dead time in the actual s value channel, but "less steady" actual speed value than achieved with setting 0 to 2 [can be set only in SW 1.9 and                                                                              | 10°                            | W. Sporto mater.                 |                                       |
| , K3(j)                                  | Notice: When P147=1 or 2 the minimum measurable speed can be reduced by factor of 2 or 4 respectively as opposed to 0 or 12 to 20. However, thes settings increase the actual speed sensing delay. For this reason, P200 should be parameterized to at least 5ms before the optimization run for speed controller is executed. | e<br>)                         | . K                              | , d) , n <sup>u</sup> i               |
| P148                                     | Pulse encoder monitoring function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 to 1                         | Ind: 4                           | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS                                 | Pulse encoder monitoring OFF (activation of F048 in resport to a defective pulse encoder is disabled)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | nse 1                          | FS=1<br>Type: O2                 | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G145)                                   | 1 Pulse encoder monitoring ON (hardware monitoring of pulse encoder signals for implausible behaviour (i.e. frequent spechanges, distance between edges too short, encoder cable defect or short between two encoder cables) may cause activation of F048)                                                                     | ed                             | 14 (2).                          | M                                     |

# 10.8 Closed-loop armature current control,auto-reversing stage,armature gating unit

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         | 20                                                             |                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>P150</b> FDS (G163)   | Alpha G limit (armature)  Rectifier stability limit for firing angle of armature converter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 165<br>[degrees]<br>1 degrees      | Ind: 4<br>FS=5 / 30<br>(for 1Q / 4Q<br>converters)<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| <b>P151</b> FDS (G163)   | Alpha W limit (armature) Inverter stability limit for firing angle of armature converter.  See also parameter P192 (Control word for Alpha W limit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 120 to 165<br>[degrees]<br>1 degrees    | Ind: 4<br>FS=150<br>Type: O2                                   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| <b>P152</b> * FDS (G163) | Line frequency correction (armature)  The internal line synchronization for the armature gating pulses derived from the power terminals (armature mains infeed) is averaged over the number of line periods set in this parameter. In operation on "weak" power supplies with unstable frequencies, for example, on a diesel-driven generator (isolated operation), this parameter must be set lower than for operation on "constant V/Hz" systems in order to achieve a higher frequency correction speed. |                                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=20<br>Type: O2                                    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| <b>P153</b> * FDS (G162) | Control word for the armature precontrol  O Armature precontrol disabled, output of the precontrol=165°  1 Armature precontrol active  2 Armature precontrol active but EMF influence only active on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 to 3                                  | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2                                     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line |
|                          | change in torque direction  3 Armature precontrol active but without EMF influence., i.e. for precontrol, the EMF is assumed to be 0. (recommended setting for supplying large inductance from armature terminals, e.g. solenoids, field supply) [can only be set on SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | May May May May May May May May May May |                                                                | d) Y                              |

| PNU                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps        | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P154                                    | Set armature current controller I component to zero                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0 to 1                                | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS<br>(G162)                      | Set controller I component to zero (i.e. to obtain pure P controller)     Controller I component is active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1                                     | FS=1<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| P155                                    | Armature current controller P gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.01 to 200.00                        | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G162)                           | Proportional gain of armature current controller This parameter is automatically set during the optimization run for precontrol and current controller (armature and field) (P051=25).                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.01                                  | FS=0.10<br>Type: O2                       | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| (= :==)                                 | See also parameter P175                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (1)                                   |                                           | - 3                                   |
| P156                                    | Armature current controller reset time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.001 to 10.000                       | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                                     | This parameter is automatically set during the optimization run for precontrol and current controller (armature and field) (P051=25).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | [s]<br>0.001s                         | FS=0,200<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| (G162)                                  | See also parameter P176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13.9°                                 | 13.0                                      |                                       |
| P157                                    | Control word for current setpoint integrator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0 to 1                                | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS<br>(G162)                      | O Reduced gearbox stressing The integrator is active only after a change in torque direction (acts as ramp-function generator for armature current setpoint only until the output reaches the setpoint at the integrator input for the 1 <sup>st</sup> time after a change in torque direction).  Current setpoint integrator                                                                         | 1 and the second second               | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                                         | The integrator is always active (acts as ramp-function generator for the armature current setpoint)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       | 13.0                                      |                                       |
| P158                                    | Ramp-up time for current setpoint integrator (reduced gearbox                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.000 to 1.000                        | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                                     | stressing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [s]<br>  0.001s                       | FS=0.000<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| (0460)                                  | Period of an acceleration ramp with a setpoint step change from 0% to 100% at r072.002.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 200                                   |                                           |                                       |
| (G162)                                  | For older DC machines (i.e. unsuitable for steep rates of current rise), P157=1 and P158=0.040 must be set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " |                                           | and!                                  |
| P159                                    | Switchover threshold for auto-reversing stage (armature)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.00 to 100.00                        | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G163)                           | ▲ requested torque direction 0.05%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | [%] 0.01% of n controller output      | FS=0.01<br>Type: O2                       | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Speed controller output  P159  P159                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No. Market High                       | STOLLOS.                                  | WHA!                                  |
| P160                                    | Additional torque-free interval                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.000 to 2.000                        | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G163)                           | Additional torque-free interval for torque direction change in 4Q operation. It is particularly important to set this parameter to values of > 0 for converter armatures which supply large inductances (e.g. lifting solenoids).                                                                                                                                                                     | [s]<br>0.001s                         | FS=0.000<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P161                                    | Additional Alpha W pulses with disabled second pulses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 100                              | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G163)                           | Number of additional Alpha W pulses with disabled second pulses after detection of I=0 message prior to a change in torque direction. It is particularly important to set this parameter to values of > 0 for converter armatures which supply large inductances (e.g. lifting solenoids).                                                                                                            | 1 ,,,,,,,,,,                          | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| k0(2)                                   | These pulses cause the current to decay prior to a change in torque direction. When it drops below the thyristor holding current value, the current is suddenly chopped by the unfired second thyristor and the residual energy stored in the load inductor must be dissipated via a suppressor circuit (e.g. a varistor) to prevent the load inductor from producing a surge voltage. See also P179. | <sup>R</sup> eg                       | Towardy                                   | . 4                                   |
| P162                                    | EMF calculation method for armature precontrol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 to 1                                | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS                                | The EMF derived from the <u>measured</u> armature voltage is applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 , , , ,                             | FS=1<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G162)                                  | The EMF derived from the <u>calculated</u> armature voltage is applied (the purpose of this setting is to prevent the occurrence of any low-frequency (< 15 Hz) armature current fluctuations)                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1. J. J.                              | Markadi                                   |                                       |

| PNU                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P163<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G162) | Description  No filtering  No filtering  Filtering element, filter time constant = approx. 10 ms (for use by works engineers only)  Averaging over the last 2 EMF values (for use by works engineers only)  Averaging over the last 3 EMF values | 0 to 3<br>1                    | Ind: 4<br>FS=3<br>Type: O2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P164<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G162) | Set armature current controller P component to zero  O Set controller P component to zero (i.e. to obtain pure I controller)  1 Controller P component is active                                                                                 | 0 to 1                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P165<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G163) | Select the binector to control the "Enable a torque direction for torque direction change" function  0 = Binector B0000 1 = Binector B0001 etc.  Binector status = 0 Enable for M0 or MII 1 Enable for M0 or MI                                  | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=220<br>Type: L2              | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |

# 10.9 Current limitation, torque limitation

| P169                              | Select cl          | osed-         | loop torque / current control                                                                                                                                               | . 80                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0 to 1                                       | Ind: 4                          | P052 = 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *<br>FDS<br>(G160)                | See para           | meter         | P170                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                                            | FS=1<br>Type: O2                | P051 = 40<br>Offline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| P170                              | Select cl          | osed-         | loop torque / current control                                                                                                                                               | The state of the s | 0 to 1                                       | Ind: 4                          | P052 = 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| *<br>FDS                          | P169               |               | <del>_</del>                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                                            | FS=0<br>Type: O2                | P051 = 40<br>Offline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (G160)                            | 0                  | 0             | Closed-loop current control and Closed-loop torque control with t torque setpoint is converted to a setpoint = torque setpoint / moto Current limitation is active addition | orque limitation (the<br>current setpoint: Current<br>r flux)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <sup>Ugg</sup> yoʻg                          | , NOTO BEAN                     | Ö,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                   | 1<br>              | 0             | Closed-loop current control with specified torque limit is converte. Current limit = torque limit / moto Current limitation is active addition                              | d to a current limit:<br>r flux)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | MAN                                          | B <sub>or</sub>                 | The state of the s |
|                                   | P170=1.<br>must be | If one execut | Do not set!  aracteristic (P117=1) must be availate is not, the optimization run for field ted.  es the input quantity for the motor flet.                                  | weakening (P051=27)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Wagyo y                                      | nitomatike                      | ġ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| P171<br>FDS<br>(G160)<br>(G161)   | System             | currer        | t limit in torque direction I                                                                                                                                               | Mary Col.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.0 to 300.0<br>[% of P100]<br>0.1% of P100  | Ind: 4<br>FS=100.0<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| P172<br>FDS<br>(G160)<br>(G161)   | System             | currer        | nt limit in torque direction II                                                                                                                                             | -140 tj                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -300.0 to 0.0<br>[% of P100]<br>0.1% of P100 | Ind: 4<br>FS=-100.0<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| P173<br>*                         | Source f           | or "To        | orque control / Current control" s                                                                                                                                          | witchover<br>[SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All binector numbers 1                       | Ind: 2<br>FS=0                  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| BDS                               |                    |               | elected here has the same effect as                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              | Type: L2                        | Offline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| (G160)                            |                    |               | r B0001                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | unn                                          |                                 | Ref                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>P175</b><br>*<br>FDS<br>(G162) | The cont           | ent of        | iable P gain the selected connector acts as the er after multiplication with P155.                                                                                          | [SW 1.8 and later] P gain for the armature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All connector<br>numbers<br>1                | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2      | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| PNU                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Poglovia                                                                                                                          | albaite (na                                                                      | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps    | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P176                  | Source for variable Integration time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ne                                                                                                                                | [SW 1.8 and later]                                                               | All connector                     | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G162)         | The content of the selected connect armature current controller after mul                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                | numbers<br>1                      | FS=1<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>off-line                 |
| P177<br>*             | Source for the command "no imm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ediate pulse dis                                                                                                                  |                                                                                  | All binector numbers              | Ind: 2<br>FS=1                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| BDS                   | A low single services for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   | [SW 1.8 and later]                                                               | 12.                               | Type: L2                                  | off-line                              |
| (G163)                | A low signal causes the armature firm without waiting for the I=0 signal or was current reduction. The additional alphare not output either. As long as this to fall below operating state o1.6.                                                                                             | without outputting<br>ha-W pulses (acc                                                                                            | alpha-W pulses for<br>. to parameter P161)                                       | , High                            | ROLLIO,                                   |                                       |
|                       | This command can be used, for exa by the SIMOREG DC Master but a fi an external parallel-connected de-ex                                                                                                                                                                                     | ield and the curre                                                                                                                | nt is to be reduced via                                                          | A <sub>II</sub>                   |                                           | My.                                   |
| P178                  | Source for the command "fire all t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | hyristors simulta                                                                                                                 | aneously" [SW 1.8 and later]                                                     | All binector numbers              | Ind: 2<br>FS=0                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| BDS                   | Satting this command (high signal) of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | augaa all aiv thuri                                                                                                               | - 1                                                                              | 3                                 | Type: L2                                  | off-line                              |
| (G163)                | Setting this command (high signal) of bridge I to be fired continuously and pulses is automatic. This command to the armature power section.                                                                                                                                                 | simultaneously. S                                                                                                                 | Switchover to long                                                               | . Bos                             | ROLL.                                     |                                       |
| P179                  | Additional Alpha W pulses with di                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | sabled second p                                                                                                                   | ulses<br>[SW 1.9 and later]                                                      | 0 to 100                          | Ind: 4<br>FS=0                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS                   | Number of additional Alpha W pulse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | s with disabled se                                                                                                                |                                                                                  |                                   | Type: O2                                  | on-line                               |
| (G163)                | detection of I=0 message prior to a d<br>It is particularly important to set this<br>armatures which supply large induct<br>These pulses cause the current to d<br>direction; the thyristors are fired in p<br>the generation of a surge voltage by<br>drops below the thyristor holding cur | change in torque of<br>parameter to valu-<br>ances (e.g. lifting<br>ecay before a cha<br>airs to prevent sur<br>the load inductor | direction. es of > 0 for converter solenoids). inge in torque dden chopping, and | H <sub>O U</sub>                  | Jonatha d                                 |                                       |
|                       | When a change in torque direction is direction must be reduced.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | s required, the cur                                                                                                               | rent in the existing                                                             | muy.                              |                                           | thu.                                  |
|                       | This is achieved in the following way                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | /s:                                                                                                                               |                                                                                  | 9                                 | 6                                         |                                       |
|                       | If P179 > 0:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  | 743.,                             | "Tho.,                                    |                                       |
|                       | 1) Alpha W pulses with enabled suntil the I=0 signal arrives 2) Additional Alpha W pulses with (number as set in P179.F) 3) Additional Alpha W pulses with (number as set in P161.F) 4) Additional torque-free interval                                                                      | n <u>enabled</u> second                                                                                                           | pulses                                                                           | whith lifts                       | TOLUGE,                                   | Mary                                  |
|                       | If P179 = 0:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                                   |                                           |                                       |
|                       | Alpha W pulses with <u>disabled</u> until the l=0 signal arrives     Additional Alpha W pulses with (number as set in P161.F)     Additional torque-free interval                                                                                                                            | n <u>disabled</u> second                                                                                                          | - All                                                                            | R. J.                             | KOLUSTAKO DI                              |                                       |
| P180                  | Positive torque limit 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (poned de cet in                                                                                                                  | . 100.1 )                                                                        | -300.00 to 300.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                   | Many, Many                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  | [%]<br>0.01%                      | FS=300.00<br>Type: I2                     | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| (G160)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  | of rated motor torque             | <u> </u>                                  |                                       |
| P181                  | Negative torque limit 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                  | -300.00 to 300.00                 | Ind: 4<br>FS=-300.00                      | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS                   | "A/2".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  | 0.01% of rated motor torque       | Type: I2                                  | Online                                |
| (G160)<br><b>P182</b> | Positive torque limit 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1000                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  | -300.00 to 300.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G160)         | If "Torque limit switchover" is selected and the speed is higher than the P184, then torque limit 2 is activated                                                                                                                                                                             | threshold speed                                                                                                                   | set in parameter                                                                 | [%] 0.01% of rated motor torque   | FS=300.00<br>Type: I2                     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P183</b> FDS       | Negative torque limit 2  If "Torque limit switchover" is selecte =1) and the speed is higher than the                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  | -300.00 to 300.00<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: 4<br>FS=-300.00<br>Type: I2          | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |

| PNU                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                     | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P184<br>FDS<br>(G160) | Threshold speed for torque limits  If "Torque limit switchover" is selected (state of binector selected in P694 =1) and the speed (K0166) is higher than the threshold speed set in parameter P184, then torque limit 2 (P182, P183) is activated in place of torque limit 1 (P180, P181).                 | 0.00 to 120.00<br>[%]<br>0.01%<br>of maximum speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: O2    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| P190                  | Filter time for setpoint for armature current precontrol [SW 1.9 and later] Filtering of the armature current setpoint at the input of the precontrol for the armature current controller. The purpose of this filter is to decouple the armature current precontrol from the armature current controller. | 0 to 10000                                         | Ind: 4                           | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [ms]                                               | FS=0                             | P051 = 40                             |
| (G162)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1ms                                                | Type: O2                         | on-line                               |
| P191                  | Filter time for setpoint for armature current controller  [SW 1.9 and later]  Filtering of the armature current setpoint at the input of the armature current controller.  The purpose of this filter is to decouple the armature current precontrol from the armature current controller.                 | 0 to 10000                                         | Ind: 4                           | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [ms]                                               | FS=0                             | P051 = 40                             |
| (G162)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1ms                                                | Type: O2                         | on-line                               |

# 10.10 Auto-reversing stage, armature gating unit

| P192               | Control word for the   | e Alpha W limit (armature)                                                                     | <i>A</i> | [as of SW 2.1] | 0 to 1      | Ind: 4           | P052 = 3            |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|
| *<br>FDS<br>(G163) | Inverter s<br>converte | us current: tability limit for the delay angle (Alpha W) = value according ent current: = 165° |          |                | 1 King Mark | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
|                    |                        | tability limit for the delay angle<br>(Alpha W) = value according                              |          |                | as di       | O.               | A.                  |

# 10.11 Speed controller

further parameters for the speed controller P550 - P567

| Setting v                    | values for speed controller - actual value/setpoint processing                                                                                                                                               | A.C.                       | M. S.                      |                                 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>P200</b> FDS (G152)       | Filter time for actual speed controller value  Filtering of the actual speed value by means of a PT1 element.  This filter setting is taken into account by the speed controller optimization run (P051=26). | 0 to 10000<br>[ms]<br>1ms  | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P201</b><br>FDS<br>(G152) | Band-stop 1: Resonant frequency                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 to 140<br>[Hz]<br>1Hz    | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P202</b> FDS (G152)       | Band-stop 1: Quality  0 Quality = 0.5 1 Quality = 1 2 Quality = 2 3 Quality = 3                                                                                                                              | 0 to 3                     | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P203</b><br>FDS<br>(G152) | Band-stop 2: Resonant frequency                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 to 140<br>[Hz]<br>1Hz    | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P204</b> FDS (G152)       | Band-stop 2: Quality  0                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 to 3                     | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P205</b><br>FDS<br>(G152) | D element: Derivative-action time                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 to 1000<br>[ms]<br>1ms   | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P206</b><br>FDS<br>(G152) | D element: Filter time                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0 to 100<br>[ms]<br>1ms    | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>r217</b> (G151)           | Indication of the active droop of the speed controller [SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                    | 0.0 to 10.0<br>[%]<br>0.1% | Ind: None<br>Type: O2      | P052 = 3                        |

| PNU                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps   | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>r218</b> (G151) (G152) | Indication of the active integration time of the speed controller [SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.010 to 10.000<br>[s]<br>0.001s | Ind: None<br>Type: O2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| r219<br>(G151)<br>(G152)  | Display of effective P gain of speed controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01 to 200.00<br>0.01           | Ind: None<br>Type: O2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| P221                      | Speed controller: Hysteresis for speed-dependent PI/P controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.00 to 100.00                   | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G152)             | switchover [SW 1.9 and later] See P222 for further details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [%] 0.01% of maximum speed       | FS=2.00<br>Type: O2                       | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P222                      | Speed controller: Speed-dependent switchover threshold for PI / P controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.00 to 10.00<br>[%]             | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00                         | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS                       | 0.00 Automatic switchover from PI to P controller deactivated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.01% of maximum speed           | Type: O2                                  | Online                                |
| (G152)                    | > 0.00 Depending on the actual speed (K0166), the PI controller switches over to a P controller if the speed drops below the threshold set in parameter P222. The integrator is not switched in again (with value of 0) until the actual speed is > P222 + P221.  This function allows the drive to be stopped without overshoot | 340 SS                           | alionaliyka bi                            |                                       |
|                           | using a zero setpoint with the controllers enabled.  This function is active only if the binector selected in P698 is in the log. "1" state.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mary I.C.                        |                                           | und                                   |
| Setting v                 | ralues for speed controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ò                                | 0                                         | 1                                     |
| P223                      | Control word for speed controller precontrol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 to 1                           | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS<br>(G152)        | 0 Speed controller precontrol disabled 1 Speed controller precontrol acts as torque setpoint (is added to n controller output)                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                                | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| P224                      | Control word for speed controller I component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0 to 3                           | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS<br>(G152)        | 0 Set controller I component to 0 (i.e. to achieve a pure P controller) 1 Controller I component is active The I component is stopped when a torque or current limit is reached 2 Controller I component is active The I component is stopped when a torque limit is reached                                                     | 1 wh                             | FS=1<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                           | 3 Controller I component is active The I component is stopped only when ±199.99% is reached                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20                               | 3. Ž.C.,                                  |                                       |
| P225                      | Speed controller P gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.10 to 200.00                   | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G151)             | See also setting values for "Speed controller adaptation" function (P550 to P559).  This parameter is set automatically during the speed controller optimization run (P051=26).                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01                             | FS=3.00<br>Type: O2                       | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P226                      | Speed controller reset time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.010 to 10.000                  | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G151)             | This parameter is set automatically during the speed controller optimization run (P051=26).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [s]<br>0.001s                    | FS=0,650<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| Speed co                  | ontroller droop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -41.db                           | 7                                         | - 14                                  |
| -                         | A parameterizable feedback loop can be connected in parallel to the I and P summation point of setpoint and actual value).                                                                                                                                                                                                       | components of the spe            | ed controller (ad                         | cts on                                |
| P227                      | Speed controller droop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 10.0                      | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                       | A 10% speed droop setting causes a 10% deviation in the speed from the setpoint at a 100% controller output (100% torque or armature current setpoint) ("softening" of closed-loop control).                                                                                                                                     | [%]<br>0.1%                      | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                        | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| (G151)                    | See also P562, P563, P630 and P684                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  | Zo,                                       |                                       |
| P228                      | Filter time for speed setpoint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0 to 10000                       | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G152)             | Filtering of setpoint by means of a PT1 element.  This parameter is automatically set to the same value as the speed controller reset time during the speed controller optimization run (P051=26). It may be useful to parameterize lower values when the ramp-function                                                          | [ms]                             | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| F.                        | generator is in use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | The.                             | The                                       |                                       |

| PNU                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P229</b> * FDS (G152) | On a slave drive, the I component of the speed controller is made to follow such that M(set, ncontr.) = M(set, limit), the speed setpoint is set to the actual speed value  Tracking deactivated                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 1<br>1                    | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| <b>P230</b> FDS (G152)   | Setting period of speed controller integrator [SW 1.9 and later]  After a positive edge at the binector set in P695, the integrator of the speed controller is set to the instantaneous value of the connector set in P631. If a time of > 0 is set on P230, this setting operation is not performed just once, but the speed controller integrator is set continually to the setting value for the parameterized time period. | 0 to 10000<br>[ms]<br>1ms      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>on-line      |
| <b>P234</b> * FDS (G152) | Set speed controller P component to zero  O Set controller P component to zero (i.e. to obtain a pure I controller)  1 Controller P component is active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 to 1                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| <b>P236</b> * FDS        | Specifying the dynamic response of the speed control loop [SW 2.0 and later]  The parameter value is used as the optimization criterion for the speed control loop.  Note: Changes to this value do not take effect until the speed controller optimization run (P051 = 26, see Section 7.5) has been executed.  Setting instructions: - For drives, for example, with gear backlash, optimization should be                   | 10 to 100<br>[%]<br>1          | Ind: 4<br>FS=75<br>Type: O2               | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>online       |
|                          | started with low dynamic response values (from 10%).  For drives with top synchronism and dynamic response requirements, values up to 100% should be used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Co.                            | ipalicinat,                               |                                       |

# 10.12 Closed-loop field current control, field gating unit

| <b>P250</b> FDS                   | Alpha G limit (field)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 to 180<br>[degrees]             | Ind: 4<br>FS=0                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (G166)                            | Rectifier stability limit for firing angle of field converter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 degree                          | Type: O2                      | Online                           |
| <b>P251</b><br>FDS<br>(G166)      | Alpha W limit (field) Inverter stability limit for firing angle of field converter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 to 180<br>[degrees]<br>1 degree | Ind: 4<br>FS=180<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| P252<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G166)        | Filtering of line frequency correction (field)  The internal line synchronization for the field gating pulses derived from the field mains infeed terminals is filtered with this time constant. In operation on "weak" power supplies with unstable frequencies, for example, on a diesel-driven generator (isolated operation), the filter time constant must be set lower than for operation on "constant V/Hz" systems in order to achieve a higher frequency correction speed.  Using the units position, the line synchronization function can be altered additionally as follows:  When the parameter is set to an uneven number, the measured line zero crossings for line synchronization are subjected to an extra "filter", may improve performance in the case of difficulties with brief mains interruptions (e.g. power supply via sliding current collectors), but may only be set for constant V/Hz power supplies (not for weak isolated supply systems). | 0 to 200<br>[ms]<br>1ms           | Ind: 4<br>FS=200<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P253<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G166)        | Control word for field precontrol  0 Field precontrol disabled, precontrol output = 180°  1 Field precontrol active, output is dependent on field current setpoint, field line voltage, P112                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 1<br>1                       | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P254</b><br>*<br>FDS<br>(G166) | Set field current controller I component to zero  O Set controller I component to zero (i.e. to obtain pure P controller)  1 Controller I component is active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 to 1                            | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P255</b> FDS (G166)            | Field current controller P gain  This parameter is set automatically during the optimization run for precontrol and current controller (armature and field) (P051=25).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.01 to 100.00<br>0.01            | Ind: 4<br>FS=5.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |

| PNU                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps   | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P256</b> FDS       | Field current controller reset time  This parameter is set automatically during the optimization run for precontrol and current controller (competure and field) (1051–125)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.001 to 10.000<br>[s]<br>0.001s | Ind: 4<br>FS=0,200<br>Type: O2            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| (G166)<br><b>P257</b> | and current controller (armature and field) (P051=25).  Standstill field                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0 to 100.0                     | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G166)         | Value to which the field current is reduced when "Automatic field current reduction" function is parameterized (by means of P082=2) or with signal-driven selection of "Standstill excitation" function (selected in P692).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1% of P102              | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                        | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P258                  | Delay time with automatic field current reduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.0 to 60.0                      | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G166)         | Delay after which the field current is reduced to the value set in parameter P257 with automatic or signal-driven "Field current reduction" function when the drive is stopped after operating state o7.0 or higher is reached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | [s]<br>0.1s                      | FS=10.0<br>Type: O2                       | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P260                  | Filter time for setpoint for field current precontrol [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 to 10000                       | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                   | Filtering of the field current setpoint at the input of the precontrol for the field current controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | [ms]<br>1ms                      | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>on-line                  |
| (G166)                | The purpose of this filter is to decouple the field current precontrol from the field current controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (w )                             | "Olligh,                                  |                                       |
| P261                  | Filter time for setpoint for field current controller [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 to 10000                       | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                   | Filtering of the field current setpoint at the input of the field current controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [ms]<br>1ms                      | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>on-line                  |
| (G166)                | The purpose of this filter is to decouple the field current precontrol from the field current controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 23                               |                                           | 27                                    |
| P263                  | Input quantity for motor flux calculation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 to 2                           | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                   | The input quantity for the motor flux calculation is the <u>field</u> <u>current controller actual value according to P612</u> (K0265), to be used in connection with a fully compensated DC machine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10 ×                             | FS=1<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G166)                | The input quantity for the motor flux calculation is the <u>precontrol output for the EMF controller</u> (K0293) (exception: Field current controller setpoint (K0268) with active standstill field or with disabled field pulses), to be used in connection with an non-compensated DC machine. The EMF controller <u>must</u> be active when this setting is selected (EMF controller compensates the armature reaction).  The input quantity for the motor flux calculation is the field current controller setpoint (K0268). Advantage: Quantities derived from the setpoint are generally "steadier" than those derived from actual values. | Morty Whitele                    | ir <sub>ell</sub> uigh <sub>eol</sub> g   | munt.                                 |
| P264                  | Set field current controller P component to zero                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 1                           | Ind: 4<br>FS=1                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS<br>(G166)         | Set controller P component to zero (i.e. to obtain pure I controller)     Controller P component is active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | un.                              | Type: O2                                  | Offline                               |
| P265<br>*             | Source for selection of external field current monitoring signal [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All binector numbers             | Ind: 2<br>FS=1                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| BDS<br>(G167)         | Selection of the binector to supply the field monitoring signal when an external field device is used. (status "1" = field current is o.k., If > If-min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 34                               | Type: L2                                  | off-line                              |
|                       | The converter waits for this signal in state o5.0 as part of the power ON routine. If the signal disappears during operation, the drive is shut down with fault message F005, fault value 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Martida,                         |                                           | nun!                                  |
|                       | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 6                                | 6                                         |                                       |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     |             | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |             | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     |             | 142         | Туре        | Status)   |

# 10.13 Closed-loop EMF control

| P272                     | Operating mode of closed-loop EMF control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: None<br>FS=0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P052 = 3                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (G165)                   | O Fault message F043 ("EMF too high for braking operation") is active: If the EMF is too high when a torque direction change is requested (i.e. if the calculated firing angle (K0101) for the armature current in the new torque direction is > 165 degrees), both torque directions are disabled. If, at the same time, the absolute value of the armature current required in the new torque direction is > 0.5% of rated converter DC current (P072), fault message F043 is activated (see Section 10 for possible fault causes).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | The state of the s | Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
| Sigha S.                 | <ul> <li>Alarm A043 and automatic field reduction if EMF is too high in braking operation.</li> <li>If the EMF is too high in braking operation (i.e. if the following applies to the armature firing angle α before limitation (K0101):</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Trigishes Es                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Itotusidhe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3,                               |
| Pagh Bi                  | $\alpha > (\alpha_W - 5 \text{ degrees}))$ , alarm A043 is activated ( $\alpha_W$ is the inverter stability limit according to P151 or 165 degrees with a discontinuous armature current).  The field is reduced with activation of A043. This field reduction is achieved by regulating the armature firing angle to ( $\alpha_W - 5$ degrees) by means of a P controller, whose output reduces the EMF controller setpoint. "Field weakening operation by internal closed-loop EMF control" (P081=1) must therefore be parameterized so that the field reduction can take effect. When a torque direction change is requested, both torque directions remain disabled until the field, and thus the EMF, have been reduced accordingly (i.e. until the calculated firing angle (K0101) for the armature current required in the new | Macha a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sparrow and a sparrow of the sparrow | d'                               |
| P273                     | torque direction is <165 degrees).  Control word for EMF controller precontrol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P052 = 3                         |
| *<br>FDS<br>(G165)       | EMF controller precontrol disabled, precontrol output = rated motor field current (P102)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FS=1<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
| P274                     | 1 EMF controller precontrol is active Set EMF controller I component to zero                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0 to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P052 = 3                         |
| *<br>FDS<br>(G165)       | O Set controller I component to zero (i.e. to obtain pure P controller)  Controller I component is active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FS=1<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
| <b>P275</b> * FDS (G165) | EMF controller P gain  This parameter is automatically set during the field weakening optimization run (P051=27).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.10 to 100.00<br>0.01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.60<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| P276                     | EMF controller reset time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.010 to 10.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ind: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P052 = 3                         |
| *<br>FDS<br>(G165)       | This parameter is automatically set during the field weakening optimization run (P051=27).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [s]<br>0.001s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FS=0.200<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | P051 = 40<br>Online              |
| <b>P277</b> * FDS (G165) | EMF controller droop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.0 to 10.0<br>[%]<br>0.1%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| P280<br>FDS<br>(G165)    | Filter time for setpoint for EMF controller precontrol [SW 1.9 and later] Filtering of the EMF setpoint at the input of the EMF controller precontrol. The purpose of this filter is to decouple the EMF controller precontrol from the EMF controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 10000<br>[ms]<br>1ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>on-line |
| P281                     | Filter time for setpoint for EMF controller [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 to 10000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P052 = 3                         |
| FDS<br>(G165)            | Filtering of the EMF setpoint at the input of the EMF controller.  The purpose of this filter is to decouple the EMF controller precontrol from the EMF controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | [ms]<br>1ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P051 = 40<br>on-line             |
| P282                     | Filter time for actual value for EMF controller [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0 to 10000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P052 = 3                         |
| FDS<br>(G165)            | Filtering of actual EMF value at the input of the EMF controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | [ms]<br>1ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P051 = 40<br>on-line             |
| P283<br>FDS<br>(G165)    | Filter time for actual value for EMF controller precontrol  [SW 1.9 and later]  Filtering of actual speed value at the input of the EMF controller precontrol. The purpose of this filter is to stabilize the EMF controller precontrol, even when the actual speed signal is unsteady or distorted by harmonics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 to 10000<br>[ms]<br>1ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>on-line |

| PNU           | Descrip | tion                                                                  | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P284          | Set EMF | controller P component to zero                                        | 0 to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G165) | 0       | Set controller P component to zero (i.e. to obtain pure I controller) | The state of the s | FS=1<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (0100)        | 1       | Controller P component is active                                      | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                           |                                       |

# 10.14 Ramp-function generator

(see also Section 8, Sheet G136 and Section 9 of Operating Instructions  $6RX1700-0AD^{**}$ ) See P639 and P640 for ramp-function generator setting parameters

| P295                  | Mode for rounding the ramp-function generator [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 to 1                          | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                         |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| FDS<br>(G136)         | If the setpoint is reversed during ramp-up (or ramp-down), acceleration (deceleration) is aborted and initial rounding of the deceleration (acceleration) process begins immediately. The setpoint is not increased (decreased) any further, but the signal at the ramp-function generator output has a breakpoint (i.e. a step change in the acceleration rate).                                                                                                    | 1                               | FS=0<br>Type: O2              | P051 = 40<br>on-line             |
| ₩.Ż                   | Ramp generator output  Ramp generator input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wo. C.                          | , <sub>10</sub> 0             | mmild                            |
|                       | If the setpoint is reversed during ramp-up or ramp-down, acceleration/deceleration gradually changes to deceleration/acceleration. The setpoint increases/decreases further, but there is no breakpoint in the signal at the generator output (i.e. there is no step change in the acceleration rate).                                                                                                                                                               | , whitely                       | Richary,                      | white white                      |
| ko'j,                 | Ramp generator output  Ramp generator input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | gko.dl                          | atonditha d                   | unint l'il                       |
| P296<br>FDS<br>(G136) | Ramp-down time of ramp generator with quick stop (OFF3)  [SW 1.9 and later]  When the "quick stop" command is issued, the drive must normally brake down to 0 speed along the current limit. If the mechanical design of the drive makes this option impermissible or undesirable, then a value of > 0 can be set here. In this case, the drive brakes along the deceleration ramp programmed here when the "quick stop" command is issued.  see also parameter P330 | 0.00 to 650.00<br>[s]<br>0.01 s | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>on-line |
| P297<br>FDS<br>(G136) | Lower transition rounding of ramp generator with quick stop (OFF3)  [SW 1.9 and later] see also parameter P330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.00 to 100.00<br>[s]<br>0.01s  | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>on-line |
| P298<br>FDS<br>(G136) | Upper transition rounding of ramp generator with quick stop (OFF3)  [SW 1.9 and later] see also parameter P330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.00 to 100.00<br>[s]<br>0.01s  | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>on-line |

| PNU                          | Description     | on                                                                                 | 'Wighario,                                                                                                                                                                                        | "Higher                                    | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps    | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Limitatio                    | n at ramp-f     | unction generator                                                                  | output (setpoint limiting)                                                                                                                                                                        | 712,                                       | 367                               |                                  | 25                                    |
| The effect                   | ctive limitatio | ons are:                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                            |                                   |                                  |                                       |
| Upper lim<br>Lower lim       |                 |                                                                                    | and the four connectors sele and the four connectors sele                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                                   |                                  |                                       |
| Note:                        |                 |                                                                                    | the positive and negative setp<br>an therefore be parameterize                                                                                                                                    |                                            |                                   |                                  |                                       |
| <b>P300</b><br>FDS<br>(G137) |                 | imitation at ramp-fu                                                               | unction generator output                                                                                                                                                                          | 741/JD.                                    | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: 4<br>FS=100.00<br>Type: I2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P301</b><br>FDS<br>(G137) | Negative        | limitation at ramp-f                                                               | function generator output                                                                                                                                                                         | N.                                         | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: 4<br>FS=-100.00<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| P302                         | Select ran      | mp-function genera                                                                 | ator / ramp-up integrator mo                                                                                                                                                                      | ode                                        | 0 to 3                            | Ind: 4                           | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G136)                | 0               | Ramp-function ger<br>When a binary sel-<br>function generator<br>or "Ramp-function | tion generator operation:<br>nerator setting 1 (P303 to P3)<br>ectable input parameterized a<br>setting 2" (P307 to P310)" (s<br>generator setting 3" (P311 to<br>, generator setting 2 or 3 is a | as "Ramp-<br>selected in P637)<br>o P314)" | 1 No.                             | FS=0<br>Type: O2                 | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                              | 1               |                                                                                    | or operation:<br>is reached for the first time,<br>is switched over to a ramp-t                                                                                                                   |                                            | 16.0                              | *5                               | ġ.                                    |
|                              | 2               |                                                                                    | or operation:<br>is reached for the first time,<br>is switched over to generate                                                                                                                   |                                            | Right.                            | Partollists.                     |                                       |
|                              | 3               |                                                                                    | or operation:<br>is reached for the first time,<br>is switched over to generate                                                                                                                   |                                            | nt in                             | 11 S                             | 4                                     |

| Ramp-fu     | Ramp-function generator parameter set 1 (see also parameter P330) |                |          |           |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| <b>P303</b> | Ramp-up time 1                                                    | 0.00 to 650.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |  |  |  |
| FDS         |                                                                   | [s]            | FS=10.00 | P051 = 40 |  |  |  |
| (G136)      |                                                                   | 0.01s          | Type: O2 | Online    |  |  |  |
| <b>P304</b> | Ramp-down time 1                                                  | 0.00 to 650.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |  |  |  |
| FDS         |                                                                   | [s]            | FS=10.00 | P051 = 40 |  |  |  |
| (G136)      |                                                                   | 0.01s          | Type: O2 | Online    |  |  |  |
| <b>P305</b> | Lower transition rounding 1                                       | 0.00 to 100.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |  |  |  |
| FDS         |                                                                   | [s]            | FS=0.00  | P051 = 40 |  |  |  |
| (G136)      |                                                                   | 0.01s          | Type: O2 | Online    |  |  |  |
| <b>P306</b> | Upper transition rounding 1                                       | 0.00 to 100.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |  |  |  |
| FDS         |                                                                   | [s]            | FS=0.00  | P051 = 40 |  |  |  |
| (G136)      |                                                                   | 0.01s          | Type: O2 | Online    |  |  |  |

| -      | Inction generator parameter set 2 (see also parameter P330)                 | 300            | Apar .   |           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
|        | nction generator parameter set 2 is selected via the binector parameterized |                | 2        | 1         |
| P307   | Ramp-up time 2                                                              | 0.00 to 650.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
| FDS    | 2, 2, 2,                                                                    | [s]            | FS=10.00 | P051 = 40 |
| (G136) |                                                                             | 0.01s          | Type: O2 | Online    |
| P308   | Ramp-down time 2                                                            | 0.00 to 650.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
| FDS    | ·                                                                           | [s]            | FS=10.00 | P051 = 40 |
| (G136) | The The                                                                     | 0.01s          | Type: O2 | Online    |
| P309   | Lower transition rounding 2                                                 | 0.00 to 100.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
| FDS    |                                                                             | [s]            | FS=0.00  | P051 = 40 |
| (G136) |                                                                             | 0.01s          | Type: O2 | Online    |
| P310   | Upper transition rounding 2                                                 | 0.00 to 100.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
| FDS    |                                                                             | [s]            | FS=0.00  | P051 = 40 |
| (G136) | The The The The The The The The The The                                     | 0.01s          | Type: O2 | Online    |

| Ramp-function generator parameter set 3 (see also parameter P330)                           |                |                |          |           |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| Ramp-function generator parameter set 3 is selected via the binector parameterized in P638. |                |                |          |           |  |  |
| P311                                                                                        | Ramp-up time 3 | 0.00 to 650.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |  |  |
| FDS                                                                                         | 30             | [s]            | FS=10.00 | P051 = 40 |  |  |
| (G136)                                                                                      |                | 0.01s          | Type: O2 | Online    |  |  |

| PNU                    | Description                 | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P312</b>            | Ramp-down time 3            | 0.00 to 650.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                    |                             | [s]                            | FS=10.00                                  | P051 = 40                             |
| (G136)                 |                             | 0.01s                          | Type: O2                                  | Online                                |
| <b>P313</b> FDS (G136) | Lower transition rounding 3 | 0.00 to 100.00<br>[s]<br>0.01s | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P314</b>            | Upper transition rounding 3 | 0.00 to 100.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                    |                             | [s]                            | FS=0.00                                   | P051 = 40                             |
| (G136)                 |                             | 0.01s                          | Type: O2                                  | Online                                |

| Displays           | 7/0,                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 7/02      | 7/47                                      |                       | 25       |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| r315<br>(G136)     | i001: Display of effective times i002: Display of effective ramp-up time i002: Display of effective ramp-down time i003: Display of effective lower transition rounding i004: Display of effective upper transition rounding | N,        | 0.00 to<br>650.00 / 10.00<br>[s]<br>0.01s | Ind: 4<br>Type: O2    | P052 = 3 |
| <b>r316</b> (G136) | Display of ramp-function generator status  Mode of representation on operator panel (PMU):                                                                                                                                   | (dballon) |                                           | Ind: None<br>Type: V2 | P052 = 3 |
|                    | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$                                                                                                                                                                        |           | Mady                                      |                       | May      |
|                    | Segment:  0 RFG enable 1 RFG start 2 Setpoint enable & /OFF1 3 Set RFG                                                                                                                                                       |           | 194.9.Z.                                  | Township of           |          |
|                    | 4 RFG tracking<br>5 Bypass RFG<br>7 Ramp-down<br>15 Ramp-up                                                                                                                                                                  | MAN COL   | Mundig.                                   |                       | MANA     |

| P317          | Ramp-function generator tracking                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=0 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| FDS<br>(G136) | 0 Ramp-function generator tracking is not active 1 Ramp-function generator tracking is active                                                                                                                                                                            | COS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO | Type: O2       | Offline               |
| P318          | Set ramp-function generator output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0 to 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=0 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| FDS<br>(G136) | This parameter determines how the ramp-function generator output is set the commencement of a "Shutdown" process:                                                                                                                                                        | at '                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type: O2       | Offline               |
| (0100)        | O The ramp-function generator output is not set at the commencement of a "Shutdown" process"                                                                                                                                                                             | 1/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | No.                   |
| KO.01         | At the commencement of "Shutdown", the output is set to the<br>actual speed value K0167 (actual speed value K0167 is<br>"unfiltered")                                                                                                                                    | 340.D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | in office      |                       |
|               | At the commencement of "Shutdown", the output is set to the <a href="https://docs.org/actual-speed-value-K0179">actual speed value K0179</a> (value is filtered by PT1 in P200, other filters may also be active) (setting may not be used in conjunction with P205 > 0) | Ci°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | igps ffortion  | è                     |
|               | During a "Shutdown" process, the limitation at the ramp-function generato output is not effective. P318 must be set to 1 or 2 to prevent any (temporary) excess speed during "Shutdown" when the generator output is limited.                                            | 26,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Muy.                  |

| P319   | Delay time for enabling ramp-function generator | [SW 1.5 and later] | 0.00 to 10.00 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| FDS    | My,                                             | A.                 | [s]           | FS=0.00  | P051 = 40 |
| (G136) | *0°C                                            |                    | 0.01s         | Type: O2 | Online    |

# 10.15 Setpoint processing

| P320   | Multiplier for main setpoint |      | -300.00 to 300.00 | Ind: 4    | P052 = 3  |
|--------|------------------------------|------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| _      |                              |      | [%]               | FS=100.00 | P051 = 40 |
| FDS    |                              |      | 0.01%             | Type: I2  | Online    |
| (G135) | %°,                          | Mg., | 13.               | 13.       |           |

| PNU                      | Description                                                                                   | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps    | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P321</b> FDS (G135)   | Multiplier for additional setpoint                                                            | -300.00 to 300.00<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: 4<br>FS=100.00<br>Type: I2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P322</b> * FDS (G135) | Source for multiplier for main setpoint  0 = Connector K0000  1 = Connector K0001  etc.       | All connector<br>numbers<br>1     | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2       | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| <b>P323</b> * FDS (G135) | Source for multiplier for additional setpoint  0 = Connector K0000  1 = Connector K0001  etc. | All connector<br>numbers<br>1     | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2       | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |

# 10.16 Ramp-function generator

| P330               | Factor f | or ramp-function generator times                                                                     | [SW 2.1 and later]   | 0 bis 1   | Ind: 4          | P052 = 3              |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| *<br>FDS<br>(G136) |          | n of a factor for the values set in paramete<br>P314 and P542 (ramp-function generator               |                      | 1         | WE=0<br>Typ: O2 | P051 = 40<br>off-line |
| , ,                | 0        | Factor = 1                                                                                           |                      | The state |                 | 274                   |
|                    | 1        | Factor = 60                                                                                          |                      |           |                 |                       |
| Q.                 |          | <ul><li>i.e. effective ramp-function generator t</li><li>[minutes] instead of in [seconds]</li></ul> | imes = values set in | , Š       |                 | ġ.                    |

# 10.17 Setting values for monitoring functions and limits

| Setting v          | alues for monitoring functions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | A                                                                           | 0                            |                                 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>P351</b> FDS    | Threshold for undervoltage trip  If the line voltage drops below a specific value (P078) and does not return to the permissible tolerance range within the "Restart time" set in P086, fault message F006 is activated. The drive dwells in operating state o4 or o5 while the line undervoltage persists.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -90 to 0<br>[%]<br>Armature:<br>1% of P078.001<br>Field:<br>1% of P078.002  | Ind: 4<br>FS=-20<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P352</b><br>FDS | Source for overvoltage trip  If the line voltage exceeds a specific value (P078) and does not return to the permissible tolerance range within the "Restart time" set in P086, fault message F007 is activated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 to 99<br>[%]<br>Armature:<br>1% of P078.001<br>Field:<br>1% of P078.002   | Ind: 4<br>FS=20<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P353</b> FDS    | Response threshold for phase failure monitoring  If the line voltage drops below the permissible value in operating states of ≤ 04 and does not return to an "acceptable" value within the "Restart time" set in P086, fault message F004 or F005 is activated.  The drive dwells in operating state o4 or o5 for the period that the line voltage remains below the threshold and during the subsequent voltage stabilization period set in P090.  When a switch-on command is entered, the converter dwells in operating states o4 and o5 for a maximum total delay period for both states set in P089 until the voltages in all phases exceed the threshold set in this parameter before fault message F004 or F005 is activated. | 10 to 100<br>[%]<br>Armature:<br>1% of P078.001<br>Field:<br>1% of P078.002 | Ind: 4<br>FS=40<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P355</b> FDS    | Stall protection time F035 is activated if the conditions for the "Stall protection" fault message are fulfilled for longer than the period set in P355.  When P355=0.0, the "Drive blocked" monitoring function (F035) is deactivated and alarm A035 is likewise suppressed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0 to 600.0<br>[s]<br>0.1s                                                 | Ind: 4<br>FS=0,5<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P357</b> FDS    | Threshold for tachometer interruption monitoring F042 is suppressed if the actual EMF value is lower than the value set in P357. The setting is entered as a % of the ideal mean DC voltage value at $\alpha$ =0, i.e. as a % of P078.001 * 1.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10 to 70<br>[%]<br>1%                                                       | Ind: 4<br>FS=10<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

| PNU              | Description                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                  |                                         | Value range     | No. indices                | See                            |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| FNO              | Description                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                  |                                         | [Unit]<br>Steps | Factory<br>setting<br>Type | Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
| P360             | Response delay for extern                                                                                | al faults and alarms                                                                                                             | "Ay"                                    | 0 to 10000      | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                       |
| (G180)<br>(G181) | appropriate input or correspondence P686, P688 or P689) has be                                           | is not activated on the conve<br>onding control word bit (as se<br>een in the LOW state for at le<br>so Section 8, Sheets G180 a | elected in P675,<br>ast the time period | [ms]<br>1ms     | FS=0<br>Type: O2           | P051 = 40<br>Online            |
|                  | i001: Delay for externa<br>i002: Delay for externa<br>i003: Delay for externa<br>i004: Delay for externa | al fault 2<br>al alarm 1                                                                                                         |                                         | a Jaj           | Archines .                 |                                |
| P361             | Delay time for the undervo                                                                               | Itage monitoring                                                                                                                 | [SW 1.7 and later]                      | 0 to 60000      | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                       |
| FDS              |                                                                                                          | ge F006 (line undervoltage)<br>arameter. During this delay t                                                                     |                                         | [ms]<br>1ms     | FS=0<br>Type: O2           | P051 = 40<br>on-line           |
|                  |                                                                                                          | neterized for automatic restar<br>e has elapsed.                                                                                 | ting (P086) only                        | 40. S.          | 20/40.D                    |                                |
| P362             | Delay time for the overvolt                                                                              | age monitoring                                                                                                                   | [SW 1.7 and later]                      | 0 to 60000      | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                       |
| FDS              | time that can be set in this p are output!                                                               | ge F007 (line overvoltage) is<br>arameter. During this delay t<br>neterized for automatic restar                                 | ime firing pulses                       | [ms]<br>1ms     | FS=10000<br>Type: O2       | P051 = 40<br>on-line           |
|                  | begins after the time set her                                                                            |                                                                                                                                  |                                         |                 |                            |                                |
| P363             | Threshold for the minimum                                                                                | n line frequency [                                                                                                               | SW 1.8 and later]                       | 23.0 to 60.0    | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                       |
| FDS              | again within the "restart" time                                                                          |                                                                                                                                  | age F008 is                             | [Hz]<br>0.1 Hz  | FS=45.0<br>Type: O2        | P051 = 40<br>on-line           |
|                  | CAUTION                                                                                                  | 442                                                                                                                              | 44,                                     | The.            |                            | Tr.                            |
|                  | Operation in the extended is available on request.                                                       | frequency range between 23                                                                                                       | B Hz and 110 Hz                         | 10.0g           | 10.07                      |                                |
| P364             | Threshold for the maximum                                                                                | m line frequency                                                                                                                 | SW 1.8 and later]                       | 50.0 to 110.0   | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                       |
| FDS              | If the line frequency rises ab again within the "restart" time                                           | ove the value set here and de<br>e set in P086, the fault mess<br>e frequency is above the valu                                  | loes not fall below it age F009 is      | [Hz]<br>0.1 Hz  | FS=65.0<br>Type: O2        | P051 = 40<br>on-line           |
|                  | CAUTION                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                  |                                         |                 |                            |                                |
|                  |                                                                                                          | frequency range between 23                                                                                                       | B Hz and 110 Hz                         | 16. j           | 12. P                      |                                |
|                  | N. S. C.                                                                                                 | 2000                                                                                                                             | A.                                      | S)              | 1900                       |                                |

# 10.18 Setting values for limit-value monitors

(see also Section 8, Sheet G187 and G188 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

| n < n <sub>mir</sub>         | signal .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                    |                               |                                 |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>P370</b> FDS (G187)       | Speed threshold n <sub>min</sub> Speed threshold for n < n <sub>min</sub> limit-value monitor.  Note: This threshold also affects the sequence of control operations for "Shutdown", "Fast stop", cancellation of the "Inching" or "Crawling" command, the "Braking with field reversal" function and the brake control operation (see Section 9). | 0.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=0,50<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P371</b><br>FDS<br>(G187) | Hysteresis for n < n <sub>min</sub> signal  This value is added to the response threshold if n < n <sub>min</sub> is active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=0,50<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

n < n<sub>comp.</sub> signal

| PNU                          | Description                                                                                                                                                    | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                     | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P373</b> FDS (G187)       | Speed threshold n <sub>comp</sub> .  Speed threshold for n < n <sub>comp</sub> . signal                                                                        | 0.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=100.00<br>Type: O2           | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P374</b> FDS (G187)       | Hysteresis for < n <sub>comp.</sub> signal (n < n <sub>comp.</sub> signal)  This value is added to the response threshold if n < n <sub>comp.</sub> is active. | 0.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=3.00<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P375</b><br>FDS<br>(G187) | OFF delay for n < n <sub>comp.</sub> signal                                                                                                                    | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[s]<br>0.1s                        | Ind: 4<br>FS=3.0<br>Type: O2              | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |

| Setpoint/actual value deviation 2 |                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |                               |                                  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>P376</b> FDS (G187)            | Permissible setpoint/actual value deviation 2 [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                               | 0.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FD=3.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>on-line |  |
| <b>P377</b> FDS (G187)            | Hysteresis for setpoint/actual value deviation 2 signal [SW 1.9 and later] This value is added to the response threshold if a setpoint/actual value deviation signal is active | 0.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=1.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>on-line |  |
| <b>P378</b> FDS (G187)            | Response delay for setpoint/actual value deviation signal 2 [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                 | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[s]<br>0.1s                        | Ind: 4<br>FS=3.0<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>on-line |  |

| Overspeed              |                                                 |                                                  |                                 |                                 |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| P380<br>FDS<br>(G188)  | Maximum speed in positive direction of rotation | 0.0 to 199.9<br>[%]<br>0.1% of maximum<br>speed  | Ind: 4<br>FS=120.0<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |  |
| <b>P381</b> FDS (G188) | Maximum speed in negative direction of rotation | -199.9 to 0.0<br>[%]<br>0.1% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=-120.0<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |  |

| Setpoint/actual value deviation 1 |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                    |                               |                                 |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>P388</b> FDS (G187)            | Permissible deviation between setpoint and actual value 1                                                                                                    | 0.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=3.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |  |
| <b>P389</b> FDS (G187)            | Hysteresis for setpoint/actual value deviation signal 1  This value is added to the response threshold if a setpoint/actual value deviation signal is active | 0.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=1.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |  |
| <b>P390</b><br>FDS<br>(G187)      | Response delay for setpoint/actual value deviation signal 1                                                                                                  | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[s]<br>0.1s                        | Ind: 4<br>FS=3.0<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |  |

| If < If min   | <sub>n</sub> signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>S</i> C                                               | Wille,              |                     |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| P394          | Field current threshold I <sub>f min</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.00 to 199.99                                           | Ind: 4              | P052 = 3            |
| FDS           | Field current threshold for I <sub>f</sub> < I <sub>f min</sub> limit-value monitor                                                                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.01% of converter                                | FS=3.00<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
| (G188)        | Note:<br>This threshold affects the sequence of control operations for the "Direction of rotation reversal using field reversal" and "Braking with field reversal" functions (see Section 9).                                                            | rated field DC<br>current (r073.i02)                     | "The                | à                   |
|               | The $I_f < I_f$ min signal is connected to binector B0215, the actual value at field current controller input K0265 is applied as $I_f$ .                                                                                                                | OCCUPY,                                                  | KOLUSE,             |                     |
|               | B0215 = 0 when K0265 > threshold set in P394<br>B0215 = 1 when K0265 < threshold set in P394 + hysteresis set in P395<br>$0 \rightarrow 1$ transition takes place when K0265 < P394<br>$1 \rightarrow 0$ transition takes place when K0265 > P394 + P395 | , and a                                                  | P. Day              | M                   |
| P395          | Hysteresis for I <sub>f</sub> < I <sub>f min</sub> signal                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.00 to 100.00                                           | Ind: 4              | P052 = 3            |
| FDS<br>(G188) | This value is added to the response threshold if $l_{\rm f}$ < $l_{\rm fmin}$ is active. (see also P394)                                                                                                                                                 | [%] 0.01% of converter rated field DC current (r073.i02) | FS=1.00<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |

| PNU                        | Description                                                                                         | , db <sub>B</sub> Hofts       | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps          | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Field cur                  | rent monitoring                                                                                     | Thy.                          | 24,                                     |                                           | 24,                                   |
|                            | ssage F005 is activated if the actual field current (K0 longer than the time set in parameter P397. | 265) is lower than the perc   | entage of the field curr                | ent setpoint (K                           | 0268) set in                          |
|                            |                                                                                                     |                               |                                         |                                           |                                       |
| Note:<br>Fault mes<br>ist. | ssage F005 is only activated, however, if the field cu                                              | rrent setpoint is > 2% of the | e converter rated DC cu                 | urrent of the fie                         | ld (r073.i02)                         |
| Fault mes<br>ist.<br>P396  | ssage F005 is only activated, however, if the field cu  Threshold for field current monitoring      | rrent setpoint is > 2% of the | 1 to 100<br>[%]                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=50                           | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| Fault mes                  | 1/25.                                                                                               |                               | 1 to 100<br>[%]<br>0.01% of setpoint at | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| Fault mes<br>ist.<br>P396  | 1/25.                                                                                               |                               | 1 to 100<br>[%]                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=50                           | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |

| lf < lf x s | ignal                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Thou                                   | "Thou              |                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| P398        | Field current threshold I <sub>f X</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.00 to 199.99                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=80.00 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| FDS         | Setpoint-oriented field current threshold for $I_f < I_{f \ X}$ limit-value monitor.                                                                                                                                    | [%] 0.01% of setpoint at field current | Type: O2           | Online                |
| (G188)      | Note:<br>This threshold affects the sequence of control operations for the "Direction of rotation reversal using field reversal" and "Braking with field reversal" functions (see Section 9).                           | controller input<br>(K0268)            |                    | Mary!                 |
|             | The $I_f < I_{f \mid X}$ signal is connected to binector B0216, the actual value at field current controller input K0265 is applied as $I_f$ .                                                                          | 10.Q                                   | 10.0               |                       |
|             | B0216 = 0 when K0265 > threshold set in P398 B0216 = 1 when K0265 < threshold set in P398 + hysteresis set in P399 0 → 1 transition takes place when K0265 < P398 1 → 0 transition takes place when K0265 > P398 + P399 |                                        | Nothigh.           |                       |
| P399        | Hysteresis for I <sub>f</sub> < I <sub>f X</sub> signal                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.00 to 100.00<br>[%]                  | Ind: 4<br>FS=1.00  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| FDS         | This value is added to the response threshold if $I_f < I_{f \ X}$ is active. (see also P398)                                                                                                                           | 0.01% of converter rated field DC      | Type: O2           | Online                |
| (G188)      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | current (r073.i02)                     |                    |                       |

# 10.19 Settable fixed values

| P401                   | The value set in the parameter is applied to the specified connector  K401 fixed value | -199.99 to 199.99                 | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FDS                    | is applied to connector K0401                                                          | [%]                               | FS=0.00                       | P051 = 40                       |
| (G120)                 |                                                                                        | 0.01%                             | Type: I2                      | Online                          |
| <b>P402</b>            | is applied to connector K0402                                                          | -199.99 to 199.99                 | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS                    |                                                                                        | [%]                               | FS=0.00                       | P051 = 40                       |
| (G120)                 |                                                                                        | 0.01%                             | Type: I2                      | Online                          |
| <b>P403</b>            | is applied to connector K0403                                                          | -199.99 to 199.99                 | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS                    |                                                                                        | [%]                               | FS=0.00                       | P051 = 40                       |
| (G120)                 |                                                                                        | 0.01%                             | Type: I2                      | Online                          |
| <b>P404</b>            | is applied to connector K0404                                                          | -199.99 to 199.99                 | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS                    |                                                                                        | [%]                               | FS=0.00                       | P051 = 40                       |
| (G120)                 |                                                                                        | 0.01%                             | Type: I2                      | Online                          |
| <b>P405</b>            | is applied to connector K0405                                                          | -199.99 to 199.99                 | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS                    |                                                                                        | [%]                               | FS=0.00                       | P051 = 40                       |
| (G120)                 |                                                                                        | 0.01%                             | Type: I2                      | Online                          |
| <b>P406</b>            | is applied to connector K0406                                                          | -199.99 to 199.99                 | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS                    |                                                                                        | [%]                               | FS=0.00                       | P051 = 40                       |
| (G120)                 |                                                                                        | 0.01%                             | Type: I2                      | Online                          |
| <b>P407</b>            | is applied to connector K0407                                                          | -199.99 to 199.99                 | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS                    |                                                                                        | [%]                               | FS=0.00                       | P051 = 40                       |
| (G120)                 |                                                                                        | 0.01%                             | Type: I2                      | Online                          |
| <b>P408</b>            | is applied to connector K0408                                                          | -199.99 to 199.99                 | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS                    |                                                                                        | [%]                               | FS=0.00                       | P051 = 40                       |
| (G120)                 |                                                                                        | 0.01%                             | Type: I2                      | Online                          |
| <b>P409</b>            | is applied to connector K0409                                                          | -199.99 to 199.99                 | Ind: 4                        | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS                    |                                                                                        | [%]                               | FS=0.00                       | P051 = 40                       |
| (G120)                 |                                                                                        | 0.01%                             | Type: I2                      | Online                          |
| <b>P410</b> FDS (G120) | is applied to connector K0410                                                          | -199.99 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

| PNU                          | Description                   | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps    | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P411</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | is applied to connector K0411 | -199.99 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: I2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| P412<br>FDS<br>(G120)        | is applied to connector K0412 | -32768 to 32767<br>1              | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: I2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| P413<br>FDS<br>(G120)        | is applied to connector K0413 | -32768 to 32767                   | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: I2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P414</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | is applied to connector K0414 | -32768 to 32767<br>1              | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: I2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P415</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | is applied to connector K0415 | -32768 to 32767<br>1              | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: I2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P416</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | is applied to connector K0416 | -32768 to 32767<br>1              | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: I2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |

## 10.20 Fixed control bits

| Function:                    | The value set in the parameter is applied to the specified binector |             | 14,                        | 2/4                             |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>P421</b> FDS (G120)       | B421 fixed bit is applied to binector B0421                         | 0 to 1<br>1 | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P422</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | B422 fixed bit is applied to binector B0422                         | 0 to 1      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P423</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | B423 fixed bit is applied to binector B0423                         | 0 to 1      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P424</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | B424 fixed bit is applied to binector B0424                         | 0 to 1      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P425</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | is applied to binector B0425                                        | 0 to 1      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P426</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | B426 fixed bit is applied to binector B0426                         | 0 to 1      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P427</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | is applied to binector B0427                                        | 0 to 1      | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P428</b><br>FDS<br>(G120) | B428 fixed bit is applied to binector B0428                         | 0 to 1<br>1 | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

# 10.21 Digital setpoint input (fixed setpoint, inching and crawling setpoints)

(see also Section 8, Sheets G127, G129 and G130 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

| Fixed set            | point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                        |                            |                                  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Function:            | Up to 8 connectors can be selected in P431 indices .01 to .08. These K0209) via the binectors selected in P430, indices .01 to .08 (setpoin indices .01 to .08 can be set to define for each setpoint individually w setpoint injection.  If fixed setpoint injection is not selected, the connector set in P433 is | nt is applied when binector switch<br>Thether the ramp-function genera | nes to log. "1'            | state). P432                     |
| <b>P430</b> * (G127) | Source for fixed-setpoint injection  Selection of binector to control injection of the fixed setpoint ("1" state = fixed setpoint injected).                                                                                                                                                                        | All binector numbers                                                   | Ind: 8<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| , ,                  | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N. S. Walley                                                           |                            | 52                               |

| PNU                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P431<br>*               | Source for fixed setpoint  Selection of connector to be injected as the fixed setpoint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All connector numbers          | Ind: 8<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2       | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| (G127)                  | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 16.0j                          | Ka'ij                            |                                       |
| <b>P432</b> * (G127)    | Source for selection of ramp-function generator bypass  Selection as to whether or not ramp-function generator must be bypassed when the fixed setpoint is injected.  The ramp-function generator is bypassed if the AND operation between the binector selected via an index of P430 and the setting in the same index of P432 produces a log. "1" | 0 to 1<br>1                    | Ind: 8<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2       | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| <b>P433</b><br>*<br>FDS | Source for standard setpoint  Selection of the connector to be applied if fixed-setpoint injection is not selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All connector<br>numbers<br>1  | Ind: 4<br>FS=11<br>Type: L2      | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| (G127)                  | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30                             | HORINGE,                         |                                       |

#### Inching setpoint

Function: Up to 8 connectors can be selected in P436 indices .01 to .08. These can be applied as an inching setpoint (K0202, K0207) via the binectors selected in P435, indices .01 to .08 (setpoint is applied when binector switches to log. "1" state). P437 indices .01 to .08 can be set to define for each setpoint individually whether the ramp-function generator must be bypassed on setpoint injection. If more than one inching setpoint is injected, an output value corresponding to inching setpoint = 0% is applied.

| )                          | If inching setpoint injection is not selected, the connector set in P438 is applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ed to K0207.                  | V9.,                         |                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>P435</b> * (G129)       | Source for injection of inching setpoint  Selection of binector to control injection of the inching setpoint ("1" state = inching setpoint injected).  0 = binector B0000 1 = binector B0001 etc.                                                                                                                                                      | All binector numbers          | Ind: 8<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P436</b> * (G129)       | Source for inching setpoint  Selection of connector to be injected as the inching setpoint  0 = connector K0000  1 = connector K0001  etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All connector<br>numbers<br>1 | Ind: 8<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P437</b> * (G129)       | Source for selection of ramp-function generator bypass  Selection as to whether or not ramp-function generator must be bypassed when the inching setpoint is injected.  The ramp-function generator is bypassed if the AND operation between the binector selected via an index of P435 and the setting in the same index of P437 produces a log. "1". | 0 to 1                        | Ind: 8<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P438<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G129) | Source for standard setpoint  Selection of the connector to be applied if inching-setpoint injection is not selected  0 = connector K0000 1 = connector K0001 etc.                                                                                                                                                                                     | All connector<br>numbers<br>1 | Ind: 4<br>FS=208<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |

#### **Crawling setpoint**

Function: Up to 8 connectors can be selected in P441 indices .01 to .08. These can be applied as an additional crawling setpoint (K0201, K0206) via the binectors selected in P440, indices .01 to .08. P445 can be set to define whether the setpoint must be applied when the selected binectors have reached the log. "1" state (when P445=0) or in response to a  $0 \rightarrow 1$  transition (when P445=1). When setpoint injection in response to a  $0 \rightarrow 1$  transition is selected, the setpoint injection function is reset when the binector selected in P444 switches to the log. "0" state. P442 indices .01 to .08 can be set to define for each setpoint individually whether the ramp-function generator must be bypassed on setpoint injection.

|        | if crawling setpoint injection is not selected, the connector set in P443 is applied to KU206. |                      |                  |                      |  |  |  |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| P440   | Source for injection of crawling setpoint                                                      | All binector numbers | Ind: 8           | P052 = 3             |  |  |  |
| * D    | Selection of binector to control injection of the crawling setpoint.                           | 1 0                  | FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |  |
| (G130) | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                               | 3                    | xOffigityle      |                      |  |  |  |
|        | etc.                                                                                           |                      | 2.               |                      |  |  |  |

| PNU                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P441<br>*                  | Source for crawling setpoint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All connector numbers          | Ind: 8<br>FS=0                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| (G130)                     | Selection of connector to be injected as the crawling setpoint  0 = connector K0000  1 = connector K0001  etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                | Type: L2                                  | Offline                               |
| <b>P442</b> * (G130)       | Source for selection of ramp-function generator bypass  Selection as to whether or not ramp-function generator must be bypassed when the crawling setpoint is injected.  The ramp-function generator is bypassed if the AND operation between the binector selected via an index of P440 and the setting in the same index of P442 produces a log. "1".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 to 1<br>1                    | Ind: 8<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| <b>P443</b><br>*<br>FDS    | Source for standard setpoint  Selection of the connector to be applied if crawling-setpoint injection is not selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All connector<br>numbers<br>1  | Ind: 4<br>FS=207<br>Type: L2              | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| (G130)                     | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                | dealtome                                  |                                       |
| P444<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G130) | Source for standstill command  Selection of the binector to control the standstill operation (OFF1) or resetting of crawling setpoint injection when P445=1 (log. "0" state = reset).  0 = binector B0000 1 = binector B0001 etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| <b>P445</b> * (G130)       | Selection of level/edge for switch-on/crawling  Selection to define whether ON command must be input via terminal 37 and the crawling setpoint injected in response to a log. "1" level or to a 0 → 1 transition  ON with log. "1" state at terminal 37 and injection of crawling setpoint with binectors selected in P440 in log. "1" state  ON in response to 0 → 1 transition at terminal 37 and injection of crawling setpoint in response to 0 → 1 transition of binectors selected in P440  With this setting, the ON command or injection command for the crawling setpoint is stored. The memory is reset when the binector selected in P444 switches to the log. "0" state. | 0 to 1<br>1                    | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |

# 10.22 Position sensing with pulse encoder

| See para                 | meters P140 to P148 for pulse encoder definition and monitoring                                                                                                                                                                | N.o.                   | 14.                        | 9                                 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>P450</b><br>*<br>FDS  | Resetting of position counter  0 Reset position counter OFF  1 Reset position counter with zero marker                                                                                                                         | 0 to 3<br>1            | Ind: 4<br>FS=1<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G145)                   | <ul> <li>Reset position counter with zero marker when LOW signal is applied to terminal 39</li> <li>Reset position counter when LOW signal is applied to terminal 39</li> </ul>                                                | Mary                   | (2)                        | Ref                               |
|                          | Note: Counter resetting with P450 = 2 and 3 is executed in the hardware and is not affected by how the binectors controlled by terminal 39 are interconnected                                                                  | -adradi                | Fig.                       | Ŝ.                                |
| <b>P451</b> * FDS (G145) | Position counter hysteresis  0 Hysteresis for rotational direction reversal OFF  1 Hysteresis for rotational direction reversal ON (the first pulse encoder input pulse after a change in rotational direction is not counted) | 0 to 1                 | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| <b>P452</b> * BDS (G145) | Source for "Reset position counter" command [SW 1.9 and later]  Selection of binector to control resetting of the position counter.  0 = binector B0000 1 = binector B0001 etc.                                                | All binector numbers 1 | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line |

| PNU    | Description                                                | ,dballoft <sup>©</sup> | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P453   | Source for "Enable zero marker counter" command [          | SW 1.9 and later]      | All binector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: 2                           | P052 = 3                              |
| BDS    | Selection of binector to control enabling of the zero mark | er counter             | The state of the s | FS=1<br>Type: L2                 | P051 = 40<br>off-line                 |
|        | 0 = binector B0000                                         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |                                       |
| (G145) | 1 = binector B0001                                         |                        | 0,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9                                |                                       |
|        | etc.                                                       |                        | M.a.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Tro.                             |                                       |

### 10.23 Connector selector switches

(see also Section 8, Function Diagram Sheet G124 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

| P455<br>* | Source for inputs of connector selector switch 1                                                              | [SW 1.9 and later]                    | All connector numbers         | Ind: 3<br>FS=0             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|           | Selection of connectors for the input signals for connector                                                   | selector switch 1.                    | 1                             | Type: L2                   | off-line                          |
| (G124)    | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                            |                                       | No St                         | "IGHO D                    |                                   |
| P456<br>* | Source for control of connector selector switch 1 Selection of binectors to control connector selector switch | [SW 1.9 and later]<br>1.              | All binector numbers 1        | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line |
| (G124)    | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                              |                                       | WHH!CH                        | 7.                         | The state of                      |
| P457<br>* | Source for inputs of connector selector switch 2 Selection of connectors for the input signals for connector  | [SW 1.9 and later] selector switch 2. | All connector<br>numbers<br>1 | Ind: 3<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line |
| (G124)    | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                            |                                       | 3                             | ROLLSIAL.                  |                                   |
| P458<br>* | Source for control of connector selector switch 2 Selection of binectors to control connector selector switch | [SW 1.9 and later]<br>2.              | All binector numbers 1        | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line |
| (G124)    | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001                                                                      |                                       | 4"                            |                            | 22                                |
| - 6       | etc.                                                                                                          |                                       | 9                             | - 6                        |                                   |

# 10.24 Motorized potentiometer

(see also Section 8, Sheet G126 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

| P460<br>*                    | Control word for motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator                                                                                                                                     | 0 to 1                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=1                 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40           |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FDS<br>(G126)                | The motorized potentiometer ramp generator is bypassed in Automatic mode (same effect as for P462 and P463 = 0.01, i.e. the generator output is made to follow the automatic setpoint without delay) | 41 Aug.                        | Type: O2                       | Offline                         |
|                              | Motorized potentiometer ramp generator is active in Manual and<br>Automatic modes                                                                                                                    | 1 Hax                          | "THO."                         |                                 |
| P461<br>*                    | Source for setpoint in Automatic mode                                                                                                                                                                | All connector numbers          | Ind: 4<br>FS=0                 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40           |
| FDS                          | Selection of the connector to be applied as the <b>Automatic setpoint</b> to the ramp-function generator in the motorized potentiometer                                                              | 1                              | Type: L2                       | Offline                         |
| (G126)                       | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                   | Muly.                          |                                | m                               |
| P462<br>FDS<br>(G126)        | Ramp-up time for motorized potentiometer                                                                                                                                                             | 0.01 to 300.00<br>[s]<br>0.01s | Ind: 4<br>FS=10.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P463</b><br>FDS<br>(G126) | Ramp-down time for motorized potentiometer                                                                                                                                                           | 0.01 to 300.00<br>[s]<br>0.01s | Ind: 4<br>FS=10.00<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

| PNU           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P464          | Time difference for dy/dt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01 to 300.00                 | Ind: 4<br>FS=10.00                        | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS           | Setting of dt for the output of dy/dt at a connector, i.e. on K0241 the change in the output quantity (K0240) is output within the                                                                                                                                                                         | [s]<br>0.01s                   | Type: O2                                  | Online                                |
| (G126)        | time set in P464, multiplied by the factor set in P465 (unit of time setting is [s] if P465=0 or [min] if P465=1)                                                                                                                                                                                          | "Those                         | "A3                                       | .~                                    |
|               | Example: - The ramp-function generator is currently ramping up with a ramp-up time of P462=5s, i.e. a ramp-up operation from y=0% to y=100% takes 5s.  - A time difference dt of P464=2s is set.  - ⇒ A dy/dt of 40% appears at connector K0241 since the dy within the set dt of 2 s equals (2s/5s)*100%. | Top.                           | Baltoma".                                 | . di                                  |
| P465          | Factor of expansion for motorized potentiometer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 to 1                         | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS      | The effective ramp-up time, ramp-down time or time difference for dy/dt is the product of the time setting in parameter P462, P463 and P464 respectively, multiplied by the factor set in this parameter.                                                                                                  | 1                              | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| (G126)        | 0 Parameters P462, P463 and P464 are multiplied by a factor of 1 1 Parameters P462, P463 and P464 are multiplied by a factor of 60                                                                                                                                                                         | Car,                           | "HOLLIGH"                                 |                                       |
| P466          | Source for motorized potentiometer setting value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All connector                  | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS      | Selection of the connector to be injected as the motorized potentiometer setting value                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | numbers<br>1                   | FS=0<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G126)        | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <u> </u>                       | -0                                        | ġ.                                    |
| P467          | Motorized potentiometer starting value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -199.9 to 199.9                | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G126) | Starting value of motorized potentiometer after ON when P473 = 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | [%]<br>0.1%                    | FS=0.0<br>Type: I2                        | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P468          | Setpoint for "Raise motorized potentiometer"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -199.99 to 199.99              | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G126) | Motorized potentiometer manual operation: Setpoint for "Raise motorized potentiometer"                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | [%]<br>0.01%                   | FS=100.00<br>Type: I2                     | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P469          | Setpoint for "Lower motorized potentiometer"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -199.99 to 199.99              | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G126) | Motorized potentiometer manual operation: Setpoint for "Lower motorized potentiometer"                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | [%]<br>0.01%                   | FS=-100.00<br>Type: I2                    | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P470          | Source for clockwise/counter-clockwise switchover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2<br>FS=0                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| BDS           | Selection of binector to control "Clockwise/counter-clockwise switchover" ("0" state = clockwise).                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Š. Š.                          | Type: L2                                  | Offline                               |
| (G126)        | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | mm                             | 2,                                        | gri                                   |
| P471          | Source for manual/automatic switchover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| BDS           | Selection of binector to control "Manual/automatic switchover" ("0" state = manual).                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ats/ka.?                       | FS=0<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G126)        | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Se.                            | Palifolds.                                |                                       |
| P472          | Source for set motorized potentiometer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>BDS      | Selection of binector to control "Set motorized potentiometer" ("0" to "1" transition = set motorized potentiometer).                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 45                           | FS=0<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G126)        | 0 = binector B0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6                              | _                                         | 9                                     |
| Thou          | 1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Tho.                           | "Th3                                      |                                       |
| P473          | Storage of output value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0 to 1                         | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS      | 0 No storage of output value:  The output is set to 0 in all operating states of >o5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1                              | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G126)        | The starting point after ON is determined by P467 (MOP starting value).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Malay                          |                                           | The State                             |
| 12.D          | Non-volatile storage of output value:     The output value remains stored in all operating states and after voltage disconnection or failure. The last value stored is output again after voltage recovery/reconnection.                                                                                   | 14. j                          | N2                                        | ġ.                                    |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 10x         | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |             | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 190         | .82         | Type        | Status)   |

## 10.25 Oscillation

|                              | ers P480 to P483 define the waveshape of a rectangular signal (oscillation so<br>rel for the time period set in P481 and the value set in P482 the signal level f                        |                                                    |                               | termines the                     |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Oscillatio                   | n: Selected in P485. The free-running rectangular signal is switched through                                                                                                             | n to the output K0208.                             |                               |                                  |
| P480<br>FDS<br>(G128)        | Oscillation setpoint 1                                                                                                                                                                   | -199.9 to 199.9<br>[%]<br>0.1% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=0,5<br>Type: I2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| P481<br>FDS<br>(G128)        | Oscillation time 1                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.1 to 300.0<br>[s]<br>0.1s                        | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.1<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| <b>P482</b><br>FDS<br>(G128) | Oscillation setpoint 2                                                                                                                                                                   | -199.9 to 199.9<br>[%]<br>0.1% of maximum<br>speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=-0,4<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| <b>P483</b><br>FDS<br>(G128) | Oscillation time 2                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.1 to 300.0<br>[s]<br>0.1s                        | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.1<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| P484<br>*<br>FDS<br>(G128)   | Source for standard setpoint  Selection of connector to be injected as the output value when the  "Oscillation" function is not selected  0 = connector K0000 1 = connector K0001 etc.   | All connector<br>numbers<br>1                      | Ind: 4<br>FS=209<br>Type: L2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P485<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G128)   | Source for oscillation selection  Selection of binector to control activation of the "Oscillation" function (log. "1" state = oscillation active)  0 = binector B0000 1 = binector B0001 | All binector numbers 1                             | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |

## 10.26 Definition of "Motor interface"

(see also Section 8, Sheets G185 and G186 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

| 0.8           | 795                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Jak.          |                  |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| P490<br>*     | Selection of temperature sensor for analog monitoring of motor temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 5<br>1   | Ind: 2<br>FS=0   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| (G185)        | i001: Temperature sensor at terminals 22 / 23: i002: Temperature sensor at terminals 204 / 205:                                                                                                                                                                            | .8            | Type: O2         | Ollline                          |
|               | Settings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 74/6          | )                | This                             |
|               | 0 No temperature sensor<br>1 KTY84                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20°           |                  | 200                              |
|               | 2 PTC thermistor with R= $600\Omega$ 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9             | 6                |                                  |
|               | 3 PTC thermistor with R=1200 $\Omega$ 1)<br>4 PTC thermistor with R=1330 $\Omega$ 1)                                                                                                                                                                                       | Tra.          | 7/20             |                                  |
|               | 5 PTC thermistor with R=2660 $\Omega$ 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6             | -Car             |                                  |
|               | 1) PTC thermistor according to DIN 44081 / 44082 with specified R at rate                                                                                                                                                                                                  | d             | To.              |                                  |
|               | response temperature, $1330\Omega$ on Siemens motors (setting 4 must be selected). When a PTC thermistor is selected as the temperature sensor, it is not necessary to set parameters P491 and P492 (alarm and                                                             | ı ""w         | Ъ,               | and!                             |
|               | trip temperatures). These two temperatures are predetermined by the type of PTC thermistor installed. Whether an alarm or fault is output when the operating point of the PTC thermistor is reached depends on how the relevant input is parameterized (P493.F or P494.F). | . 20          |                  | 3                                |
| P491          | Analog monitoring of motor temperature: Alarm temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0 to 200      | Ind: 4           | P052 = 3                         |
| FDS<br>(G185) | Operative only when P490.x=1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | [°C]<br>  1°C | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online              |

| PNU           | Description                                                                                                                      | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P492          | Analog monitoring of motor temperature: Trip temperature                                                                         | 0 to 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ind: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS<br>(G185) | Operative only when P490.x=1.                                                                                                    | [°C]<br>1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P493<br>*     | Motor temperature analog 1 (temperature sensor at terminals 22 / 23):<br>Tripping of alarm or fault message                      | 0 to 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS           | Motor temperature grasped with KTY84                                                                                             | Cajes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Offline                               |
| (G185)        | 0 Monitoring deactivated 1 Alarm (A029) at temperature > P491                                                                    | )·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Maritics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |
|               | 2 Fault message (F029) at temperature > P492 3 Alarm (A029) at temperature > P491 and fault message (F029) at temperature > P492 | Maria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ni.                                   |
|               | Motor temperature grasped with PTC thermistor                                                                                    | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 6                                     |
|               | 0 Monitoring deactivated                                                                                                         | 160.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The state of the s | 3                                     |
|               | Alarm message (A029) when operating point of PTC thermistor is reached                                                           | Eligin .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | *OLUGICA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |
|               | 2 Fault message (F029) when operating point of PTC thermistor is reached                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | "Spann                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |
|               | 3 Illegal setting                                                                                                                | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | and the same                          |
| P494<br>*     | Motor temperature analog 2 (temperature sensor at terminals 204 / 205): Tripping of alarm or fault message                       | 0 to 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS           | Motor temperature grasped with KTY84                                                                                             | 13.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Offline                               |
| (G185)        | 0 Monitoring deactivated                                                                                                         | " Che                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | idi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                       |
| (3.55)        | 1 Alarm (A029) at temperature > P491                                                                                             | Service Contract of the Contra | -0K1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |
|               | 2 Fault message (F029) at temperature > P492 3 Alarm (A029) at temperature > P491 and                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Spanne                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |
|               | fault message (F029) at temperature > P492  Motor temperature grasped with PTC thermistor                                        | n n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12.                                   |
|               | 0 Monitoring deactivated                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |
|               | Alarm message (A029) when operating point of PTC thermistor is reached                                                           | 10.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ġ.                                    |
|               | 2 Fault message (F029) when operating point of PTC thermistor is reached                                                         | (Light                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | OLUGICAL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |
|               | 3 Illegal setting                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ALIE CONTRACTOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |
| P495          | Brush length sensing: Tripping of alarm or fault message                                                                         | 0 to 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS      | 0 No brush length sensing (terminal 211 is not scanned) 1 Binary brush length sensing (terminal 211 is scanned)                  | 1 444                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FS=0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G186)        | Alarm (A025) in response to 0 signal  Binary brush length sensing (terminal 211 is scanned)                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 6                                     |
| May           | Fault message (F025) in response to 0 signal                                                                                     | - Aox                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | × ×                                   |
| P496<br>*     | Bearing condition: Tripping of alarm or fault message                                                                            | 0 to 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4<br>FS=0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS           | 0 No bearing condition sensing (terminal 212 is not scanned)                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Offline                               |
|               | Bearing condition sensing (terminal 212 is scanned)     Alarm (A026) in response to 1 signal                                     | 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |
| (G186)        | 2 Bearing condition sensing (terminal 212 is scanned) Fault message (F026) in response to 1 signal                               | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 252                                   |
| P497          | Air flow: Tripping of alarm or fault message                                                                                     | 0 to 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS      | 0 No air flow monitoring (terminal 213 is not scanned) 1 Air flow monitoring (terminal 213 is scanned)                           | 1 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FS=0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G186)        | Alarm (A027) in response to 0 signal                                                                                             | Eligi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | "OLUMA,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |
| (5100)        | 2 Air flow monitoring (terminal 213 is scanned) Fault message (F027) in response to 0 signal                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TO STATE OF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       |
| P498          | Temperature switch: Tripping of alarm or fault message                                                                           | 0 to 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P052 = 3                              |
| r<br>FDC      | 0 No temperature switch connected (terminal 214 is not scanned)                                                                  | 1 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FS=0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| FDS           | 1 Temperature switch connected (terminal 214 is scanned) Alarm (A028) in response to 0 signal                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1,500.02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Silling .                             |
| (G186)        | 2 Temperature switch connected (terminal 214 is scanned)                                                                         | 13.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ×15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ·5,                                   |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 10x 10x     | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |             | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 190         | .30         | Type        | Status)   |

# 10.27 Configuring of torque shell input

| <b>P500</b> * BDS          | Source for torque setpoint for slave drive  Selection of the connector to be injected as the torque setpoint for a slave drive                                | All connector<br>numbers<br>1 | Ind: 2<br>FS=170<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (G160)                     | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                            | T G G                         | 2°C)                         |                                  |
| P501<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G160) | Source for additional torque setpoint  Selection of connector to be injected as the additional torque setpoint  0 = connector K0000  1 = connector K0001 etc. | All connector<br>numbers<br>1 | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |

| P502<br>* | Source for value to be added to speed controller output                                                                                                    | All connector numbers | Ind: None<br>FS=0 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| (G152)    | Selection of connector to be injected as the value to be added to the speed controller output (in addition to friction and moment of inertia compensation) | 1                     | Type: L2          | Offline               |
|           | 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                                                        | 2/2                   |                   | 274                   |
|           | 1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                | 2                     |                   |                       |
| P503      | Multiplier for torque setpoint in slave mode                                                                                                               | -300.00 to 300.00     | Ind: 4            | P052 = 3              |
| FDS       | 33,                                                                                                                                                        | [%]                   | FS=100.00         | P051 = 40             |
| (G160)    |                                                                                                                                                            | 0.01%                 | Type: I2          | on-line               |

# 10.28 Speed limiting controller

(see also Section 8, Sheet G160 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

|                              | ut of the speed limiting controller comprises a positive (K0136) and a negative e limitation                                                                                             | (K0137) torque limit. Th                    | ese limits are                  | applied to                       |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>P509</b><br>*<br>(G160)   | Source for input quantity (n-act) of speed limiting controller  0 = connector K0000  1 = connector K0001  etc.                                                                           | All connector numbers                       | Ind: None<br>FS=167<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P510</b> * (G160)         | Source for pos. torque limit of speed limiting controller  Selection of the connector to be injected as the limit value for torque limitation 1  0 = connector K0000 1 = connector K0001 | All connector<br>numbers<br>1               | Ind: None<br>FS=2<br>Type: L2   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|                              | etc.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mars.                                       | 13.P                            |                                  |
| P511<br>*                    | Source for neg. torque limit of speed limiting controller  Selection of the connector to be injected as the limit value for torque limitation 2                                          | All connector<br>numbers<br>1               | Ind: None<br>FS=4<br>Type: L2   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| (G160)                       | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                       | AMA (O)                                     |                                 | MANIE                            |
| <b>P512</b><br>FDS<br>(G160) | Maximum speed in positive direction of rotation                                                                                                                                          | 0.0 to 199.9<br>[%]<br>0.1% of rated speed  | Ind: 4<br>FS=105.0<br>Type: O2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| <b>P513</b> FDS (G160)       | Maximum speed in negative direction of rotation                                                                                                                                          | -199.9 to 0.0<br>[%]<br>0.1% of rated speed | Ind: 4<br>FS=-105.0<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| <b>P515</b><br>FDS<br>(G160) | P gain of speed limiting controller                                                                                                                                                      | 0.10 to 200.00<br>0.01                      | Ind: 4<br>FS=3.00<br>Type: O2   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |

| PNU | Description                           | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     |                                       | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 24.                                   | 14.         | Туре        | Status)   |

### 10.29 Friction compensation

(see also Section 8, Sheet G153 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

Parameters P520 to P530 are the armature current and torque setpoint required for a stationary input signal (factory setting: speed

These parameters are intermediate points along the friction curve. Depending on P170 (0 or 1) they are either an armature current or a torque setpoint and are set automatically when the friction and moment of inertia compensation (P051=28) are optimized. P520 is then set to 0.0%.

The intermediate points are interpolated linearly during which the output of the friction compensation assumes the sign of the input signal. P530 is specified by the friction compensation even for input signals >100% of the maximum signal.

During operation in both directions we recommend leaving P520 at 0.0% in order to avoid armature current vibration at 0% of the input

| P519          | Source for input signal of the friction compensation [SW 2.0 and later]                                                                                                         | All connector       | Ind: 2                                  | P052 = 3              |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| *<br>(G153)   | Selection of the input signals that are added and led to the input of the friction compensation.  i001 Input signal, with sign  i002 Input signal with absolute value generator | numbers<br>1        | FS=<br>i001: 179<br>i002: 0<br>Type: L2 | P051 = 40<br>offline  |
| 15.           | i002 Input signal with absolute value generator  Settings: 0 = Connector K0000 1 = Connector K0001 etc.                                                                         | we di               | 763                                     | gi<br>Q               |
| P520          | Friction at 0% speed                                                                                                                                                            | 0.0 to 100.0<br>[%] | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.0                        | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | 0.1%                | Type: O2                                | Online                |
| P521          | Friction at 10% speed                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4<br>FS=0.0                        | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | Type: O2                                | Online                |
| P522          | Friction at 20% speed                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4                                  | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| P523          | Friction at 30% speed                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4                                  | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| P524          | Friction at 40% speed                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4                                  | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| P525          | Friction at 50% speed                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4                                  | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| P526          | Friction at 60% speed                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4                                  | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| P527          | Friction at 70% speed                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4                                  | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| P528          | Friction at 80% speed                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4                                  | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| P529          | Friction at 90% speed                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4                                  | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online   |
| P530          | Friction at 100% speed and higher                                                                                                                                               | 0.0 to 100.0        | Ind: 4                                  | P052 = 3              |
| FDS<br>(G153) | Setting as % of converter rated DC current or rated torque                                                                                                                      | [%]<br>0.1%         | FS=0.0<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online   |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 10x         | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     | - 100 m     | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     |             | .30         | Type        | Status)   |

# 10.30 Compensation of moment of inertia (dv/dt injection)

(see also Section 8, Sheet G153 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

| P540                         | Acceleration time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.00 to 650.00                   | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                        |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FDS<br>(G153)                | The acceleration time is the time that would be needed to accelerate the drive from 0% to 100% of maximum speed (with no friction) at 100% converter rated DC current (armature) and 100% rated motor field current (i.e. 100% flux). It is a measure of the moment of inertia on the motor shaft. This parameter is set automatically during the optimization run for friction and moment of inertia compensation (P051=28). | [s]<br>0.01s                     | FS=0.00<br>Type: O2        | P051 = 40<br>Online             |
| P541                         | P gain of acceleration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.00 to 650.00                   | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS<br>(G153)                | Proportional gain for "SAD-dependent acceleration" function (see also parameter P543)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.01                             | FS=0.00<br>Type: O2        | P051 = 40<br>Online             |
| P542                         | Time difference for dy/dt of ramp-function generator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.01 to 300.00                   | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS<br>(G136)                | Ramp-function generator: Setting of dt for the output of dy/dt at a connector, i.e. at K0191, the change in the output quantity of the ramp-function generator (K0190) is output within the period set in P542                                                                                                                                                                                                                | [S]<br>0.01s                     | FS=0.01<br>Type: O2        | P051 = 40<br>Online             |
|                              | Example: - The ramp-function generator is currently ramping up with a ramp-up time of P311=5s, i.e. a ramp-up operation from y=0% to y=100% takes 5s.  - A time difference dt of P542=2s is set.  - ⇒ A dy/dt of 40% appears at connector K0191 since the dy within the set dt of 2 s equals (2s/5s)*100%                                                                                                                     | 16. Ju                           | konatika di                | M                               |
| P543                         | Threshold for SAD-dependent acceleration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.00 to 100.00                   | Ind: 4                     | P052 = 3                        |
| FDS                          | With respect to the SAD-dependent acceleration function, only the component of the speed controller setpoint/actual value difference which                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | [%]<br>0.01% of maximum<br>speed | FS=0.00<br>Type: O2        | P051 = 40<br>Online             |
| (G153)                       | has an absolute value in excess of the threshold set in this parameter is switched through (see also parameter P541).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | opoou                            | 6                          |                                 |
|                              | Output (value to be multiplied by P541)  199.99%  negative threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | %.,                              | Jionatyka."                |                                 |
|                              | -200.00% (-P543) Input (setp./act. val. diff.)  positive threshold (P543)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | WHAN IO                          |                            | muli                            |
|                              | -200.00%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 40.ij                            | 25/12/2                    |                                 |
| <b>P546</b><br>FDS<br>(G153) | Filter time for compensation of moment of inertia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 to 10000<br>[ms]<br>1ms        | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     |             | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |             | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     |             | 100         | Туре        | Status)   |

### 10.31 Speed controller

(see also Section 8, Sheet G151 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

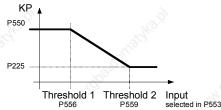
further parameters for the speed controller P200 - P236

#### Speed controller adaptation

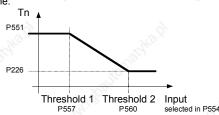
The parameters of the speed controller (Kp, Tn, droop) can be altered as a function of any connector to adapt the speed controller optimally to a changing controlled system.

The diagrams below show the active P gain, the active Integration time and the active droop depending on the value of the set connector.

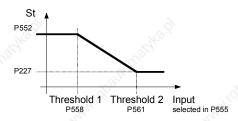
Adaptation of the P gain:



Adaptation of the integration time:



Adaptation of the droop:



For parameter pairs P225/P550, P226/P551 and P227/P552 all values can be set completely mutually independently, e.g., P550 does <u>not</u> have to be greater than P225. The above diagrams show only the effect of the individual parameters.

Threshold 1 must always be set smaller than threshold 2, otherwise the fault message F058 is activated

| P550     | P gain in the adaptation range                                            | 0.10 to 200.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| FDS      | 1 gain in the adaptation range                                            | 0.10 to 200.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FS=3.00  | P051 = 40 |
| (G151)   | Value of Kp, if Influencing quantity ≤ Threshold 1                        | 0.01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type: O2 | on-line   |
| P551     | Integration time in the adaptation range [SW 1.7 and later]               | 0.010 to 10.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
| FDS      | N                                                                         | [s]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FS=0.650 | P051 = 40 |
| (G151)   | Value of Tn, if Influencing quantity ≤ Threshold 1                        | 0.001s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Type: O2 | on-line   |
| P552     | Droop in the adaptation range [SW 1.7 and later]                          | 0.0 to 10.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
| FDS      | 4, 4, 4,                                                                  | [%]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FS=0.0   | P051 = 40 |
| (G151)   | Value of droop, if Influencing quantity ≤ Threshold 1                     | 0.1%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type: O2 | on-line   |
| P553     | Source for the Influencing quantity of the Kp adaptation                  | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
| *        |                                                                           | numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FS=0     | P051 = 40 |
| FDS      | Selection of which connector is connected at the influencing quantity for | 1 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Type: L2 | off-line  |
|          | adaptation of the n controllers P gain                                    | Ton,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ser.     |           |
| (G151)   | 0 = connector K0000                                                       | 2/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ×01      |           |
| (,       | 1 = connector K0001                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | - 2/1/2  |           |
|          | etc.                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 90,      |           |
| P554     | Source for the Influencing quantity of the Tn-adaptation                  | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: 4   | P052 = 3  |
| *        | [SW 1.7 and later]                                                        | numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FS=0     | P051 = 40 |
|          | [OW 1.7 and later]                                                        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type: L2 | off-line  |
| FDS      | Selection of which connector is connected at the influencing quantity for | '                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type. LZ | OII-IIIIC |
| (0.1-10) | adaptation of the n controllers integration time                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | 8         |
| (G151)   |                                                                           | 13.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ?        | ×         |
|          | 0 = connector K0000                                                       | The.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 14       |           |
|          | 1 = connector K0001                                                       | The same of the sa | Ser.     |           |
|          | etc.                                                                      | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 20       | 1         |

| PNU                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P555</b> * FDS (G151) | Source for the Influencing quantity of the droop adaptation  [SW 1.7 and later]  Selection of which connector is connected at the influencing quantity for adaptation of the n controllers droop  0 = Connector K0000  1 = Connector K0001  etc. | All connector<br>numbers<br>1  | Ind: 4<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line     |
| <b>P556</b>              | Adaptation n controller P gain: Threshold 1                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.00 to 100.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | [%]                            | FS=0.00                                   | P051 = 40                             |
| (G151)                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01%                          | Type: O2                                  | on-line                               |
| <b>P557</b>              | Adaptation n controller integration time: Threshold 1 [SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.00 to 100.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | [%]                            | FS=0.00                                   | P051 = 40                             |
| (G151)                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01%                          | Type: O2                                  | on-line                               |
| P558                     | Adaptation n controller droop: Threshold 1 [SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.00 to 100.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | [%]                            | FS=0.00                                   | P051 = 40                             |
| (G151)                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01%                          | Type: O2                                  | on-line                               |
| <b>P559</b>              | Adaptation n controller P gain: Threshold 2                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.00 to 100.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | [%]                            | FS=0.00                                   | P051 = 40                             |
| (G151)                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01%                          | Type: O2                                  | on-line                               |
| <b>P560</b>              | Adaptation n controller integration time: Threshold 2 [SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.00 to 100.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | [%]                            | FS=0.00                                   | P051 = 40                             |
| (G151)                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01%                          | Type: O2                                  | on-line                               |
| <b>P561</b>              | Adaptation n controller droop: Threshold 2 [SW 1.7 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.00 to 100.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | [%]                            | FS=0.00                                   | P051 = 40                             |
| (G151)                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.01%                          | Type: O2                                  | on-line                               |

| Drehzah | Iregler - Begrenzung der Statik | ight.           | J. J. W.   |           |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| P562    | Positive speed droop limitation | 0.00 to 199.99  | Ind: 4     | P052 = 3  |
| FDS     |                                 | [%]             | FS=100.00  | P051 = 40 |
| (G151)  | 70,0                            | 0.01%           | Type: O2   | Online    |
| P563    | Negative speed droop limitation | -199.99 to 0.00 | Ind: 4     | P052 = 3  |
| FDS     |                                 | [%]             | FS=-100.00 | P051 = 40 |
| (G151)  | E. E. A.                        | 0.01%           | Type: I2   | Online    |

#### Speed controller optimization for drives with oscillating mechanical system

On drives with oscillating mechanical components, it can be useful to optimize the speed controller using optimization run P051=29. The frequency response of the controlled system for frequencies from 1 Hz to 100 Hz is recorded during optimization.

The drive is first accelerated up to a base speed (P565, FS=20%). A sinusoidal speed setpoint with low amplitude (P566, FS=1%) is then injected. The frequency of this supplementary setpoint is incremented in 1 Hz steps from 1 Hz up to 100 Hz. An average per frequency is calculated over a parameterizable number of current peaks (P567, FS=300).

| P565 | Base speed for frequency response recording             | [SW 1.9 and later] | 1.0 to 30.0  | Ind: None | P052 = 3  |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
|      | 1y                                                      |                    | [%]          | FS=20.0   | P051 = 40 |
|      |                                                         |                    | 0.1%         | Type: O2  | on-line   |
| P566 | Amplitude for frequency response recording              | [SW 1.9 and later] | 0.01 to 5.00 | Ind: None | P052 = 3  |
|      | 0                                                       |                    | [%]          | FS=1.00   | P051 = 40 |
| TO., | Fo.,                                                    |                    | 0.01%        | Type: O2  | on-line   |
| P567 | Number of current peaks for frequency response r        | recording          | 100 to 1000  | Ind: None | P052 = 3  |
|      |                                                         | [SW 1.9 and later] | 1            | FS=300    | P051 = 40 |
|      | 100                                                     | 100.               |              | Type: O2  | on-line   |
|      | While the frequency response is being recorded, an a    |                    | V.           | P 31      |           |
|      | number of current peaks set here is calculated for each |                    | (0)          |           | - 20      |
|      | frequency. High values improve the result, but extend   |                    | 27.          |           | - Ty.,    |
|      | When P567 = 1000, the frequency response recording      | g takes about 9    | 22,          |           | 720       |
|      | minutes.                                                |                    | 4.           |           | -7-       |

| ŝ | PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|---|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|   |     |             | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|   |     | '90, '      | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|   |     |             | 147         | Туре        | Status)   |

### 10.32 Field reversal

| P580<br>* | Section 9 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD**)  Source for selection of "Direction of rotation reversal using field reversal"                                                                                                                              | All binector numbers  | Ind: 2<br>FS=0                  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40             |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| BDS       | Selection of binector to control the "Direction of rotation reversal using field reversal" function                                                                                                                                                            | 9                     | Type: L2                        | Offline                           |
| (G200)    | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Aut.                  |                                 | N,                                |
|           | Signal 0: Positive field direction is selected (B0260 = 1, B0261 = 0), actual speed value is not inverted  Signal 1: Negative field direction is selected (B0260 = 0, B0261 = 1), actual speed value is inverted                                               | Wallyto'd             | USIN S                          | Ŝ.                                |
| P581      | Source for selection of "Braking with field reversal"                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All binector numbers  | Ind: 2                          | P052 = 3                          |
| *<br>BDS  | Selection of binector to control the "Braking with field reversal" function  0 = binector B0000                                                                                                                                                                | 1                     | FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P051 = 40<br>Offline              |
| (G200)    | 1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ny.                   |                                 | Th                                |
| Ma.D      | Signal change 0→1: Reversal of field direction (causes braking); When n <n-min again.="" direction="" drive="" field="" is="" o7.2<="" original="" reached,="" selected="" state="" switches="" td="" the="" to=""><td>76.G</td><td>W.</td><td>ġ.</td></n-min> | 76.G                  | W.                              | ġ.                                |
| P582      | Source for selection of "Field reversal" [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All binector numbers  | Ind: 2<br>FS=0                  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40             |
| BDS       | Selection of binector to control "Field reversal" function  0 = binector B0000                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5'                    | Type: L2                        | off-line                          |
| (G200)    | 1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | , and the             |                                 | 18                                |
|           | Signal 0: Positive field direction is selected (B0260 = 1, B0261 = 0)<br>Signal 1: Negative field direction is selected (B0260 = 0, B0261 = 1)                                                                                                                 |                       |                                 | 7,                                |
| P583<br>* | Source for actual speed signal for field reversal logic [SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                                                                     | All connector numbers | Ind: None<br>FS=167<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line |
| (G200)    | Selection of connector to be used as actual speed value for the field reversal logic.                                                                                                                                                                          | OLU.                  | "Itolica                        |                                   |
|           | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | arth.                 | Do.                             |                                   |

# 10.33 Input quantities for signals

|                      | Section 8, Sheet G187 and G188 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD**)                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2                             |                                 |                                  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>P590</b> * (G187) | Source for setpoint of "nset = nact signal 1"  Setpoint/actual value deviation signal: Selection of connector to be injected as input quantity "n <sub>set</sub> " for the setpoint/actual value deviation signal.  0 = connector K0000 1 = connector K0001     | All connector<br>numbers<br>1 | Ind: None<br>FS=174<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P591</b> * (G187) | etc.  Source for actual value of "n-set = n-act signal 1"  Setpoint/actual value deviation signal: Selection of connector to be injected as input quantity "nact" for the setpoint/actual value deviation signal.  0 = connector K0000 1 = connector K0001 etc. | All connector<br>numbers<br>1 | Ind: None<br>FS=167<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |

| PNU                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Value range                          | No. indices                     | See                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                      | 192 <sub>110.</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                           | [Unit]<br>Steps                      | Factory<br>setting<br>Type      | Change<br>(Access /<br>Status)    |
| <b>P592</b> * (G187) | Source for actual value of "n < n <sub>comp.</sub> signal"  n < n <sub>comp.</sub> signal: Selection of connector to be injected as input quantity (n) for the r signal.                                      | All connector numbers 1              | Ind: None<br>FS=167<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
|                      | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                            | Wig Are is                           | Malakarpi                       |                                   |
| P593                 | Source for actual value of "n < n <sub>min</sub> signal"                                                                                                                                                      | All connector                        | Ind: None                       | P052 = 3                          |
| *<br>(G187)          | n < n <sub>min</sub> signal:<br>Selection of connector to be injected as input quantity (n) for the r<br>signal.                                                                                              | numbers<br>1                         | FS=167<br>Type: L2              | P051 = 40<br>Offline              |
| 13.9                 | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                            | w. D.                                | 10.01                           |                                   |
| P594<br>*            | Source for input quantity of "Polarity signal"                                                                                                                                                                | All connector numbers                | Ind: None<br>FS=170             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40             |
| (G188)               | Polarity signal of speed setpoint:<br>Selection of connector to be injected as input quantity "n <sub>set</sub> " for the signal of the speed setpoint.                                                       | xO 1                                 | Type: L2                        | Offline                           |
|                      | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                            | Many.                                |                                 | Mary.                             |
| <b>P595</b> * (G188) | Source for actual value of "Overspeed signal"  Overspeed signal: Selection of connector to be injected as input quantity "nact" for the overspeed signal.                                                     | All connector numbers 1              | Ind: None<br>FS=167<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
|                      | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                            | (dpaire)                             | 28 STO                          | 11                                |
| <b>P596</b> * (G187) | Source for setpoint of "nset = nact signal 2" [SW 1.9] Setpoint/actual value deviation signal: Selection of connector to be injected as input quantity "nset" for the setpoint/actual value deviation signal. | 9 and later] All connector numbers 1 | Ind: None<br>FS=174<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line |
|                      | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                            | .1000 d                              | TOURISH.                        |                                   |
| P597                 | Source for actual value of "nset = nact signal 2" [SW 1.5]                                                                                                                                                    | 9 and later] All connector           | Ind: None                       | P052 = 3                          |
| *<br>(G187)          | Setpoint/actual value deviation signal:<br>Selection of connector to be injected as input quantity "n <sub>act</sub> " for the setpoint/actual value deviation signal.                                        | numbers<br>1                         | FS=167<br>Type: L2              | P051 = 40<br>off-line             |
|                      | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                            | No g                                 | "Ho.[]                          |                                   |

# 10.34 Configuring of closed-loop control

| Setting v | values for configuring of torque shell                                                                      | 24.                   |                            | My.                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| P600<br>* | Source for gating unit input (armature) i001 to i004:                                                       | All connector numbers | Ind: 4<br>FS=<br>i001: 102 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>off-line |
| (G163)    | Selects which connectors are applied as the <b>gating unit input</b> (armature). All four values are added. | 1401S.                | i002: 0<br>i003: 0         |                                   |
|           | Settings:<br>0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001                                                     | C.                    | i004: 0<br>Typ: L2         |                                   |
|           | etc.                                                                                                        | (35)                  |                            |                                   |

| PNU              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30,                                                                                                              | Value range                      | No. indices                                 | See                              |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                  | The state of the s |                                                                                                                  | [Unit]<br>Steps                  | Factory<br>setting<br>Type                  | Change<br>(Access /<br>Status)   |
| P601             | Source for armature current co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ntroller setpoint                                                                                                | All connector                    | Ind: 6                                      | P052 = 3                         |
| (G160)<br>(G161) | i001,i002 Speed limiting cont<br>Selection of connec                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2                                                                                                                |                                  | FS=<br>i001: 141<br>i002: 0<br>i003: 134    | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
| (G162)           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ctors to be injected as <b>armatur</b> ot (before current limitation). Bot                                       |                                  | i004: 0<br>i005: 125<br>i006: 0<br>Type: L2 |                                  |
|                  | current controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | [SW 1.8 a connectors are connected as th setpoint (before current controled. The magnitude is formed froindex 6. | e <b>armature</b><br>oller). The | May S                                       | uri<br>O                         |
|                  | Settings:<br>0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                  | W. Lighton                       | townstyk.                                   | ). <sup>2</sup>                  |
| P602             | Source for armature current co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ntroller actual value                                                                                            | All connector                    | Ind: None                                   | P052 = 3                         |
| k                | Selection of connector to be inject actual value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                  | numbers                          | FS=117<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
| (G162)           | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                  | 6                                |                                             | 6                                |
| 153.             | etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 160,0                                                                                                            | 160.                             | . 16                                        |                                  |
| P603<br>*        | Source for variable current limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | t in torque direction I                                                                                          | All connector numbers            | Ind: 7<br>FS=<br>i001: 1                    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| (G161)           | in torque direction I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | otor to be injected as <u>variable</u> constants.  Oww.corresponds to P100*P171                                  | urrent limit                     | i002: 1<br>i003: 1<br>i004: 1<br>i005: 1    | 3.55                             |
|                  | direction I with Fast                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | otor to be injected as current lime. Stop or Shutdown.  Ow corresponds to P100*P171                              | nit in torque                    | i006: 2<br>i007: 2<br>Type: L2              | ġ,                               |
|                  | in torque direction I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0% corresponds to r072.002                                                                                       | urrent limit                     | "altomately"                                |                                  |
|                  | direction I with Eme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ctor to be injected as current line<br>ergency Stop or Shutdown<br>0% corresponds to r072.002<br>.9 and later]   | nit in torque                    | May Co                                      | W                                |
|                  | Settings:<br>0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                  | COLUMN DE                        | Catch.                                      | Q.                               |

| PNU         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Value range<br>[Unit] | No. indices<br>Factory | See<br>Change                    |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|             | Haile Haile Haile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Steps                 | setting<br>Type        | (Access /<br>Status)             |
| P604        | Source for variable current limit in torque direction II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All connector         | Ind: 7                 | P052 = 3                         |
| *<br>(G161) | i001i004 Selection of connector to be injected as <u>variable</u> current limit in torque direction II  Normalization: -100% corresponds to P100*P172                                                                                                                                                                           | numbers<br>1          | FS=9<br>Type: L2       | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
| (0.01)      | i005 Selection of connector to be injected as current limit in torque direction II with Fast Stop or Shutdown Normalization: -100% corresponds to P100*P172                                                                                                                                                                     | The ig                | Taldka D               |                                  |
|             | i006 Selection of connector to be injected as <u>variable</u> current limit in torque direction II  Normalization: -100% corresponds to r072.002 [can be set in SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                               | <sub>rr</sub> , right | 20,                    | and !                            |
|             | i007 Selection of connector to be injected as current limit in torque direction II with Emergency Stop or Shutdown Normalization: -100% corresponds to r072.002 [can be set in SW 1.9 and later]                                                                                                                                | No. ij                | igko igi               |                                  |
|             | Settings: 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | Tollign,               |                                  |
|             | 8 = connector K0008 9 = value as set in parameter P603.ixx * (-1) 10 = connector K0010 etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | White Go              |                        | ANN!                             |
| P605        | Source for variable positive torque limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All connector         | Ind: 5                 | P052 = 3                         |
| *<br>(G160) | Torque limitation:<br>Selection of connectors to be injected as the <b>variable positive torque limit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | numbers<br>1          | FS=2<br>Type: L2       | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
|             | i001i004Normalization: 100% of the connector value corresponds to the positive system torque limit according to I <sub>a</sub> =P171 and I <sub>f</sub> = P102 i005 Normalization: 100% of the connector value corresponds to the positive torque limit according to Ia=r072.002 and If = P102 [can be set in SW 1.9 and later] | WHAH I GO             | 2.                     | Wash!                            |
|             | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ₩.S.                  | Variation of           |                                  |
| P606        | etc.  Source for variable negative torque limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All connector         | Ind: 5                 | P052 = 3                         |
| (G160)      | Torque limitation: Selection of connectors to be injected as the variable negative torque limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | numbers               | FS=9<br>Type: L2       | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|             | i001i004Normalization: 100% of the connector value corresponds to the negative system torque limit according to la=P172 and If = P102 i005 Normalization: 100% of the connector value corresponds to the negative torque limit according to la=r072.002 and If = P102                                                           | Mag)                  | Madkad                 | 1                                |
|             | [can be set in SW 1.9 and later]  0 = connector K0000  8 = connector K0008 9 = value as set in parameter P605 * (-1) 10 = connector K0010 etc.                                                                                                                                                                                  | why light             | 200                    | Waldy!                           |
| P607        | Source for torque setpoint for master drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All connector         | Ind: 2                 | P052 = 3                         |
| BDS         | Torque limitation: Selection of connector to be injected as the torque setpoint for a master drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | numbers<br>1          | FS=148<br>Type: L2     | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
| (G160)      | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Many Cop              |                        | MAN                              |

| PNU                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                    | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Speed c              | ontroller                                                                                                                                                                      | Mr.                            |                                           | 772                                   |
| <b>P609</b> * (G151) | Source for actual speed controller value  Selection of connector to be injected as the actual speed controller value when P083=4  0 = connector K0000 1 = connector K0001 etc. | All connector<br>numbers<br>1  | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |

|             | . (Å) . (Å) . (Å)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u> </u>              | (Q)                                               | I                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Setting v   | alues for configuring of closed-loop field and EMF control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Zi Zi                 | 14.                                               | 6                     |
| P610<br>*   | Source for gating unit input (field)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All connector numbers | Ind: None<br>FS=252                               | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| (G166)      | Selection of connector to be applied to the <b>gating unit input (field)</b> 0 = connector K0000  1 = connector K0001  etc.                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 Markaga             | Type: L2                                          | Offline               |
| P611        | Source for field current controller setpoint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All connector         | Ind: 4                                            | P052 = 3              |
| *<br>(G165) | Limitation at EMF controller output:  Selection of connectors to be injected as the field current controller setpoint. The connectors selected in the four indices are added.                                                                                                                       | numbers<br>1          | FS=<br>i001: 277<br>i002: 0<br>i003: 0<br>i004: 0 | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
|             | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | W. G                  | Type: L2                                          | Ġ.                    |
| P612        | Source for actual field current controller value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All connector         | Ind: 2                                            | P052 = 3              |
| *<br>(G166) | Selection of connectors to be injected as the <b>field current controller actual value</b> . The two values are added.                                                                                                                                                                              | numbers<br>1          | FS=<br>i001: 266<br>i002: 0<br>Type: L2           | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
|             | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | unin                  | Typo. LL                                          | 3                     |
| P613        | Source for variable field current setpoint upper limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All connector numbers | Ind: 5<br>FS=1                                    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| (G165)      | Limitation at EMF controller output  Selection of connector to be injected as the variable field current setpoint                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                     | Type: L2                                          | Offline               |
|             | upper limit  i001i004Normalization:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | , d                   | NA BOUTO                                          | Å<br>Q                |
|             | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Tugales.              | *Arionox                                          |                       |
| P614        | Source for variable field current setpoint lower limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All connector         | Ind: 5                                            | P052 = 3              |
| *           | Limitation at EMF controller output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | numbers<br>1          | FS=1<br>Type: L2                                  | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G165)      | Selection of connector to be injected as the variable field current setpoint lower limit                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Tr.                   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1           | Simile W              |
|             | i001i004 Normalization: 100% of the connector value corresponds to the minimum excitation current of the motor (P103) i005 Normalization: 100% of the connector value corresponds to the actual converter rated DC current (field) (r073.002) [can be set in SW 1.9 and later]  0 = connector K0000 | legghod.              | W. Britishire A.                                  | Ġ.                    |
|             | 1 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2/2                   |                                                   |                       |

| PNU                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type                               | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P615</b> * (G165) | Source for EMF controller setpoint  Selection of connectors to be injected as the EMF controller setpoint. The connectors selected in the four indices are added.  0 = connector K0000 1 = connector K0001 etc. | All connector<br>numbers<br>1  | Ind: 4<br>FS=<br>i001: 289<br>i002: 0<br>i003: 0<br>i004: 0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| <b>P616</b> * (G165) | Source for actual EMF controller value  Selection of connector to be injected as the actual EMF controller value  0 = connector K0000  1 = connector K0001  etc.                                                | All connector<br>numbers<br>1  | Ind: None<br>FS=286<br>Type: L2                                         | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |

| Configuring of injection of acceleration value |                                                                                                                   |                       |                                 |                                  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| P619<br>*                                      | Source for acceleration injection value  Selection of connector to be applied as the acceleration injection value | All connector numbers | Ind: None<br>FS=191<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |
| (G153)                                         | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                | , Micke               | 3,500. ==                       | - A                              |  |

| Speed co  | ontroller                                                                                                             |                        |                     |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Function: | ontroller, setpoint/actual value deviation ectors selected in parameters P621 and P622 are added and those selected i | n P623 and 624 subtrac | ted                 |                       |
| P620      | Source for speed controller setpoint/actual value deviation                                                           | All connector          | Ind: None           | P052 = 3              |
| *         | Selection of connector to be injected as the control deviation                                                        | numbers<br>1           | FS=165<br>Type: L2  | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G152)    | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                    | Hara.                  | Type. L2            | Online                |
| P621      | Source for speed controller setpoint                                                                                  | All connector          | Ind: None           | P052 = 3              |
| *         | 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                   | numbers<br>1           | FS=176<br>Type: L2  | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G152)    | 1 = connector K0001                                                                                                   | 0                      | Type. L2            | Ollille               |
| , ,       | etc.                                                                                                                  |                        | 30                  |                       |
| P622      | Source for speed controller setpoint                                                                                  | All connector numbers  | Ind: None<br>FS=174 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
|           | 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                   | numbers<br>1           | Type: L2            | Offline               |
| (G152)    | 1 = connector K0001                                                                                                   | The same               | 1 ) 00. LL          | O I I I I I           |
|           | etc.                                                                                                                  |                        |                     | 5050                  |
| P623      | Source for actual speed controller value                                                                              | All connector numbers  | Ind: None<br>FS=179 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
|           | 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                   | 1                      | Type: L2            | Offline               |
| (G152)    | 1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                           | 9,00                   | Care.               |                       |
| P624      | Source for actual speed controller value                                                                              | All connector          | Ind: None           | P052 = 3              |
| *         | 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                   | numbers                | FS=0                | P051 = 40             |
| (0.450)   | 1 = connector K0001                                                                                                   | 1                      | Type: L2            | Offline               |
| (G152)    | etc.                                                                                                                  | The same               |                     | 220                   |
| Speed co  | ontroller: Filtering of setpoint and actual value, band-stop filters                                                  |                        | l                   |                       |
| P625      | Source for speed controller setpoint                                                                                  | All connector          | Ind: 4              | P052 = 3              |
| *<br>FDS  | Selection of connector to be injected as the input signal for speed setpoint filtering                                | numbers<br>1           | FS=170<br>Type: L2  | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G152)    | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001                                                                            | ~                      | NO.                 |                       |
|           | etc.                                                                                                                  |                        |                     | 3                     |
| P626      | Source for actual speed controller value                                                                              | All connector          | Ind: 4              | P052 = 3              |
| *<br>FDS  | Selection of connector to be injected as the input signal for actual speed value filtering                            | numbers<br>1           | FS=167<br>Type: L2  | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G152)    | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                    | 340.D.                 | "AKU'Ü              |                       |

| PNU         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P627<br>*   | Source for input of D element  Selection of connector to be injected as the input signal for the D element                                                                                                                               | All connector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ind: None<br>FS=178<br>Type: L2           | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| (G152)      | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                       | olyka (d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Type. L2                                  | Online                                |
| P628        | Source for input of band-stop filter 1                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *           | Selection of connector to be injected as the input signal for band-stop filter 1                                                                                                                                                         | numbers<br>1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FS=179<br>Type: L2                        | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G152)      | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                       | White the state of | 0"                                        | ni.                                   |
| P629        | Source for band-stop filter 2                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| * (3.2)     | Selection of connector to be injected as the input signal for band-stop filter 2                                                                                                                                                         | numbers<br>1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FS=177<br>Type: L2                        | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G152)      | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                       | Registre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ito match                                 |                                       |
| Speed co    | ntroller droop                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 720,                                      | 1                                     |
| P630        | Source for influencing quantity for speed droop                                                                                                                                                                                          | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *           | Selection of connector to be injected as the influencing quantity                                                                                                                                                                        | numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FS=162<br>Type: L2                        | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G151)      | 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ,,,,,,,,                                  | \ \                                   |
|             | 1 = connector K0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 13.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ×13                                       | 5.                                    |
| idle.       | etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | id.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Per                                       |                                       |
|             | ne speed controller I component                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |                                       |
| Function:   | When the binector selected in P695 switches state from log. "0" to log. "1", the value of the connector selected in P631.  With this function it is possible, for example, to use the same signal (binector) setting of the I component. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |                                       |
| P631        | Source for setting value for speed controller integrator                                                                                                                                                                                 | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G152) | Selection of connector to be injected as the setting value for the I component                                                                                                                                                           | numbers<br>1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FS=0<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (3.19-2)    | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                       | Tigigho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | *Olligity,                                |                                       |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                | 1/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                            |                                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Limitatio              | n at ramp-function generator output (setpoint limitation)                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                  |
| (see also              | Section 8, Sheet G136 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD**)                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                  |
| The effec              | tive limitations are:                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                  |
| Upper lim<br>Lower lim |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                  |
| Note:                  | The limiting values for both the positive and negative setpoint limits can have limit, for example, can therefore be parameterized to a positive value and the |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                  |
| P632<br>*              | Source for variable positive limitation at ramp-function generator output                                                                                      | All connector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ind: 4<br>FS=1             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
| (G137)                 | Selection of connectors to be injected at the variable positive limitation at the ramp-function generator output (setpoint limitation).                        | 1/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Type: L2                   | Offline                          |
|                        | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                             | aldhaid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | a company                  | ğ                                |
| P633<br>*              | Source for variable negative limitation at ramp-function generator output                                                                                      | All connector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ind: 4<br>FS=9<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| (G137)                 | Selection of connectors to be injected at the variable negative limitation at the ramp-function generator output (setpoint limitation).                        | h <sub>i</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Type. L2                   | Offilitie                        |
|                        | 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                                                            | 13,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                            | 24                               |
|                        | 8 = connector K0008                                                                                                                                            | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            | 9                                |
|                        | 9 = value as set in parameter P632 * (-1)<br>10 = connector K0010                                                                                              | "alaka",                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3.543                      | )-1                              |
| 1                      | etc.                                                                                                                                                           | Contract of the contract of th | 200                        |                                  |

| PNU                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P634<br>*          | Source for limitation input at ramp-function generator output  Selection of connectors which must be added up to provide the limitation                                                                                                                                                                                        | All connector numbers          | Ind: 2<br>FS=                             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| (G137)             | input at the ramp-function generator output (setpoint limitation).  0 = connector K0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                              | i001: 190<br>i002: 0<br>Type: L2          | Offline                               |
|                    | 1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Han.                           | at Harr                                   |                                       |
| P635               | Source for ramp-function generator setpoint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All connector                  | Ind: 4<br>FS=194                          | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| FDS                | Selection of connector to be injected as the ramp-function generator setpoint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | numbers<br>1                   | Type: L2                                  | Offline                               |
| (G135)             | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Har.                           |                                           | ny                                    |
| P636               | Source for reduction signal for ramp-function generator times                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All connector                  | Ind: 6                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G136)        | Selection of connector to be injected as the reduction signal for the rampfunction generator times  i001 acts on ramp-up and ramp-down time (P303, P304) i002 acts on lower and upper transition roundings (P305, P306) i003 acts on ramp-up time (P303) i004 acts on ramp-down time (P304)                                    | numbers<br>1                   | FS=1<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                    | i005 acts on lower transition rounding (P305)<br>i006 acts on upper transition rounding (P306)<br>0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001                                                                                                                                                                                   | ag mar                         | 9                                         | nh.                                   |
|                    | etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9/2°                           | de                                        |                                       |
| P637               | Source for selection of "Ramp-function generator setting 2"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>BDS<br>(G136) | Selection of binector to control switchover to "Ramp-function generator setting 2".  With a log. "1" signal at the binector, ramp-function generator parameter set 2 (P307 - P310) is selected. This function has a higher priority than the ramp-up integrator function.                                                      |                                | FS=0<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                    | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 160.th                         | 160                                       |                                       |
| P638               | Source for selection of "Ramp-function generator setting 3"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>BDS           | Selection of binector to control switchover to "Ramp-function generator setting 3".  With a log. "1" signal at the binector, ramp-function generator parameter set                                                                                                                                                             | 1                              | FS=0<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G136)             | 3 (P311 - P314) is selected. This function has a higher priority than the ramp-up integrator function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | nough.                         |                                           | The state of                          |
|                    | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10.0                           | 10.0                                      |                                       |
| P639               | Source for the ramp-function generator setting values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All connector                  | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G136)        | Selection of the connectors that are connected as the ramp-function generator setting values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | numbers<br>1                   | FS=167<br>Type: L2                        | P051 = 40<br>≥off-line                |
|                    | i001 Setting value for the ramp-function generator output in state log. "1" of the binector selected via P640 i002 Setting value for the ramp-function generator output if the drive is not in state "Operating" (B0104=0) and the binector selected via P640 is in state log. "0" [i002 only available with SW 1.6 and later] | Total Ministra                 | <sub>12.</sub> p1                         | wan!                                  |
|                    | 0 = Connector K0000<br>1 = Connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N.                             | Holling in A.                             |                                       |
| P640               | Source for selection of "Set ramp-function generator"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>BDS           | Selection of binector to control the " <b>Set ramp-function generator</b> " function 0 = binector B0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 ann                          | FS=0<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G136)             | 1 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2                              |                                           |                                       |

| PNU           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 | "High and          | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P641          | Source for selection of "Bypass ramp-function generator"                                                                                                                                    | 20                 | All binector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: 2<br>FS=0                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| BDS           | Selection of binector to control the "Bypass ramp-function gene function                                                                                                                    | rator"             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Type: L2                                  | Offline                               |
| (G136)        | 0 = binector B0000                                                                                                                                                                          |                    | NO. S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N2                                        | 8                                     |
| Usid.         | 1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                  | -                  | Majd,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | official.                                 |                                       |
| P642          | Source for variable positive limitation of main setpoint                                                                                                                                    | 'QD <sub>STI</sub> | All connector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ind: 4<br>FS=2                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| (G135)        | Selection of connectors to be injected at the <b>variable positive lim the main setpoint</b> .  The lowest value in each case of the connectors selected via the a is applied as the limit. |                    | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Type: L2                                  | Offline                               |
|               | Note: Negative values at the selected connectors result in a negat maximum value at the output of the limitation.                                                                           | ive                | 21/40 S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ald W                                     | 52,                                   |
|               | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                          |                    | Ser.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | to altorri                                |                                       |
| P643          | Source for variable negative limitation of main setpoint                                                                                                                                    | 141.00             | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G135)   | Selection of connectors to be injected at the variable negative line the main setpoint.  The lowest value in each case of the connectors selected via the disapplied as the limit.          |                    | numbers<br>1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FS=9<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|               | Note: Positive values at the selected connectors result in a positiv minimum value at the output of the limitation.                                                                         | e                  | Registr.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | #OWNSIGHT                                 |                                       |
|               | 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7000                                      |                                       |
|               | 8 = connector K0008<br>9 = value as set in parameter P642 * (-1)<br>10 = connector K0010<br>etc.                                                                                            |                    | nang                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (5)                                       | n <sup>i</sup>                        |
| P644          | Source for main setpoint                                                                                                                                                                    |                    | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS      | Selection of connector to be injected as the main setpoint                                                                                                                                  |                    | numbers<br>1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FS=206<br>Type: L2                        | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G135)        | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                          |                    | D*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | opagio.                                   |                                       |
| P645          | Source for additional setpoint                                                                                                                                                              | $n_{n_0}$          | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>FDS      | Selection of connector to be injected as an additional setpoint                                                                                                                             |                    | numbers<br>1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FS=0<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G135)        | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                          |                    | "Maij                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | A.                                        | Ġ,                                    |
| P646          | Source for enable signal for ramp-up integrator switchover                                                                                                                                  |                    | All binector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| BDS           | Selection of binector to control enabling of the ramp-function into switchover function.                                                                                                    | egrator            | ) 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FS=1<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (G136)        | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                            | Ary .              | The state of the s | .~                                        | str <sup>i</sup>                      |
| P647<br>*     | Source for enable signal for ramp-function generator tracking [SW 2.1                                                                                                                       | and later]         | All binector numbers 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 2<br>FS=1                            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| BDS<br>(C136) | Selection of binector to control enabling of the ramp-function ger tracking function.                                                                                                       | nerator            | Cath.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type: L2                                  | Offline                               |
| (G136)        | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                            | Widpart,           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ghalito.                                  |                                       |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 70x         | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |             | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 190         | 200         | Type        | Status)   |

## 10.35 Control word, status word

| Selectio                | n of sources of control words 1 and 2                                                                                                                   | 28,                           | 23,                        | •                                |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| P648<br>*               | Source for control word 1                                                                                                                               | All connector numbers         | Ind: 2<br>FS=9             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
| BDS                     | Selection of connector to act as the source for control word 1.  0 = connector K0000                                                                    | 1                             | Type: L2                   | Offline                          |
| (G180)                  | 8 = connector K0008 9 = parameters P654 to P675 are effective (every individual bit of control word 1 is input by a binector) 10 = connector K0010      | Martin Ide                    |                            | Man!                             |
| 0                       | etc.                                                                                                                                                    | 0                             | -01                        |                                  |
| <b>P649</b><br>*<br>BDS | Source for control word 2  Selection of connector to act as the source for control word 2.  0 = connector K0000                                         | All connector<br>numbers<br>1 | Ind: 2<br>FS=9<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| (G181)                  | 8 = connector K0008 9 = parameters P676 to P691 are effective (every individual bit of control word 2 is input by a binector) 10 = connector K0010 etc. | white po                      |                            | nun!                             |

| Display | of control words 1          | and 2                                                                            | "sight         | "id"      |          |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| r650    | Display of contro           | ol word 1                                                                        | ,010           | Ind: None | P052 = 3 |
| (G180)  | Mode of represer            | tation on operator panel (PMU):                                                  | ,              | Type: V2  |          |
|         | NHHILL                      | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8<br>7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0                                         | n <sup>e</sup> | A.        | nun,     |
| 12:01   | Segments 0 to 15            | correspond to bits 0 to 15 of the control word                                   | March.         | Wa's      |          |
| 3       | Segment ON:<br>Segment OFF: | Corresponding bit is in log. "1" state Corresponding bit is in log. "0" state    | 10 Ligs        | NOLLING.  |          |
| r651    | Display of contr            | ol word 2                                                                        | ,              | Ind: None | P052 = 3 |
| (G181)  | Mode of represer            | tation on operator panel (PMU):                                                  | Mar            | Type: V2  | my       |
| 13.D    |                             | 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0                                                                  | 12.91          | 12.03     |          |
| 3       | Segments 0 to 15            | correspond to bits 16 to 31 of the control word                                  | 10 m           | Elgiph.   |          |
|         | Segment ON:<br>Segment OFF: | Corresponding bit is in log. "1" state<br>Corresponding bit is in log. "0" state | 10,            | 168 P.C.  |          |

| Display               | of status words 1                  | and 2                                                                         | West,    |                       | 2020     |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|
| <b>r652</b><br>(G182) | Display of status Mode of represer | s word 1<br>tation on operator panel (PMU):                                   | 200      | Ind: None<br>Type: V2 | P052 = 3 |
|                       |                                    | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8<br>7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0                                      | lig gran |                       |          |
|                       | Segments 0 to 15                   | correspond to bits 0 to 15 of the status word                                 |          |                       | THI.     |
|                       | Segment ON:<br>Segment OFF:        | Corresponding bit is in log. "1" state Corresponding bit is in log. "0" state | Tr.      |                       | m        |

| PNU    | Description                 | "Hipporto"                                                                    | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r653   | Display of status           | s word 2                                                                      | 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G183) | Mode of represer            | ntation on operator panel (PMU):                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Type: V2                                  |                                       |
| 13.0   |                             | 15 14 13 13 11 10 10 8                                                        | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N.5                                       | Ġ.                                    |
| Caiche |                             | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8<br>7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0                                      | The state of the s | of distrib                                |                                       |
|        | Segments 0 to 15            | 5 correspond to bits 16 to 31 of the status word                              | (IDAIII)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Apalitic .                                |                                       |
|        | Segment ON:<br>Segment OFF: | Corresponding bit is in log. "1" state Corresponding bit is in log. "0" state | 11.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M                                         | 44                                    |

The following parameters are used to select the binectors (some of which are gated with one another or with other signals) to be applied to the individual bits of the control word.

The settings of all these parameters are as follows:

0 = binector B0000 1 = binector B0001

The functions and logic operations are also shown on Sheets G180 and G181 in Section 8 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*.

#### Control word 1

|                                   | M. M.                                                                                                                             | 20                     |                            | 2,                               |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>P654</b><br>*<br>BDS<br>(G130) | Source for control word 1, bit0 (0=OFF1, 1=ON; ANDed with terminal 37)                                                            | All binector numbers 1 | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P655</b><br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | 1st source for control word 1, bit1 (0=OFF2; ANDed with 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> sources for bit1)                     | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P656</b> * BDS (G180)          | 2nd source for control word 1, bit1 (0=OFF2; ANDed with 1 <sup>st</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> sources for bit1)                     | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P657<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180)        | 3rd source for control word 1, bit1 (0=OFF2; ANDed with 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> sources for bit1)                     | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P658<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180)        | 1st source for control word 1, bit2<br>(0=OFF3=Fast stop; ANDed with 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> sources for bit2)        | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P659<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180)        | 2nd source for control word 1, bit2 (0=OFF3=Fast stop; ANDed with 1 <sup>st</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> sources for bit2)           | All binector numbers 1 | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P660<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180)        | 3rd source for control word 1, bit2 (0=OFF3=Fast stop; ANDed with 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> sources for bit2)           | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P661<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180)        | Source for control word 1, bit3 (0=pulse disable, 1=enable; ANDed with terminal 38)                                               | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P662<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180)        | Source for control word 1, bit4  (0=set ramp-function generator to zero, 1=enable ramp-function generator)                        | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P663<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180)        | Source for control word 1, bit5 (0=ramp-function generator stop, 1=ramp-function generator start)                                 | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P664<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180)        | Source for control word 1, bit6 (0=enable setpoint, 1=disable setpoint)                                                           | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P665<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180)        | 1st source for control word 1, bit7  (0→1 transition=acknowledge; ORed with 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> sources for bit7) | All binector numbers   | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |

| PNU                        | Description                                                                                                                       | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P666<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | 2nd source for control word 1, bit7  (0→1 transition=acknowledge; ORed with 1 <sup>st</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> sources for bit7) | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P667<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | 3rd source for control word 1, bit7  (0→1 transition=acknowledge; ORed with 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> sources for bit7) | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P668<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | Source for control word 1, bit8 (1=inching bit0)                                                                                  | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P669<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | Source for control word 1, bit9 (1=inching bit1)                                                                                  | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P671<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | Source for control word 1, bit11 (0=pos. direction of rotation disabled, 1=pos. direction of rotation enabled)                    | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P672<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | Source for control word 1, bit12 (0= neg. direction of rotation disabled, 1= neg. direction of rotation enabled)                  | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P673<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | Source for control word 1, bit13 (1=raise motorized potentiometer)                                                                | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P674<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | Source for control word 1, bit14 (1=lower motorized potentiometer)                                                                | All binector numbers           | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P675<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G180) | Source for control word 1, bit15 (0=external fault, 1=no external fault)                                                          | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |

| Control word 2             |                                                                                                 |                           |                            |                                  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| P676<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Source for control word 2, bit16 (select function data set bit 0)                               | All binector numbers      | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |
| P677<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Source for control word 2, bit17 (select function data set bit 1)                               | All binector numbers 1    | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |
| P680<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Source for control word 2, bit20 (select fixed setpoint 0)                                      | All binector numbers 1    | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |
| P681<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Source for control word 2, bit21 (select fixed setpoint 1)                                      | All binector numbers 1    | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |
| P684<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Source for control word 2, bit24 (0=n controller speed droop disabled, 1=enabled)               | All binector numbers<br>1 | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |
| <b>P685</b> * BDS (G181)   | Source for control word 2, bit25 (0=n controller disabled, 1=n controller enabled)              | All binector numbers      | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |
| P686<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Source for control word 2, bit26 (0=external fault 2, 1=no external fault 2)                    | All binector numbers 1    | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |
| P687<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Source for control word 2, bit27 (0=master drive, speed control, 1=slave drive, torque control) | All binector numbers 1    | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |
| P688<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Source for control word 2, bit28 (0=external alarm 1, 1=no external alarm 1)                    | All binector numbers 1    | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |  |  |

| PNU                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P689<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Source for control word 2, bit29 (0=external alarm 2, 1=no external alarm 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| <b>P690</b> * (G181)       | Source for control word 2, bit30 (0=select Bico data set 1, 1=select Bico data set 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| P691<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G181) | Main contactor checkback signal: (0 = main contactor dropped out, 1 = main contactor picked up)  This control input is intended as a means of looping an auxiliary contact of the main contactor into the device control.                                                                                                                                                             | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| natifica di                | During the Power ON routine, this signal must switch to "1" within the time period set in P095. If it does not, or it disappears during operation, fault message F004 with fault value 6 is activated.  P691 = 0: Bit 31 of control word 2 is inoperative.  (This setting of P691 is always active, regardless of whether control word 2 is input in word mode [P649 = 9] or bit mode | madke d                        | to alto match                             | <i>)</i> ;                            |
|                            | [P649 <> 9])  P691 = 1: Bit 31 of control word 2 is inoperative.  (This setting of P691 is active only when control word 2 is input in bit mode, i.e. when P649 <> 9)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Authur V                       | ~                                         | y W.                                  |

# 10.36 Further configuring measures

| P692          | Source for selection of injection of standstill field                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All binector numbers | Ind: 2           | P052 = 3              |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| *<br>BDS      | Selection of binector to control <b>injection of the standstill field</b> ("0" state = inject standstill field)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1                    | FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G166)        | Note: The delay time set in P258 is not effective when this function is active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 72                   |                  | 1,                    |
|               | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | USINO ST             | TOTAL STATE      | 5,                    |
| P693          | Source for selection of enabling command for EMF controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All binector numbers | Ind: 2           | P052 = 3              |
| *<br>BDS      | Selection of binector which is to control enabling of the EMF controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                    | FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G165)        | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | we                   |                  | m                     |
| P694<br>*     | Source for selection of enabling command for "Torque limit switchover"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All binector numbers | Ind: 2<br>FS=0   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| BDS<br>(G160) | Selection of binector which is to control enabling of the "Torque limit switchover" function (1=enable, see also Sheet G160 in Section 8 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD** and P180 to P183)                                                                                                                               | SUSPAT.              | Type: L2         | Offline               |
|               | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | nata,                | 3000             | n n                   |
| P695          | Source for selection of "Set speed controller I component" function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All binector numbers | Ind: 2           | P052 = 3              |
| *<br>BDS      | Selection of binector to control the "Set I component" function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1                    | FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (G152)        | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | OLIGIAN.             | HOTOGRAPH.       |                       |
|               | When the binector selected in P695 switches from log. "0" to log. "1", the I component of the speed controller is set to the value of the connector selected in P631.  With this function it is possible, for example, to use the same signal (binector) to control controller enabling commands and setting of the I component. | nun                  | 200              | AL.                   |

| PNU                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| P696<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G152) | Source for selection of "Stop speed controller I component" function  Selection of binector to control the "Stop I component" function  0 = binector B0000  1 = binector B0001  etc.  When the binector selected in P696 changes to the log. "1" state, the I component of the speed controller is stopped. | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |  |
| P697<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G153) | Source for selection of enabling of dv/dt injection  Selection of binector to control enabling of dv/dt injection (state "1" = enable)  0 = binector B0000 1 = binector B0001 etc.                                                                                                                          | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |  |
| P698<br>*<br>BDS<br>(G152) | Source for selection of enabling command for speed-dependent speed controller PI / P function switchover  Selection of binector to control enabling of the speed-dependent PI / P controller switchover function (see also P222)  0 = binector B0000 1 = binector B0001 etc.                                | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: 2<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2                | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |  |

#### 10.37 Analog inputs (main actual value, main setpoint, selectable inputs)

(see also Section 8, Sheets G113 and G114 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

| Analog i             | nput terminals 4 / 5 (main se                                                                                                        | etpoint)                                                                                                                               |                                               |                                  |                                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>P700</b> * (G113) | 0 = Voltage input 0 to ±                                                                                                             | Signal type of "Main setpoint" analog input  0 = Voltage input 0 to ±10 V  1 = Current input 0 to ±20 mA  2 = Current input 4 to 20 mA |                                               | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P701                 | Normalization of "Main se                                                                                                            | etpoint" analog input                                                                                                                  | -1000.0 to 1000.0                             | Ind: 4                           | P052 = 3                         |
| FDS                  |                                                                                                                                      | e percentage value which is generated for an input current of 20mA) at the analog input.                                               | [%]<br>0.1%                                   | FS=100.0<br>Type: I2             | P051 = 40<br>Online              |
| (G113)               | The following generally appropriate For voltage input: $P701[\%] = 10 \text{ V} * \frac{\text{Y}}{\text{Y}}$                         | olies: X Input voltage in volts                                                                                                        | 11/11/10/0                                    | Sic.                             | NA L                             |
|                      | With current input: $P701 [\%] = 20 \text{ mA} * \frac{Y}{X}$                                                                        | Y % value which is generated for input voltage X  X Input current in mA  Y % value which is generated for input current X              | 13. A. C. | iomatha.bl                       | 10                               |
| P702                 | Offset for "Main setpoint"                                                                                                           | ' analog input                                                                                                                         | -200.00 to 199.99                             | Ind: None                        | P052 = 3                         |
| (G113)               | Tay .                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                        | [%]<br>0.01%                                  | FS=0.00<br>Type: I2              | P051 = 40<br>Online              |
| <b>P703</b> * (G113) | Mode of signal injection a  0 = Injection of signal v  1 = Injection of absolut  2 = Injection of signal v  3 = Injection of absolut | 0 to 3                                                                                                                                 | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2                 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |                                  |
| P704                 | Source for selection of si                                                                                                           | gn reversal at "Main setpoint" analog input                                                                                            | All binector numbers                          | Ind: None                        | P052 = 3                         |
| *<br>(G113)          | Selection of binector to con = reverse sign)                                                                                         | atrol sign reversal at the analog input ("1" state                                                                                     | 1                                             | FS=0<br>Type: L2                 | P051 = 40<br>Offline             |
|                      | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                        | un                                            |                                  | nn                               |
| P705                 | Filtering time for "Main se                                                                                                          | 0 to 10000                                                                                                                             | Ind: None                                     | P052 = 3                         |                                  |
| (G113)               | Note: Hardware filtering of                                                                                                          | approximately 1 ms is applied as standard.                                                                                             | [ms]<br>1ms                                   | FS=0<br>Type: O2                 | P051 = 40<br>Online              |

| PNU        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Dallow,                                                                    | Midbag.                                                                                                | Ò,                                                                                                 | [U                        | alue range<br> nit]<br>eps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P706<br>*  | Source for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | enabling of "M                                                             | ain setpoint" ana                                                                                      | log input                                                                                          | AI<br>1                   | binector numbers           | Ind: None<br>FS=1                         | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| (G113)     | Selection of enabled)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | binector to conf                                                           | rol <b>enabling of th</b>                                                                              | e analog input ("1" s                                                                              | tate =                    |                            | Type: L2                                  | Offline                               |
| Cally Kail |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ctor B0000<br>ctor B0001                                                   |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    | , c                       |                            | Maidh                                     | 8.                                    |
| P707       | Resolution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | of "Main setpo                                                             | int" analog input                                                                                      | 9                                                                                                  | (2)(2)                    | to 14                      | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| * (G113)   | The voltage applied to the analog input is converted to a digital value (A/D conversion) for further processing. The method used calculates an average value of the input voltage over a specific measuring time. The A/D conversion process produces a scale for the voltage range of 0 to $\pm$ 10V, the number of steps (divisions) along this scale can be set in P707 (i.e. the smallest possible differentiable change in the input voltage (quantization) can be set in this parameter). The number of scale steps or intervals is referred to as "Resolution". |                                                                            |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    | e of 0 to ±<br>2707 (i.e. | it]<br>bit                 | FS=12<br>Type: O2                         | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|            | ± 11 bits<br>± 12 bits<br>± 13 bits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | means 2 * 409<br>means 2 * 819                                             | pecified in bits:<br>8 scale divisions<br>6 scale divisions<br>2 scale divisions<br>84 scale divisions |                                                                                                    | Midparier.                |                            | i genteri                                 | 8                                     |
|            | delay period earliest poss processing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | he resolution, the least between the apsible moment of son, it is imported | oplication of an ana<br>availability of the                                                            | aging time and thus al<br>alog step change and<br>digital value for furthe<br>omise between the re | the<br>r                  |                            | ad Chaishe                                | ġ.                                    |
|            | Param.<br>value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Resolution better than                                                     | Quantization                                                                                           | Delay period                                                                                       | 141. GOO                  |                            | 1300                                      |                                       |
|            | 11<br>12<br>13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ± 11 bits<br>± 12 bits<br>± 13 bits                                        | 4.4 mV<br>2.2 mV<br>1.1 mV                                                                             | 0.53 ms<br>0.95 ms<br>1.81 ms                                                                      |                           |                            |                                           | 7                                     |
| lappa's,   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ± 14 bits<br>g input is operati<br>pplies analogou                         |                                                                                                        | 3.51 ms<br>out (0 to 20 mA or 4 to                                                                 | o 20 mA),                 | ig <sub>Ao</sub> s.        | *OW!GA                                    | 8.                                    |

| Analog i             | nput terminals 6 / 7 (analog selectable input 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   | 400                              |                                  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>P710</b> * (G113) | Signal type of "Analog selectable input 1"  0 = Voltage input 0 to ±10 V  1 = Current input 0 to ±20 mA  2 = Current input 4 to 20 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 to 2                            | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| P711<br>FDS          | Normalization of "Analog selectable input 1"  This parameter specifies the percentage value which is generated for an input voltage of 10V (or an input current of 20mA) at the analog input.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -1000.0 to 1000.0<br>[%]<br>0.1%  | Ind: 4<br>FS=100.0<br>Type: I2   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| (G113)               | The following generally applies: For voltage input: $P711[\%] = 10 \text{ V} * \frac{\text{Y}}{\text{X}} \qquad \text{X Input voltage in volts} \\ \text{Y } \% \text{ value which is generated for input voltage X} \\ \text{With current input:} \\ P711[\%] = 20 \text{ mA} * \frac{\text{Y}}{\text{X}} \qquad \text{X Input current in mA} \\ \text{Y } \% \text{ value which is generated for input current X} \\ }$ | onathad                           | Panjous Ma                       | n <sup>i</sup>                   |
| <b>P712</b> (G113)   | Offset for "Analog selectable input 1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: None<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online  |
| <b>P713</b> * (G113) | Mode of signal injection at "Analog selectable input 1"  0 = Injection of signal with sign  1 = Injection of absolute value of signal  2 = Injection of signal with sign, inverted  3 = Injection of absolute value of signal, inverted                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0 to 3                            | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |

| PNU                  | Description                                                                                                                                                         | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P714</b> * (G113) | Source for selection of sign reversal at "Analog selectable input 1"  Selection of binector to control sign reversal at the analog input ("1" state = reverse sign) | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
|                      | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                    | H. J.                          | all karli                                 |                                       |
| <b>P715</b> (G113)   | Filtering time for "Analog selectable input 1"  Note: Hardware filtering of approximately 1 ms is applied as standard.                                              | 0 to 10000<br>[ms]<br>1ms      | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| <b>P716</b> * (G113) | Source for enabling of "Analog selectable input 1"  Selection of binector to control enabling of the analog input ("1" state = enabled)                             | All binector numbers 1         | Ind: None<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
|                      | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                    | 34°0)                          | id West                                   |                                       |
| <b>P717</b> * (G113) | Resolution of "Analog selectable input 1" See P707                                                                                                                  | 10 to 14<br>[Bit]<br>1 bit     | Ind: None<br>FS=12<br>Type: O2            | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |

| Analog i             | nput terminals 8 / 9 (analog selectable input 2)                                                                                                                                   |                          |                       |                                  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| P721                 | Normalization of "Analog selectable input 2"                                                                                                                                       | -1000.0 to 1000.0        | Ind: 4                | P052 = 3                         |
| FDS                  | This parameter specifies the percentage value which is generated for an input voltage of 10V (or an input current of 20mA) at the analog input.                                    | [%]<br>0.1%              | FS=100.0<br>Type: I2  | P051 = 40<br>Online              |
| (G114)               | The following generally applies: For voltage input:                                                                                                                                | 3 Str                    | OLL BEAR              |                                  |
|                      | $P721[\%] = 10 \text{ V} * \frac{\text{Y}}{\text{X}}$ X Input voltage in volts                                                                                                     | 200                      | Sic                   |                                  |
|                      | Y % value which is generated for input voltage X                                                                                                                                   | "THIO"                   |                       | 141                              |
|                      | With current input:                                                                                                                                                                | 200                      |                       | 27                               |
|                      | $P721[\%] = 20 \text{ mA} * \frac{Y}{X}$ X Input current in mA                                                                                                                     | _                        |                       |                                  |
|                      | Y % value which is generated for input current X                                                                                                                                   | 40°E.                    | 49/2°5.               |                                  |
|                      | Allie Allie                                                                                                                                                                        |                          | Micio                 |                                  |
| P722                 | Offset for "Analog selectable input 2"                                                                                                                                             | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%] | Ind: None<br>FS=0.00  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
| (G114)               | Marks of signal injection at #Apple and stable input Of                                                                                                                            | 0.01%<br>0 to 3          | Type: I2<br>Ind: None | Online<br>P052 = 3               |
| <b>P723</b> * (G114) | Mode of signal injection at "Analog selectable input 2"  0 = Injection of signal with sign  1 = Injection of absolute value of signal  2 = Injection of signal with sign, inverted | 1                        | FS=0<br>Type: O2      | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|                      | 3 = Injection of signal with sign, inverted                                                                                                                                        | 16.                      | No.S.                 |                                  |
| P724                 | Source for selection of sign reversal at "Analog selectable input 2"                                                                                                               | All binector numbers     | Ind: None<br>FS=0     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
| (G114)               | Selection of binector to control <b>sign reversal at the analog input</b> ("1" state = reverse sign)                                                                               | 200                      | Type: L2              | Offline                          |
| (- )                 | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                   | Manie                    |                       | May 1                            |
| P725                 | Filtering time for "Analog selectable input 2"                                                                                                                                     | 0 to 10000               | Ind: None             | P052 = 3                         |
| (G114)               | Note: Hardware filtering of approximately 1 ms is applied as standard.                                                                                                             | [ms]<br>1ms              | FS=0<br>Type: O2      | P051 = 40<br>Online              |
| P726                 | Source for enabling of "Analog selectable input 2"                                                                                                                                 | All binector numbers     | Ind: None<br>FS=1     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
| (G114)               | Selection of binector to control <b>enabling of the analog input</b> ("1" state = enabled)                                                                                         | 205                      | Type: L2              | Offline                          |
|                      | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                   | *HANTICO,                |                       | nani                             |

| PNU                | Description                                                                                                                                                                 | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps    | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Analog ir          | nput terminals 10 / 11 (analog selectable input 3)                                                                                                                          | 7/2                               | 1 - 7   -                                 | 47                                    |
| P731               | Normalization of "Analog selectable input 3"                                                                                                                                | -1000.0 to 1000.0                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                | This parameter specifies the percentage value which is generated for an input voltage of 10V (or an input current of 20mA) at the analog input.                             | [%]<br>0.1%                       | FS=100.0<br>Type: I2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| (G114)             | The following generally applies: For voltage input:                                                                                                                         | Olling .                          | KOLUGICA                                  |                                       |
|                    | $P731[\%] = 10 \text{ V} * \frac{\text{Y}}{\text{X}}$ X Input voltage in volts                                                                                              |                                   | 10gg                                      |                                       |
|                    | Y % value which is generated for input voltage X                                                                                                                            | nun'                              |                                           | 172                                   |
|                    | With current input:                                                                                                                                                         |                                   |                                           |                                       |
|                    | $P731 [\%] = 20 \text{ mA} * \frac{Y}{X} \times X \text{ Input current in mA}$                                                                                              | 6                                 |                                           | 6                                     |
|                    | Y % value which is generated for input current X                                                                                                                            | vagho.                            | Villy.                                    |                                       |
| P732               | Offset for "Analog selectable input 3"                                                                                                                                      | -200.00 to 199.99                 | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G114)             | M <sub>D</sub> , M <sub>D</sub> ,                                                                                                                                           | [%]<br>0.01%                      | FS=0.00<br>Type: I2                       | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P733               | Mode of signal injection at "Analog selectable input 3"                                                                                                                     | 0 to 3                            | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G114)        | 0 = Injection of signal with sign 1 = Injection of absolute value of signal                                                                                                 | 1 11                              | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| 13.01              | 2 = Injection of signal with sign, inverted 3 = Injection of absolute value of signal, inverted                                                                             | 13.0                              | \script{2}                                | 3                                     |
| P734               | Source for selection of sign reversal at "Analog selectable input 3"                                                                                                        | All binector numbers              | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| f<br>(G114)        | Selection of binector to control <b>sign reversal at the analog input</b> ("1" state = reverse sign)                                                                        | 1                                 | FS=0<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                    | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                            | nun'i                             | 0),                                       | No.                                   |
| P735               | Filtering time for "Analog selectable input 3"                                                                                                                              | 0 to 10000                        | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G114)             | Note: Hardware filtering of approximately 1 ms is applied as standard.                                                                                                      | [ms]<br>1ms                       | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| P736               | Source for enabling of "Analog selectable input 3"                                                                                                                          | All binector numbers              | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G114)        | Selection of binector to control <b>enabling of the analog input</b> ("1" state = enabled)                                                                                  | 54.6                              | FS=1<br>Type: L2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| ()                 | 0 = binector B0000                                                                                                                                                          |                                   | go.                                       |                                       |
|                    | 1 = binector B0001 etc.                                                                                                                                                     | unn                               |                                           | 44                                    |
| Analog ir          | nput terminals 103 / 104 (main actual value)                                                                                                                                | og)                               |                                           | Ò                                     |
| P741               | Normalization for "Main actual value"                                                                                                                                       | -270.00 to 270.00                 | Ind: 4                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| FDS                | Rated value of input voltage at n <sub>max</sub> (=tachometer voltage at maximum speed)                                                                                     | [V]<br>0.01V                      | FS=60.00<br>Type: I2                      | P051 = 40<br>Online                   |
| (G113)             | This parameter defines the maximum speed when P083=1.                                                                                                                       | 200 00 to 100 00                  | Ind: Nana                                 | D050 - 2                              |
| <b>P742</b> (G113) | Offset for "Main actual value" analog input                                                                                                                                 | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[%]<br>0.01% | Ind: None<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: I2          | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| P743               | Mode of signal injection at "Main actual value" analog input                                                                                                                | 0 to 3                            | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G113)        | 0 = Injection of signal with sign 1 = Injection of absolute value of signal 2 = Injection of signal with sign, inverted 3 = Injection of absolute value of signal, inverted | 1 matyka pi                       | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |

| PNU                  | Description                                                                                                                                  | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P746</b> * (G113) | Source for enabling of "Main actual value" analog input  Selection of binector to control enabling of the analog input ("1" state = enabled) | All binector numbers           | Ind: None<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline      |
| 150.01               | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                             | <sup>1</sup> Ac.d              | aldka di                                  |                                       |

#### 10.38 Analog outputs

(see also Section 8, Sheets G115 and G116 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

| P749        | Control w | ord for terminal 12 (actual current display)                                                                                      | 0 to 3   | Ind: None        | P052 = 3            |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|
| *<br>(G115) | 0         | Output with correct sign (positive voltage: Current in torque direction MI) (negative voltage: Current in torque direction MII)   | Cs Trans | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
|             | 1         | Output of absolute value (positive voltage only)                                                                                  |          | 710.             |                     |
|             | 2         | Output with sign, inverted (positive voltage: Current in torque direction MII) (negative voltage: Current in torque direction MI) | MANH IOS |                  | MANI                |
|             | 3         | Output of absolute value, inverted (negative voltage only)                                                                        |          |                  |                     |

| Analog o             | output terminals 14 / 15                                                                                                                                                                                                         | :4k                               | :de                               |                                 |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>P750</b> * (G115) | Source for output value at analog output 1  Selection of connector whose value is to applied to the analog output  0 = connector K0000 1 = connector K0001 etc.                                                                  | All connector<br>numbers<br>1     | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P751</b> * (G115) | Mode of signal injection at analog output 1  0 = Injection of signal with correct sign 1 = Injection of absolute value of signal 2 = Injection of signal with sign, inverted 3 = Injection of absolute value of signal, inverted | 0 to 3                            | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P752</b> (G115)   | Filtering time for analog output 1                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 10000<br>[ms]<br>1ms         | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P753</b> (G115)   | Normalization of analog output 1  y[V] = x * \frac{P753}{100 \%}  x = Normalization input (corresponds to filtering output) y = Normalization output (corresponds to output voltage at analog output with offset = 0)            | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[V]<br>0.01V | Ind: None<br>FS=10.00<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P754</b> (G115)   | Offset for analog output 1                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -10.00 to 10.00<br>[V]<br>0.01V   | Ind: None<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: I2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

| Analog o             | output terminals 16 / 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 27                    |                               | 27                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| P755<br>*            | Source for output value at analog output 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All connector numbers | Ind: None<br>FS=0             | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40           |
|                      | Selection of connector whose value is to applied to the analog output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10.                   | Type: L2                      | Online                          |
| (G115)               | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (g. 2),               | Molligity,                    |                                 |
| <b>P756</b> * (G115) | Mode of signal injection at analog output 2  0 = Injection of signal with correct sign 1 = Injection of absolute value of signal 2 = Injection of signal with sign, inverted 3 = Injection of absolute value of signal, inverted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 3                | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| P757                 | Filtering time for analog output 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 to 10000            | Ind: None                     | P052 = 3                        |
| (G115)               | A STATE OF THE STA | [ms]<br>1ms           | FS=0<br>Type: O2              | P051 = 40<br>Online             |

| PNU                | Description                                                                                                                                         | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps    | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>P758</b> (G115) | Normalization of analog output 2 $y[V] = x * \frac{P758}{100 \%}$                                                                                   | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[V]<br>0.01V | Ind: None<br>FS=10.00<br>Type: I2         | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |
| Ugichia            | x = Normalization input (corresponds to filtering output) y = Normalization output (corresponds to output voltage at analog output with offset = 0) | He William Hoo.                   | automately.                               |                                       |
| <b>P759</b> (G115) | Offset for analog output 2                                                                                                                          | -10.00 to 10.00<br>[V]<br>0.01V   | Ind: None<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: I2          | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online       |

| Analog output terminals 18 / 19 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |                                   |                                 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>P760</b> * (G116)            | Source for output value at analog output 3  Selection of connector whose value is to applied to the analog output  0 = connector K0000  1 = connector K0001  etc.                                                                | All connector<br>numbers<br>1     | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P761</b> * (G116)            | Mode of signal injection at analog output 3  0 = Injection of signal with correct sign 1 = Injection of absolute value of signal 2 = Injection of signal with sign, inverted 3 = Injection of absolute value of signal, inverted | 0 to 3                            | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P762</b> (G116)              | Filtering time for analog output 3                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 10000<br>[ms]<br>1ms         | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P763</b> (G116)              | Normalization of analog output 3  y[V] = x * \frac{P763}{100 \%}  x = Normalization input (corresponds to filtering output) y = Normalization output (corresponds to output voltage at analog output with offset = 0)            | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[V]<br>0.01V | Ind: None<br>FS=10.00<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P764</b> (G116)              | Offset for analog output 3                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -10.00 to 10.00<br>[V]<br>0.01V   | Ind: None<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: I2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

| Analog c             | output terminals 20 / 21                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The state of the s |                                   | , di                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>P765</b> * (G116) | Source for output value at analog output 4  Selection of connector whose value is to applied to the analog output  0 = connector K0000  1 = connector K0001  etc.                                                                | All connector<br>numbers<br>1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: L2     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P766</b> * (G116) | Mode of signal injection at analog output 4  0 = Injection of signal with correct sign 1 = Injection of absolute value of signal 2 = Injection of signal with sign, inverted 3 = Injection of absolute value of signal, inverted | 0 to 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P767</b> (G116)   | Filtering time for analog output 4                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 10000<br>[ms]<br>1ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ind: None<br>FS=0<br>Type: O2     | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P768</b> (G116)   | Normalization of analog output 4 $y[V] = x * \frac{P768}{100 \%}$ x = Normalization input (corresponds to filtering output) y = Normalization output (corresponds to output voltage at analog output with offset = 0)            | -200.00 to 199.99<br>[V]<br>0.01V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Ind: None<br>FS=10.00<br>Type: I2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| <b>P769</b> (G116)   | Offset for analog output 4                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -10.00 to 10.00<br>[V]<br>0.01V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ind: None<br>FS=0.00<br>Type: I2  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 10x         | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |             | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 190         | .82         | Type        | Status)   |

#### 10.39 Binary outputs

(see also Section 8, Sheet G112 of Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD\*\*)

| P770             | Control word for binary selectable outputs                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0 to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ind: 4           | P052 = 3            |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| *                | i001: 0 Binary selectable output at terminal 46 is not inverted 1 Binary selectable output at terminal 46 is inverted                                                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
| (G112)<br>(G200) | i002: 0 Binary selectable output at terminal 48 is not inverted 1 Binary selectable output at terminal 48 is inverted                                                                                                                                     | Midb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 85               | 16                  |
|                  | i003: 0 Binary selectable output at terminal 50 is not inverted 1 Binary selectable output at terminal 50 is inverted                                                                                                                                     | The state of the s |                  | Mu                  |
|                  | i004: 0 Binary selectable output at terminal 52 is not inverted 1 Binary selectable output at terminal 52 is inverted                                                                                                                                     | 10 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 13.2             |                     |
| P771             | Source for output value at binary output 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All binector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: None        | P052 = 3            |
| *                | Selection of binector to be injected at binary selectable output, terminal 46                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
| (G112)           | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                     |
| (G200)           | etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 124                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  | . 54                |
| P772             | Source for output value at binary output 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All binector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: None        | P052 = 3            |
| *                | Selection of binector to be injected at binary selectable output, terminal 48                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
| (G112)           | 0 = binector B0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 150.             |                     |
| (G200)           | 1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | VY,CA            |                     |
| P773             | Source for output value at binary output 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All binector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: None        | P052 = 3            |
| *                | Selection of binector to be injected at binary selectable output, terminal 50                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
| (G112)           | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | nu,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  | ne                  |
| P774             | Source for output value at binary output 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All binector numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: None        | P052 = 3            |
| <b>1</b> 0.5     | Selection of binector to be injected at binary selectable output, terminal 52                                                                                                                                                                             | 12.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FS=0<br>Type: L2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
| (G112)           | 0 = binector B0000<br>1 = binector B0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Troffer.         |                     |
| P775             | Delay for output value at binary output 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 10000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: None        | P052 = 3            |
| (G112)<br>(G200) | The logic level at the binary selectable output changes only if the internal signal level remains constant for the set delay period (internal signal level changes which do not last as long as this delay period are not switched through to the output) | [ms]<br>1ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
| P776             | Delay for output value at binary output 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 10000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: None        | P052 = 3            |
| (G112)<br>(G200) | The logic level at the binary selectable output changes only if the internal signal level remains constant for the set delay period (internal signal level changes which do not last as long as this delay period are not switched through to the output) | [ms]<br>1ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
| P777             | Delay for output value at binary output 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 10000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: None        | P052 = 3            |
| (G112)           | The logic level at the binary selectable output changes only if the internal signal level remains constant for the set delay period (internal signal level changes which do not last as long as this delay period are not switched through to the output) | [ms]<br>1ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
| P778             | Delay for output value at binary output 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 10000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: None        | P052 = 3            |
| (G112)           | The logic level at the binary selectable output changes only if the internal signal level remains constant for the set delay period (internal signal level changes which do not last as long as this delay period are not switched through to the output) | [ms]<br>1ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Online |
|                  | tillough to the output)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  | 100                 |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | - AD        | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |             | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 147         | 100         | Туре        | Status)   |

## 10.40 Configuration of serial interfaces on basic converter

| P780        | Selection of protocol for G-SST1 basic converter interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0, 2, 8, 9       |     | Ind: None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | P052 = 3             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| (G170)      | 0 Setting has no function 2 USS protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                |     | FS=2<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|             | 8 for factory purposes 9 For internal factory test purposes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |     | 22,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
| P781        | Number of process data for G-SST1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0 to 16          | 1/4 | Ind: None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | P052 = 3             |
| *<br>(G170) | When P780 = 0 or 9 is selected: Parameter is irrelevant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1                |     | FS=2<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|             | When USS protocol (P780=2) is selected: Number of PZD elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20/10            |     | iche.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
|             | No process data are expected or sent in the USS protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Service Services |     | xolf(ic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
|             | 116 Number of process data words in USS protocol (same number applies to transmission and receipt) The received PZD elements (1 to max. 16) are available at connectors (K2001 to K2016) and, in some cases, bit-serially at binectors for "internal wiring" purposes. The PZD elements to be transmitted (1 to max. 16) are selected in parameters P784.01 to P784.16. | 8                |     | Burr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ž.                   |
| P782        | Length of parameter jobs for G-SST1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0, 3, 4, 127     |     | Ind: None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | P052 = 3             |
| *<br>(G170) | This parameter is effective only when P780=2 (USS protocol).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1                |     | FS=127<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|             | 0 No PKW data are expected or sent in the USS protocol. 3, 4 3 or 4 PKW data words are expected in the USS protocol and 3 or 4 PKW data words are also sent (for transmission of parameter values).  Number of PKWs is determined by the telegram length                                                                                                                |                  |     | 85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N.                   |
| P783        | Baud rate for G-SST1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 to 13          |     | Ind: None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | P052 = 3             |
| *<br>(G170) | 1 300 baud<br>2 600 baud<br>3 1200 baud<br>4 2400 baud<br>5 4800 baud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 Mark           |     | FS=6<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|             | 6 9600 baud<br>7 19200 baud<br>8 38400 baud<br>9 56700 baud<br>11 93750 baud<br>13 187500 baud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7                |     | 2,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>3</i> 1           |
| P784        | Source for transmit data for G-SST1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All connector    |     | Ind: 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P052 = 3             |
| *<br>(G170) | Selection of connectors to be transferred as transmit data to the USS master via USS interface 1.  i001: Selection for word 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | numbers<br>1     |     | FS=<br>i001: 32<br>i002: 167<br>i003: 0<br>i004: 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|             | i002: Selection for word 2 i016: Selection for word 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |     | i005-i016: 0<br>Type: L2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R                    |
|             | Applicable settings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2                |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ġ\                   |
|             | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Cally            |     | T. S. L. S. |                      |
| P785        | Options for G-SST1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 to 1           |     | Ind: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P052 = 3             |
| (G170)      | i001: 0 = Bus terminator OFF  1 = Bus terminator ON  i002: 0 = Bit 10 of the 1 <sup>st</sup> receive word does not function as "Control by PLC".                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                |     | FS=0<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|             | 1 = Bit 10 of the 1 <sup>st</sup> receive word does function as "Control by PLC", i.e. when bit 10 = 0, all other bits of the 1 <sup>st</sup> receive word, as well as receive words 2 to 16, are <u>not</u> written to connectors K2001 to K2016, or to binectors B2100 to B2915. All these connectors and binectors retain their old values.                          | ~2340 j.j        |     | N. S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ŝ.                   |

| PNU         | Description                                                                                | it gill frie ,                                                                                                  | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P786        | USS bus address for G-SS                                                                   | T1 33                                                                                                           | 0 to 30                        | Ind: None                        | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G170) | 27                                                                                         | only when P780=2 (USS protoco                                                                                   | 3 <sup>1</sup>                 | FS=0<br>Type: O2                 | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| P787        | Telegram failure time for C                                                                | i-SST1                                                                                                          | 0.000 to 65.0                  |                                  | P052 = 3                              |
| (G170)      | The failure time set in this protocol) is selected.                                        | arameter is valid when setting P7                                                                               | 780=2 (USS [s] 0.001s          | FS=0.000<br>Type: O2             | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|             | 0.00165.000 Time wh                                                                        | monitoring<br>ich may elapse between the rece<br>is addressed to the unit before a<br>ted.                      |                                | unnido do                        | anni                                  |
|             | Fault message F011 is active time period.                                                  | ated if no valid telegram is receiv                                                                             | ved within this                |                                  |                                       |
|             | Note:                                                                                      |                                                                                                                 | 12.7                           | 16.4                             |                                       |
|             | electronics power supply                                                                   | st error-free telegram after conn<br>st error-free telegram after the te                                        |                                | , idpostorests,                  | . 4                                   |
| P788        | Source for activation of F0                                                                | 34                                                                                                              | 2030, 2031                     | Ind: None                        | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G170) | Selection of binector which switches to log. "1"                                           | vill activate fault message F011                                                                                | when it                        | FS=2030<br>Type: L2              | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|             | 2030 = binector B2030<br>2031 = binector B2031                                             |                                                                                                                 | 342.P.                         | altha.P.                         |                                       |
| r789        | Diagnostic information for                                                                 | G-SST1                                                                                                          | , of                           | Ind: 10                          | P052 = 3                              |
| (G170)      | Free-running counter, overfl                                                               | ow at 65535                                                                                                     | (Ip <sub>Bille</sub>           | Type: O2                         |                                       |
|             | i001: Number of error<br>i002: Number of error<br>Byte frame, pari<br>i003: Number of byte | ed telegrams:<br>y, overrun or BCC error                                                                        | Mulu,                          | Helen.                           | My.                                   |
|             | i004: Number of overr<br>i005: Parity error<br>i006: STX error:                            | un errors                                                                                                       | . W. D.                        | " <sub>16</sub> .                |                                       |
|             | telegram residua<br>delay time of LG                                                       | ore STX not observed,<br>il transfer time not observed,<br>E character too long,                                | Wild City                      | 1/2 HOLLight                     |                                       |
|             | i008: Block check erro<br>i009: Incorrect telegra                                          | ram residual transfer time<br>r<br>m length:                                                                    | HAM. IO.                       | Mary Co.                         | May!                                  |
|             | (Note: If the receiven when this                                                           | 4 only:<br>e received telegram is ≠ P781 + F<br>eived values are correct, they will<br>error has been detected) |                                |                                  |                                       |
|             | setting in P787. counter is not ac                                                         | n has been received for a period<br>After the occurrence of a timeout<br>tivated again until the next valid     | error, this                    | "Apt Rolling"                    | 20                                    |
|             | received.                                                                                  |                                                                                                                 | all.                           | 21.                              | 24.                                   |

| P790                  | Selection        | on of protocol for G-SST2 basic converter interface                                                  | 0, 2, 5, 9 | Ind: None        | P052 = 3             |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|----------------------|
| *<br>(G171)<br>(G173) | 0<br>2<br>5<br>9 | Setting has no function USS protocol "Peer-to-peer" communication For internal factory test purposes | 1,0,0,0    | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Offline |

| PNU                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P791                  | Number of process data for G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G171)<br>(G173) | When P790 = 0 or 9 is selected: Parameter is irrelevant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FS=2<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| (3170)                | When USS protocol (P790=2) is selected: Number of PZD elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N2                                        | 8.                                    |
| <sup>rig</sup> ez,    | 0 No process data are expected or sent in the USS protocol 116 Number of process data words in USS protocol (same number applies to transmission and receipt) The received PZD elements (1 to max. 16) are available at connectors (K6001 to K6016) and, in some cases, bit-serially at binectors for "internal wiring" purposes. The PZD elements to be transmitted (1 to max. 16) are selected in parameters P794.01 to P794.16. | Engley,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Welpalloway.                              | an <sup>in</sup>                      |
| 190                   | When peer-to-peer (P790= 5) is selected: Number of transferred words                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           | , <u>?</u> `                          |
| Sigher.               | 0 Illegal setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ight.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10%                                       |                                       |
| Co                    | 15 Number of transferred words                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | - Ollie                                   |                                       |
|                       | 616 Illegal setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | - Allie                                   |                                       |
| P792                  | Length of parameter jobs for G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0, 3, 4, 127                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G171)           | This parameter is effective only when P790=2 (USS protocol).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 444                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FS=127<br>Type: O2                        | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| notelko ist           | No PKW data are expected or sent in the USS protocol.     3, 4 3 or 4 PKW data words are expected in the USS protocol and 3 or 4 PKW data words are also sent (for transmission of parameter values).  Number of PKWs is determined by the telegram length                                                                                                                                                                         | Catalya di                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C STORY                                   | Ġ.                                    |
| P793                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 to 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *                     | Baud rate for G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FS=6                                      | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40                 |
| (G171)<br>(G173)      | 1 300 baud<br>2 600 baud<br>3 1200 baud<br>4 2400 baud<br>5 4800 baud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | n <sup>ad</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Type: O2                                  | Offline                               |
| Usighe S.             | 6 9600 baud<br>7 19200 baud<br>8 38400 baud<br>9 56700 baud<br>11 93750 baud<br>13 187500 baud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Registro di                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | nitomaty <sup>k</sup>                     | Ö,                                    |
| P794                  | Source for transmit data for G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ind: 16                                   | P052 = 3                              |
| (G171)<br>(G173)      | Selection of connectors to be transferred as <u>transmit data</u> via basic converter interface 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FS=<br>i001: 32<br>i002: 167              | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| 6                     | When USS protocol (P790=2) is selected:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | i003: 0<br>i004: 33                       | 6                                     |
| Sights.               | i001: Selection for word 1<br>i002: Selection for word 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Vighto ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | i005-i016: 0<br>Type: L2                  |                                       |
|                       | i016: Selection for word 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Califor.                                  |                                       |
|                       | When peer-to-peer (P790=5) is selected:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14 C.                                     |                                       |
|                       | i001: Selection for word 1<br>i002: Selection for word 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | n,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           | My,                                   |
| "Hail                 | i005: Selection for word 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | . H2.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 343                                       | 3                                     |
| Care.                 | i006: Not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Clare.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Majes.                                    |                                       |
|                       | i016: Not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | "alito"                                   |                                       |
|                       | Applicable settings: 0 = connector K0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | n de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya dela companya dela companya dela companya de la companya de la companya de la companya dela companya de la companya de la companya de la companya dela comp | 14. Ch.                                   | w <sub>t</sub>                        |
|                       | 1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |                                       |

| PNU                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P795                  | Options for G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 to 1                         | Ind: 2                                    | P052 = 3                              |
| (G171)<br>(G173)      | i001: 0 = Bus terminator OFF  1 = Bus terminator ON  i002: 0 = Bit 10 of the 1 <sup>st</sup> receive word does <u>not</u> function as "Control by PLC".  1 = Bit 10 of the 1 <sup>st</sup> receive word does function as "Control by PLC", i.e. when bit 10 = 0, all other bits of the 1 <sup>st</sup> receive word, as well as receive words 2 to 16, are <u>not</u> written to connectors K6001 to K6016, or to binectors B6100 to B6915. All these connectors and binectors retain their old values. | 1 Aug                          | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| P796                  | USS bus address for G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 to 30                        | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G171)           | This parameter is functional only when P790=2 (USS protocol). Address via which the unit can be addressed in USS bus operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 351                          | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
| P797                  | Telegram failure time for G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.000 to 65.000                | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| (G171)<br>(G173)      | The failure time set in this parameter is valid when setting P790=2 (USS protocol) or P790=5 (peer-to-peer) is selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | [s]<br>0.001s                  | FS=0.000<br>Type: O2                      | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                       | 0.000 No time monitoring 0.00165.000 Time which may elapse between the receipt of two telegrams addressed to the unit before a fault message is activated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | while                          | , Sec                                     | nnah je                               |
|                       | Fault message F012 is activated if no valid telegram is received within this time period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |                                           |                                       |
|                       | Note: The telegram monitoring function is active  • from the receipt of the first error-free telegram after connection of the electronics power supply  • from the receipt of the first error-free telegram after the telegram monitor has responded (i.e. monitoring timeout).                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Mag.                           | Actuative S.                              | ud iç                                 |
|                       | Since the telegram transfer time is dependent on the set baud rate, the following minimum setting values for P797 are recommended:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No.                            |                                           | 374                                   |
|                       | Baud rate as set in P793: Recommended minimum value for P797:  300 baud 0.520s 600 baud 0.260s 1200 baud 0.140s 2400 baud 0.080s ≥ 4800 baud 0.040s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub>   | Hollatha b                                | .6                                    |
|                       | Note: If the "Automatic restart" function is selected (P086>0) on the peer-to-peer communication partner, then only a parameter setting of P797>P086 (on the communication partner) is meaningful.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | di wadani s                    | 3                                         | nun!                                  |
| P798                  | Source for activation of F012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6030, 6031                     | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *<br>(G171)<br>(G173) | Selection of binector which will activate fault message F012 when it switches to log. "1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2                              | FS=6030<br>Type: L2                       | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|                       | 6030 = binector B6030<br>6031 = binector B6031                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1/90                           |                                           | 6                                     |

| PNU              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r799             | Diagnostic information for G-SST2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 7/2                            | Ind: 10                                   | P052 = 3                              |
| (0.474)          | Free-running counter, overflow at 65535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                | Type: O2                                  |                                       |
| (G171)<br>(G173) | i001: Number of error-free telegrams i002: Number of errored telegrams: Byte frame, parity, overrun or BCC error i003: Number of byte frame errors i004: Number of overrun errors i005: Parity error i006: STX error:                                                                                                                                                                | Pariticulisha di               | a Ghaltomatek                             | ġ.                                    |
| _                | Start interval before STX not observed, telegram residual transfer time not observed, delay time of LGE character too long, erroneous STX, i.e. ≠ 02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 712                            |                                           | 444                                   |
| Ugleka !         | i007: Violation of telegram residual transfer time (USS prot. only) i008: Block check error i009: Incorrect telegram length: With P792=3 or 4 only:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Walkery.                       | Majel A                                   | 58.                                   |
| 8                | The length of the received telegram is ≠ P791 + P792 (Note: If the received values are correct, they will be proces even when this error has been detected) i010: Timeout error: No valid telegram has been received for a period exceeding setting in P797. After the occurrence of a timeout error, this counter is not activated again until the next valid telegram is received. | g the                          | H. Bollic                                 | ar <sup>i</sup> na                    |

| P800<br>*             | Selection of protocol for G-SST3 basic converter interface                                                                                                                                                                          | 0, 2, 5, 9        | Ind: None<br>FS=0   | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| (G172)                | 0 Setting has no function                                                                                                                                                                                                           | [ '               | Type: O2            | Offline               |
| (G174)                | 2 USS protocol 5 "Peer-to-peer" communication 9 For internal factory test purposes                                                                                                                                                  | New Section 1975  |                     | The state of          |
| P801                  | Number of process data for G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0 to 16           | Ind: None           | P052 = 3              |
| *<br>(G172)<br>(G174) | When P800 = 0 or 9 is selected: Parameter is irrelevant                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 24 P. P.        | FS=2<br>Type: O2    | P051 = 40<br>Offline  |
| (0174)                | When USS protocol (P800=2) is selected: Number of PZD elements                                                                                                                                                                      | Elio.             | Ollie.              |                       |
|                       | No process data are expected or sent in the USS protocol     Number of process data words in USS protocol (same number applies to transmission and receipt)                                                                         |                   | (Booker             |                       |
|                       | The received PZD elements (1 to max. 16) are available at connectors (K6001 to K6016) and, in some cases, bit-serially at binectors for "internal wiring" purposes.  The PZD elements to be transmitted (1 to max. 16) are selected | y www.            |                     | ari<br>A              |
|                       | in parameters P804.01 to P804.16.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Max.              | N2                  | ×                     |
|                       | When peer-to-peer (P800= 5) is selected: Number of transferred words                                                                                                                                                                | Eligiba.          | Oll Sign            |                       |
|                       | 0 Illegal setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ĭ                 | Will Company        |                       |
|                       | 15 Number of transferred words                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   | 190°                |                       |
|                       | 616 Illegal setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 47                | 7-                  | 4                     |
| P802<br>*             | Length of parameter jobs for G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0, 3, 4, 127<br>1 | Ind: None<br>FS=127 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40 |
| (G172)                | This parameter is effective only when P800=2 (USS protocol).                                                                                                                                                                        | 9                 | Type: O2            | Offline               |
|                       | 0 No PKW data are expected or sent in the USS protocol. 3, 4 3 or 4 PKW data words are expected in the USS protocol and 3 or 4 PKW data words are also sent (for transmission of parameter values).                                 | Mapho.            | Wisino.             | 0.7                   |

| PNU              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Value range                   | No. indices                         | See                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                  | 'ipance, 'ipance, 'ipance,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | [Unit]<br>Steps               | Factory<br>setting<br>Type          | Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
| P803<br>*        | Baud rate for G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 to 13                       | Ind: None<br>FS=13                  | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40          |
| (G172)<br>(G174) | 1 300 baud<br>2 600 baud<br>3 1200 baud<br>4 2400 baud<br>5 4800 baud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Maj.                          | Type: O2                            | Offline                        |
| )                | 6 9600 baud 7 19200 baud 8 38400 baud 9 56700 baud 11 93750 baud 13 187500 baud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <sup>MM</sup> IQ <sub>Q</sub> | Rolligg,                            | " Maril                        |
| P804             | Source for transmit data for G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All connector numbers         | Ind: 16<br>FS=                      | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40          |
| (G172)<br>(G174) | Selection of connectors to be transferred as <u>transmit data</u> via basic converter interface 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1                             | i001: 32<br>i002: 167               | Offline                        |
|                  | When USS protocol (P800=2) is selected:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 35                            | i003: 0<br>i004: 33<br>i005-i016: 0 |                                |
|                  | i001: Selection for word 1 i002: Selection for word 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | , do                          | Type: L2                            |                                |
|                  | i016: Selection for word 16  When peer-to-peer (P800=5) is selected:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | andy.                         |                                     | They.                          |
|                  | i001: Selection for word 1 i002: Selection for word 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No ST                         | "SHE PI                             |                                |
|                  | i005: Selection for word 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                               | Holling                             |                                |
|                  | i006: Not used<br><br>i016: Not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | .uni.db                       |                                     | MAL                            |
|                  | Applicable settings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 27,                           |                                     | 27                             |
|                  | 0 = connector K0000<br>1 = connector K0001<br>etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10.0                          | 10.0                                |                                |
| P805             | Options for G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 to 1                        | Ind: 2                              | P052 = 3                       |
| (G172)<br>(G174) | i001: 0 = Bus terminator OFF<br>1 = Bus terminator ON<br>i002: 0 = Bit 10 of the 1 <sup>st</sup> receive word does <u>not</u> function as "Control<br>by PLC".                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 swittleft                   | FS=0<br>Type: O2                    | P051 = 40<br>Offline           |
|                  | 1 = Bit 10 of the 1 <sup>st</sup> receive word does function as "Control by PLC", i.e. when bit 10 = 0, all other bits of the 1 <sup>st</sup> receive word, as well as receive words 2 to 16, are <u>not</u> written to connectors K9001 to K9016, or to binectors B9100 to B9915. All these connectors and binectors retain their old values. | 160 dj                        |                                     | No.                            |
| P806             | USS bus address for G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 to 30                       | Ind: None                           | P052 = 3                       |
| *<br>(G172)      | This parameter is functional only when P800=2 (USS protocol). Address via which the unit can be addressed in USS bus operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                             | FS=0<br>Type: O2                    | P051 = 40<br>Offline           |

| PNU              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P807             | Telegram failure time for G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.000 to 65.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ind: None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | P052 = 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (G172)<br>(G174) | The failure time set in this parameter is valid when setting P800=2 (USS protocol) or P800=5 (peer-to-peer) is selected.                                                                                               | [s]<br>0.001s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FS=0.000<br>Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | P051 = 40<br>Offline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (0174)           | 0.000 No time monitoring 0.00165.000 Time which may elapse between the receipt of two telegrams addressed to the unit before a fault message is activated.                                                             | Ergilya.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | automatyke                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                  | Fault message F013 is activated if no valid telegram is received within this time period.                                                                                                                              | NA PARTE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ĠĠ°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | St.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                  | Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                  | The telegram monitoring function is active from the receipt of the first error-free telegram after connection of the electronics power supply from the spirit of the first error free telegram after connection of the | 19 <sub>1</sub> 101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | a de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della  ġ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                  | <ul> <li>from the receipt of the first error-free telegram after the telegram monitor<br/>has responded (i.e. monitoring timeout).</li> </ul>                                                                          | Con.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | , NOTO TO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                  | Since the telegram transfer time is dependent on the set baud rate, the following minimum setting values for P807 are recommended:                                                                                     | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | P. Co.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                  | Baud rate as set in P803: Recommended minimum value for P807:                                                                                                                                                          | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The state of the s |
|                  | 300 baud 0.520s<br>600 baud 0.260s<br>1200 baud 0.140s<br>2400 baud 0.080s                                                                                                                                             | "Africa"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | E. W.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ġ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                  | ≥ 4800 baud 0.040s  Note: If the "Automatic restart" function is selected (P086>0) on the peer-to-peer communication partner, then only a parameter setting of P807>P086 (on the communication partner) is meaningful. | in the state of th | gbalton,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| P808             | Source for activation of F013                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9030, 9031                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ind: None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | P052 = 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (G172)<br>(G174) | Selection of binector which will activate fault message F013 when it switches to log. "1"                                                                                                                              | W. G.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FS=9030<br>Type: L2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | P051 = 40<br>Offline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                  | 9030 = binector B9030<br>9031 = binector B9031                                                                                                                                                                         | Elizie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | · Olling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| r809             | Diagnostic information for G-SST3                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ind: 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | P052 = 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (G172)           | Free-running counter, overflow at 65535                                                                                                                                                                                | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type: O2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | .63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (G174)           | i001: Number of <u>error-free</u> telegrams i002: Number of <u>errored</u> telegrams: Byte frame, parity, overrun or BCC error                                                                                         | 7 72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7 2/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                  | i003: Number of byte frame errors<br>i004: Number of overrun errors<br>i005: Parity error                                                                                                                              | Sappa y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sight.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                  | i006: STX error: Start interval before STX not observed, telegram residual transfer time not observed, delay time of LGE character too long,                                                                           | 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sparitor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                  | erroneous STX, i.e. ≠ 02 i007: Violation of telegram residual transfer time (USS prot. only) i008: Block check error i009: Incorrect telegram length:                                                                  | Harr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | n'h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                  | With PP802=3 or 4 only:  The length of the received telegram is ≠ P801 + P802 (Note: If the received values are correct, they will be processed even when this error has been detected)                                | Wathra'ti                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TO BELLEVIE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                  | i010: Timeout error:  No valid telegram has been received for a period exceeding the setting in P807. After the occurrence of a timeout error, this counter is not activated again until the next valid telegram is    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | granto.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | . 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                  | received.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 7/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| PNU              | Description                                                                          | Wegg,                  | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r810             | Receive data on G-SST1                                                               |                        | - High                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Type<br>Ind: 20                   | P052 = 3                              |
|                  | Display of data received via <b>USS interface</b>                                    | 1 444                  | 2127                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type: L2                          | 2027                                  |
| (G170)           | i001: Display process data word 1                                                    |                        | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6                                 |                                       |
| Ka.              | i016 Display process data word 16 i017: Display parameter data word 1                |                        | Ho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | all gight are                     |                                       |
|                  | i020: Display parameter data word 4                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tio.                              |                                       |
| r811             | Transmit data on G-SST1                                                              | .07                    | (d)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ind: 20                           | P052 = 3                              |
|                  | Display of the data to be transmitted via US                                         | S interface 1          | ally.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type: L2                          | They                                  |
| (G170)           | i001: Display process data word 1                                                    |                        | 7,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | 2,                                    |
| 12.01            | i016 Display process data word 16<br>i017: Display parameter data word 1             |                        | ₩.j.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | at Na ch                          |                                       |
|                  | i020: Display parameter data word 4                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ollin                             |                                       |
| r812             | Receive data on G-SST2                                                               | Way.                   | ~                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Ind: 20                           | P052 = 3                              |
|                  | When USS protocol (P790=2) is selected:                                              |                        | 71/07                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type: L2                          | 1/2                                   |
| (G171)<br>(G173) | Display of data received via USS interface                                           | 2                      | The state of the s |                                   | 2120                                  |
| ,                | i001: Display process data word 1                                                    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |                                       |
| 43.S.            | i016 Display process data word 16 i017: Display parameter data word 1                |                        | 3K2 (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | "ALAKO P.                         |                                       |
|                  | i020: Display parameter data word 4                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TO, LIL                           |                                       |
|                  | When peer-to-peer (P790=5) is selected: Display of data received via peer-to-peer in | nterface 2             | arth i dio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C.                                | MAL                                   |
|                  | i001: Receive data word 1                                                            |                        | 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | 1,                                    |
| 12.91            | i005 Receive data word 5<br>i006: Not used                                           |                        | Waigh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | . No. 9                           |                                       |
| )                | i020 Not used                                                                        |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | May.                              |                                       |
| r813             | Transmit data on G-SST2                                                              | ),                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ind: 20                           | P052 = 3                              |
| (G171)           | When USS protocol (P790=2) is selected: Display of the data to be transmitted via US | S interface 2          | , which                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type: L2                          | 142                                   |
| (G173)           | i001: Display process data word 1                                                    |                        | The state of the s |                                   | 4/4.                                  |
| Ka.2)            | i016 Display process data word 16 i017: Display parameter data word 1                |                        | 16.G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 142.D                             |                                       |
|                  | i020: Display parameter data word 4                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TOLOGO.                           |                                       |
|                  | When peer-to-peer (P790=5) is selected:                                              |                        | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3                                 | 2                                     |
|                  | Display of the data to be transmitted via per                                        | er-to-peer interface 2 | "41'O"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   | 11/10                                 |
|                  | i001: Transmit data word 1                                                           |                        | Try,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   | 200                                   |
| 12.0             | i005 Transmit data word 5<br>i006: Not used                                          |                        | 18.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12.0                              |                                       |
| Ve.              | i020 Not used                                                                        |                        | The state of the s | Sight                             |                                       |

| PNU              | Description                                                              | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r814             | Receive data on G-SST3                                                   | 2,                             | Ind: 20<br>Type: L2                       | P052 = 3                              |
| (0.470)          | When USS protocol (P800=2) is selected:                                  |                                | Type. L2                                  |                                       |
| (G172)<br>(G174) | Display of data received via USS interface 3                             | 12/2                           | ×10                                       | 3. <sup>(2)</sup>                     |
|                  | i001: Display process data word 1                                        | Clatche.                       | Cale II                                   |                                       |
|                  | i016 Display process data word 16<br>i017: Display parameter data word 1 | SOLITON.                       | Dallor.                                   |                                       |
|                  | i020: Display parameter data word 4                                      | NAN-CO"                        | 741 O.                                    | .61                                   |
|                  | When peer-to-peer (P800=5) is selected:                                  | 1,                             |                                           | 20                                    |
|                  | Display of data received via peer-to-peer interface 3                    |                                |                                           | 2                                     |
|                  | i001: Receive data word 1                                                | Mo.S.                          | - Ar                                      | 35,                                   |
|                  | i005 Receive data word 5<br>i006: Not used                               | The Control                    | "Holligh"                                 |                                       |
|                  | i020 Not used                                                            | (g)                            | 1800                                      |                                       |
| r815             | Transmit data on G-SST3                                                  | the.                           | Ind: 20<br>Type: L2                       | P052 = 3                              |
|                  | When USS protocol (P800=2) is selected:                                  | 2                              | Type. L2                                  | 11.                                   |
| (G172)<br>(G174) | Display of the data to be transmitted via USS interface 3                | 6                              |                                           | à                                     |
|                  | i001: Display process data word 1                                        | Also.                          | - Th                                      | 0.                                    |
|                  | i016 Display process data word 16<br>i017: Display parameter data word 1 | Will Light                     | automati                                  |                                       |
|                  | i020: Display parameter data word 4                                      | WHIGH CO                       | "11' 90°                                  |                                       |
|                  | When peer-to-peer (P800=5) is selected:                                  | 27                             | 2                                         | 47                                    |
|                  | Display of the data to be transmitted via peer-to-peer interface 3       |                                |                                           |                                       |
|                  | i001: Transmit data word 1                                               | 14.0.D                         | 84                                        | 367                                   |
|                  | i005 Transmit data word 5<br>i006: Not used                              | Wellight.                      | "Ollafel                                  |                                       |
|                  | i020 Not used                                                            | 1000 C                         | Major.                                    |                                       |

#### Peer-to-peer interfaces: Enable transmission and receipt of telegrams:

If transmission on a peer-to-peer interface is disabled, the associated output drivers are connected to high impedance. If reception is

| <b>P816</b> (G173) | Peer-to-peer 2: Source for data reception enabling command  0 = binector B0000  1 = binector B0001  etc.    | All binector numbers   | Ind: None<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>P817</b> (G173) | Peer-to-peer 2: Source for data transmission enabling command  0 = binector B0000  1 = binector B0001  etc. | All binector numbers   | Ind: None<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P818</b> (G174) | Peer-to-peer 3: Source for data reception enabling command  0 = binector B0000  1 = binector B0001  etc.    | All binector numbers 1 | Ind: None<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
| <b>P819</b> (G174) | Peer-to-peer 3: Source for data transmission enabling command  0 = binector B0000  1 = binector B0001  etc. | All binector numbers   | Ind: None<br>FS=1<br>Type: L2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |

| PNU | Description                             | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 10x 10x                                 | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |                                         | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | .20"        | Type        | Status)   |

#### 10.41 Deactivation of monitoring functions



If monitoring functions are deactivated, there may be a risk to the safety of operating personnel or of substantial property damage if a fault or error actually occurs!

| P820      | Deactivation of fault messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 to 147      | Ind: 99<br>FS=                    | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40           |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| F3.01     | The numbers of all fault messages to be deactivated must be entered in this parameter. Fault numbers can be entered in any order. 0 must be entered for any unused indices of the parameter.                                                                           | Mody          | see column<br>on left<br>Type: O2 | Online                          |
| ,         | Factory setting:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | · '           | Car,                              |                                 |
|           | i001 = 7 (overvoltage) i002 = 18 (short circuit at binary outputs) i003 = 31 (monitoring of speed controller) i004 = 35 (drive blocked) i005 = 36 (armature current cannot flow) i006 = 37 (l <sup>2</sup> t motor monitoring function has responded) i007 to i099 = 0 | WALL TO SE    | 20,                               | maric                           |
| P821<br>* | Deactivation of alarms  The numbers of all alarm messages to be deactivated must be entered in this parameter. Alarm numbers can be entered in any order. 0 must be entered for any unused indices of the parameter.                                                   | 0 to 147<br>1 | Ind: 99<br>FS= 0<br>Type: O2      | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |

#### 10.42 Compensation values

| r824   | A7006 compensation values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0 to 65535          | Ind: 10                        | P052 = 3                        |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|        | These data contain compensation values for the analog section of electronics board A7006                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10 j                | Type: O2                       |                                 |
| P825   | Offset compensation for actual field current channel  These data contain compensation values for the actual field current sensing function. They are automatically set during "Restore factory settings" (P051=21) and during the automatic offset compensation run (P051=22).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 13000 to 25000<br>1 | Ind: 3<br>FS=19139<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Online |
| P826   | Correction of natural commutation timing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -100 to 100 * 1.333 | Ind: 6                         | P052 = 3                        |
| (G163) | If there is a variation in the armature current peak value (in spite of a constant firing angle), it can be corrected by offsetting the firing angle reference time of the appropriate line phase in parameter P826. One line phase (UV, UW, VW, VU, WV, WV) is assigned to each parameter index (i001 to i006).  Increasing the parameter setting by a value of 1 corresponds to an increase of 1.333 µs in the firing angle (0.024 degrees at 50Hz line frequency), consequently reducing the armature current peak in the appropriate line phase.  P826 is automatically set during the optimization run for precontrol and current controller (armature and field) (P051=25) (only when U800=0; when U800=1 or 2, parameters P826.001 to 006 are set to 0). | [µs]<br>1.333µs     | FS=0<br>Type: I2               | P051 = 40<br>Online             |
|        | Caution: Even an asymmetrical system causes variations in the magnitude of armature current peaks. However, the system asymmetry may also change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 40.D                | in the state of                |                                 |
| r827   | Internal diagnosis  i001: Number of write access operations to EEPROM i002: Number of Page-Write access operations to EEPROM i003: Counter for DUAL-PORT RAM timeouts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0 to 65535<br>1     | Ind: 3<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3                        |
| r828   | MLFB data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0 to 65535          | Ind: 16                        | P052 = 3                        |
|        | These data contain details about the power section design (model)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                   | Type: O2                       |                                 |
| r829   | A7001 compensation values  These data contain compensation values for the analog section of electronics board A7001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 to 65535          | Ind: 68<br>Type: O2            | P052 = 3                        |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | - AD        | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |             | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 147         | 100         | Туре        | Status)   |

#### 10.43 Thyristor diagnosis

| P830  | Control word for thyristor diagnosis                                                                                                                           | 0 to 3      | Ind: None        | P052 = 3             |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|
| age)  | Thyristor check function deactivated                                                                                                                           | Tales .     | FS=0<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|       | 1 Thyristors are checked on initial SWITCH-ON or INCHING command after connection of the electronics supply voltage.                                           | 10.         | ~3110            |                      |
|       | 2 Thyristors are checked on every SWITCH-ON or INCHING command.                                                                                                |             | 450              | 3                    |
|       | 3 Thyristors will be checked on the next SWITCH-ON or INCHING command. Parameter P830 is set to 0 if no fault is detected.                                     | 300         |                  | No.                  |
|       | Note:                                                                                                                                                          | 2           |                  |                      |
| 140 S | The thyristor check function may not be activated (setting P830=0 must be selected)                                                                            | *140:5.     | 4                | 8.                   |
| Car.  | <ul> <li>when the "Enable a torque direction for torque direction change by<br/>parallel drive" function is in use (see also parameter P165) or</li> </ul>     | FOR COLLEGE | "HOLUGE"         |                      |
|       | <ul> <li>when the converter is used to supply large inductances (e.g. field supply<br/>from armature terminals, supply of lifting solenoids, etc.).</li> </ul> | У           | 1900             |                      |

#### 10.44 Parameters for DriveMonitor and OP1S

| P831<br>to<br>r849 | Parameters for the Trace function of DriveMonitor  These parameters are settings for the data exchange between DriveMonitor and the SIMOREG converter. They must not be changed! | Waldyon,        | all light | P052 = 3 |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|
| r850<br>to<br>P899 | Parameters for the OP1S  These parameters are settings for the data exchange between OP1S and the SIMOREG converter. They must not be changed!                                   | an and a second | 20 gray   | P052 = 3 |

#### 10.45 Profile parameters

| P918                       | CB bus address Protocol-dependent bus address for communication boards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0 to 200<br>1 | Ind: 2<br>FS=3<br>Type: O2 | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (Z110)<br>(Z111)           | Note: The validity of the bus address is monitored by the communication board. (Bus addresses 0 to 2 are reserved for Master stations on PROFIBUS boards and must not therefore be set for other purposes). If the value is not accepted by the COM BOARD, fault F080 is displayed with fault value 5 | 45            | Arth Books                 | 30                               |
| P927                       | Parameterization enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 to 127      | Ind: None<br>FS=6          | P052 = 3<br>P051 = 40            |
| (G170)<br>(G171)           | Enabling of interfaces for parameterization. A parameter value can only be altered via an enabled interface.                                                                                                                                                                                          | "sightor.     | Type: V2                   | Offline                          |
| (G172)<br>(Z110)<br>(Z111) | 0: None 1: Communications board (CB) 2: Parameterizing unit (PMU) 4: G-SST1 serial interface and OP1S 8: Reserved 16: Technology board (TB) 32: G-SST2 serial interface 64: G-SST3 serial interface                                                                                                   | 9.<br>20.     | arti dhallan               | g grand                          |
| Ugg Ka.x                   | Setting information: Every interface has a numeric code. The number for one specific interface, or the sum of various numbers assigned to several interfaces, must be entered in this parameter in order to enable the relevant interface(s) for use as a parameterization interface.                 | Uggko.x       | ralitornatyl               | X                                |
|                            | Example: Factory setting value 6 (=4+2) means that the PMU and G-SST1 interfaces are enabled for parameterization purposes.                                                                                                                                                                           | 45            |                            | Mr.                              |

| PNU | Description                             | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     | 10x 10x                                 | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     |                                         | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | .20"        | Type        | Status)   |

## 10.46 Fault memory

| r947                                   | Fault memory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ind: 64               | P052 = 3  |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| (G189)                                 | Display of fault messages generated in response to recent faults. A <u>fault value</u> and <u>fault time</u> is assigned to each <u>fault number</u> (see Section 10 for details of fault numbers and fault values). The interrelationship between the associated parameters is shown in the diagram below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type: O2              |           |
| ************************************** | The <u>fault numbers</u> of the last (maximum 8) fault events are stored under the indices of parameter P947. r947.001 displays the fault number of the current (still not acknowledged) fault, index 9 displays the number of the most recent acknowledged fault, index 17 the fault number of the second most recent acknowledged fault, etc. An entry of "0" means that no "earlier" fault has occurred. Since only one fault message can be stored with respect to any fault event on the SIMOREG 6RA70, only indices 1, 9, 17, 25, 33, 41, 49 and 57 are relevant. | "igh uj               |           |
|                                        | A <u>fault value</u> is assigned to each fault number in the corresponding index of parameter r949. This provides further information about the nature of the fault.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10 <sup>1</sup>       |           |
| 2                                      | In addition, the <u>fault time</u> (the current reading of the hours run counter as the fault occurred (r048)), is stored for each fault in r049. The data for the current (not yet acknowledged) fault are stored as the "Hours run counter reading" in index 1. The data for earlier, already acknowledged faults are stored under the following indices.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (0)                   |           |
| F3:5.                                  | r947 r949 r049<br>Fault number Fault value Fault time [h]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 16 No. 13.            |           |
| 33                                     | Index 1 Current Current Current Index 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | City.                 |           |
|                                        | 0 0 1st acknowl. Index 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 201.                  |           |
|                                        | 0 0 2nd acknowl. Index 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 90,                   |           |
|                                        | 0 0 → 3 <sup>rd</sup> acknowl. Index 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 -                   |           |
|                                        | 0 0 4th acknowl. Index 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       |           |
|                                        | 0 0 5 <sup>th</sup> acknowl. Index 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |           |
| 25                                     | 0 0 ← 6th acknowl. Index 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 20                    |           |
| Tro                                    | 0 0 → 7 <sup>th</sup> acknowl. Index 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | "affer                |           |
|                                        | Index 9 1st acknowl. 1st acknowl.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | all the               |           |
|                                        | 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sec.                  |           |
|                                        | 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 90,                   |           |
|                                        | 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3 "                   |           |
|                                        | 2 0 12 0 12 0 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |           |
|                                        | 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       |           |
| 9                                      | 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6                     |           |
| Mrs.                                   | 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mrs.                  |           |
|                                        | Index 17 2 <sup>nd</sup> acknowl. 2 <sup>nd</sup> acknowl.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Car.                  |           |
|                                        | <u> </u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10                    |           |
|                                        | 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 100                   |           |
|                                        | Plaintext information about the fault numbers is available under the corresponding index of parameter r951.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |           |
| r949                                   | Fault value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Ind: 64               | P052 = 3  |
| (G189)                                 | Fault value of faults, allows more detailed diagnosis for a variety of parameters.  The fault values are stored in the same indices as the associated fault numbers (r947) - see parameter r947.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type: O2              |           |
| r951                                   | Fault text 0 to 65535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ind: 101              | P052 = 3  |
| P952                                   | Number of faults 1 0 to 65535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type: O2<br>Ind: None | P052 = 3  |
|                                        | Settings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FS=0                  | P051 = 40 |
| .0.01                                  | O Deletes the entire fault memory (r947, r949 and r049) by resetting to 0  Note: P952 cannot be reset while a fault is pending                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type: O2              | Offline   |
| 34                                     | >0 Display of the faults stored in the fault memory (r947, r949 and r049)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | "OLUHAK.              |           |

| PNU | Description | Value range | No. indices | See       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|     |             | [Unit]      | Factory     | Change    |
|     | - 100 m     | Steps       | setting     | (Access / |
|     | 45          | 6.          | Type        | Status)   |

#### 10.47 Visualization parameters: Alarms

|        |                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | 0        |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| r953   | Alarm parameter 1                                                                                       | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ind: None             | P052 = 3 |
| Cajes. | Display of active alarms in bit-coded form (A001 to A016).                                              | Clare.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Type: V2              |          |
|        | If one of the alarms between 1 and 16 is generated, the corresponding segment in the display lights up. | - Willey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "IIIO"                |          |
|        |                                                                                                         | 900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (gr)                  |          |
|        | 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9                                                                                  | 747                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 7.                    | 12.      |
|        | 16     15     14     13     12     11     10     9       8     7     6     5     4     3     2     1    | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       | 12.      |
| 6      | See Section 10.2 for meaning of individual alarms.                                                      | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | 6        |
| r954   | Alarm parameter 2                                                                                       | 7427                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: None             | P052 = 3 |
| Car,   | Display of active alarms in bit-coded form (A017 to A032).                                              | Clar,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type: V2              |          |
|        | If one of the alarms between 17 and 32 is generated, the corresponding                                  | g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - SIJIC.              |          |
|        | segment in the display lights up.                                                                       | 900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (g)                   |          |
|        | 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25                                                                                 | 247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 100                   | 54       |
|        | 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25<br>  24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       | 4.       |
| 6      | <u> </u>                                                                                                | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | 6        |
| Ma.    | See Section 10.2 for meaning of individual alarms                                                       | Ma.,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 142                   |          |
| r955   | Alarm parameter 3                                                                                       | May,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: None<br>Type: V2 | P052 = 3 |
|        | Parameter alarms 3 If one of the alarms between 33 and 48 is generated, the correspondin                | a will                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Will.                 |          |
|        | segment in the display lights up.                                                                       | 900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (g)                   |          |
|        |                                                                                                         | 247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 100                   | 14       |
|        | 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41<br>40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33                                                      | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | 4-       |
| 6      | 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33                                                                                 | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | 6        |
| r956   | Alarm parameter 4                                                                                       | Ma,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ind: None             | P052 = 3 |
|        | Parameter alarms 4                                                                                      | Car,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type: V2              |          |
|        | If one of the alarms between 49 and 64 is generated, the corresponding                                  | g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - Silito              |          |
|        | segment in the display lights up.                                                                       | 900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (2)                   |          |
|        | 64 63 62 61 60 59 58 57                                                                                 | 227                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2.                    |          |
|        | 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49                                                                                 | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | -        |
|        |                                                                                                         | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | 6        |
| r957   | Alarm parameter 5                                                                                       | Mrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: None<br>Type: V2 | P052 = 3 |
| Car,   | Parameter alarms 5 If one of the alarms between 65 and 80 is generated, the correspondin                | a Right,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Type. V2              |          |
|        | segment in the display lights up                                                                        | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -allie                |          |
|        |                                                                                                         | 90                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | age.                  |          |
|        | 80 79 78 77 76 75 74 73                                                                                 | The state of the s | -                     | 52       |
|        | 72 71 70 69 68 67 66 65                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       |          |
| r958   | Alarm parameter 6                                                                                       | - 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ind: None             | P052 = 3 |
|        | Parameter alarms 6 (CB alarms)                                                                          | 27/20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type: V2              |          |
| 60     | If one of the alarms between 81 and 96 is generated, the corresponding                                  | g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | "Ollio"               |          |
|        | segment in the display lights up.                                                                       | 10 days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Page 1                |          |
|        | 96 95 94 93 92 91 90 89                                                                                 | 0,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1800.                 |          |
|        | 88 87 86 85 84 83 82 81                                                                                 | W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | 252      |
|        |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       |          |
|        |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       |          |

| PNU   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                              | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r959  | Alarm parameter 7                                                                                                                                                                                        | "Ay,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| ka:di | Parameter alarms 7 (TB alarms 1) If one of the alarms between 97 and 112 is generated, the corresponding segment in the display lights up.  112 111 110 109 108 107 106 105 104 103 102 101 100 99 98 97 | of the state of th | Type: V2                                  | 1/2                                   |
| r960  | Alarm parameter 8  Parameter alarms 8 (TB alarms 2)  If one of the alarms between 113 and 128 is generated, the corresponding segment in the display lights up.                                          | Man Man Man Man Man Man Man Man Man Man                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ind: None<br>Type: V2                     | P052 = 3                              |
| 12.j  | 128 127 126 125 124 123 122 121<br>120 119 118 117 116 115 114 113                                                                                                                                       | Ho is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | TCMStyke St                               |                                       |

#### 10.48 Device identification

| r964 | Parameters for device identification on the PROFIBUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 to 65535      | Ind: 6          | P052 = 1 |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| 0    | [SW 2.0 and late                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | rj 1            | Type: O2        |          |
| F.S. | Display parameters to support overview and diagnosis of all nodes on the PROFIBUS-DP during and after commissioning (coding according to PROFIBUS profile V3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | е               | - Official Age. |          |
| ko.g | i001: Display of the manufacturer of the SIMOREG DC Master 6RA70 : SIEMENS = 42 i002: Display of device type: SIMOREG DC Master 6RA70 = 4110 i003: Display of the software version of the SIMOREG DC Master 6RA70 (see r060.001) i004: Display of year of generation of the software of the SIMOREG DC Master 6RA70: y y y y (see r061.001) i005: Display of the month and day of generation of the software of |                 |                 | nanico   |
|      | the SIMOREG DC Master 6RA70: d d m m (see r061.003 and r061.002) i006: Display of the controlled axes of the SIMOREG DC Master 6RA70: 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <sup>14</sup> Q | 201.            |          |

#### 10.49 Visualization parameters: Control and status word

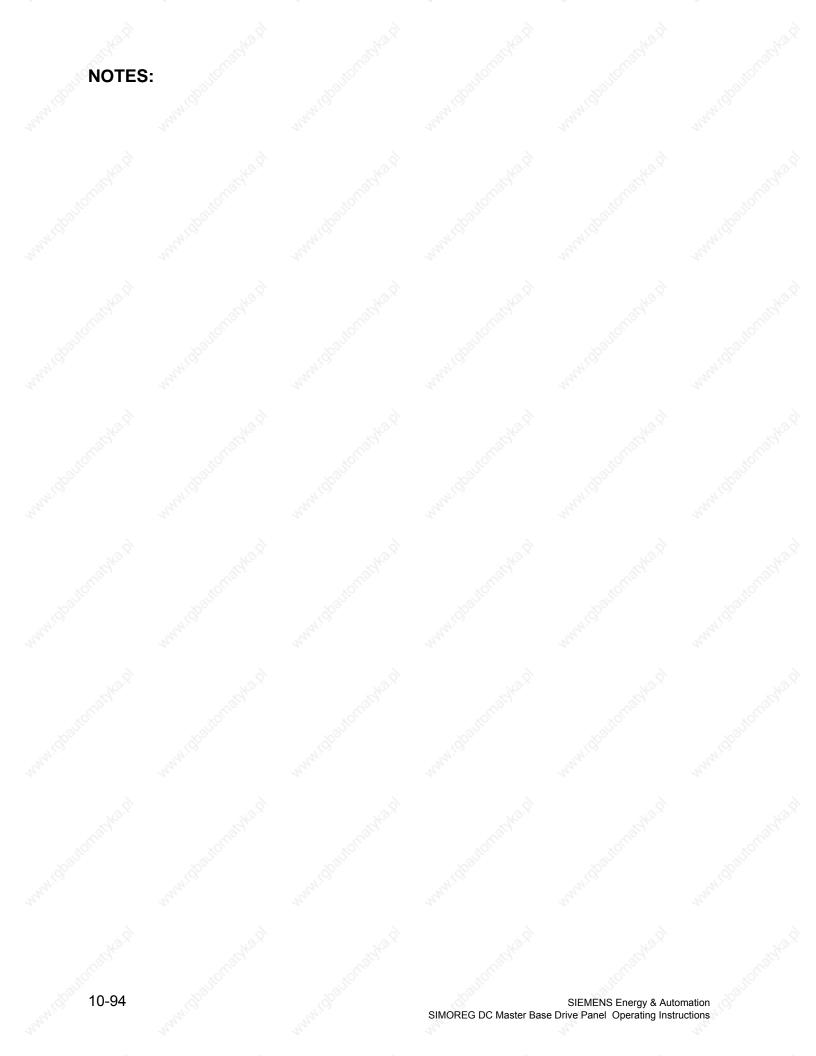
| r967 | Display of control word 1  Visualization parameter for control word 1 (bits 0-15) Identical to r650 (control word 1) | S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S | Ind: None<br>Type: V2 | P052 = 3 |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| r968 | Display of status word 1  Visualization parameter for status word 1 (bits 0 - 15)  Identical to r652 (status word 1) | ,w,ldbs                                  | Ind: None<br>Type: V2 | P052 = 3 |

## 10.50 Resetting and storing parameters, list of existing and modified P and r parameters

| P970 | Restore factory s | setting                                                                                                                                          | 0 to 1 | Ind: None        | P052 = 3             |
|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------------|
| *    | Reset parameters  | to factory setting (default)                                                                                                                     | 1      | FS=1<br>Type: O2 | P051 = 40<br>Offline |
|      | (factor           | neter reset: All parameters are reset to their original values<br>by setting). This parameter is then automatically reset to 1.<br>rameter reset |        |                  | nunic                |
| 6    | Note: Function ca | n also be selected by setting P051=21.                                                                                                           | 6      | 6                |                      |

| PNU   | Description                                                                                                        | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices<br>Factory<br>setting<br>Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| P971  | EEPROM transfer                                                                                                    | 0 to 1                         | Ind: None                                 | P052 = 3                              |
| *     | Transfer of parameter values from RAM to EERPROM on switchover from 0                                              | 1                              | FS=0<br>Type: O2                          | P051 = 40<br>Offline                  |
|       | to 1. It takes approximately 15s to process all values. The PMU remains in value                                   | 6                              | 1,50. 02                                  | 0111110                               |
|       | mode for this period.                                                                                              | Mar                            | 1/3                                       |                                       |
| r980  | List of existing parameter numbers, start                                                                          | Kig)                           | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|       | Visualization parameter for displaying the first 100 parameter numbers in                                          |                                | Type: O2                                  |                                       |
|       | the P or r parameter range (0 to 999). The parameter numbers are listed in                                         |                                | 90,0                                      |                                       |
|       | ascending sequence.  Repetition of a number over several indices means that there are no further                   | 44                             |                                           |                                       |
|       | parameter numbers in the 0 to 999 range.                                                                           | 22,                            |                                           | 27/4                                  |
|       | The list is continued at the parameter whose number is displayed under index 101.                                  | _                              |                                           |                                       |
|       | See also r989                                                                                                      |                                | 0                                         | S)                                    |
| r981  | List of existing parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | 70)                            | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|       | See r980.                                                                                                          | ELICO.                         | Type: O2                                  |                                       |
| r982  | List of existing parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   |                                | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|       | See r980.                                                                                                          | 3.5                            | Type: O2                                  |                                       |
| r983  | List of existing parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | 744                            | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|       | See r980.                                                                                                          | 2                              | Type: O2                                  | 4.                                    |
| r984  | List of existing parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | 8                              | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
| May.  | See r980.                                                                                                          | Karx                           | Type: O2                                  | ,, co c                               |
| r985  | List of existing parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | 200                            | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
| 1303  | XO, XO, X                                                                                                          |                                | Type: O2                                  | 1 002 - 0                             |
| r986  | See 1980.                                                                                                          |                                | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
| 1900  | List of existing parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | Th.                            | Type: O2                                  | F052 = 3                              |
|       | See r980.                                                                                                          | 774                            | 1 1 101                                   | D050 0                                |
| r987  | List of existing parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   |                                | Ind: 101<br>Type: O2                      | P052 = 3                              |
|       | See r980.                                                                                                          | 6                              | J.                                        | 0                                     |
| r988  | List of existing parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | "The                           | Ind: 101<br>Type: O2                      | P052 = 3                              |
| (D. ) | See r980.                                                                                                          | Car.                           | all a                                     |                                       |
| r989  | List of existing parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | ,                              | Ind: 101<br>Type: O2                      | P052 = 3                              |
|       | Continuation of the list can be found under index 101. Please note:<br>860 = r860 (TECH BOARD installed)           |                                | 1,50. 02                                  |                                       |
|       | 2980 = n980                                                                                                        | 444                            |                                           | 1                                     |
|       | See also r980.                                                                                                     | 12,                            |                                           | 2,                                    |
| r990  | List of modified parameter numbers, start                                                                          |                                | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|       | Visualization parameter for displaying the first 100 modified parameters in                                        | 13°S,                          | Type: O2                                  | 3.                                    |
|       | the P or r parameter range (0 to 999). The parameter numbers are listed in ascending sequence.                     | " Sight                        | "Alex                                     |                                       |
|       | Repetition of a number over several indices means that there are no further                                        |                                | 101                                       |                                       |
|       | modified parameters in the 0 to 999 range.  The list is continued at the parameter whose number is displayed under |                                | 1097                                      |                                       |
|       | index 101.                                                                                                         | lt.                            | 0).                                       |                                       |
|       | See also r999.                                                                                                     | 2527                           |                                           | 47.7                                  |
| r991  | List of modified parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   |                                | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|       | See r990.                                                                                                          | 6                              | Type: O2                                  | 9                                     |
| r992  | List of modified parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | "H3.,                          | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|       | See r990.                                                                                                          | Clar,                          | Type: O2                                  |                                       |
| r993  | List of modified parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   |                                | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|       | See r990.                                                                                                          |                                | Type: O2                                  |                                       |
| r994  | List of modified parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | -N44                           | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
|       | See r990.                                                                                                          | 22,                            | Type: O2                                  | 27,                                   |
| r995  | List of modified parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   |                                | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
| 13.91 | See r990.                                                                                                          | 135                            | Type: O2                                  | 8                                     |
| r996  | List of modified parameter numbers, continuation                                                                   | 27                             | Ind: 101                                  | P052 = 3                              |
| ,550  |                                                                                                                    | U.                             | Type: O2                                  | 1. 332 0                              |

| PNU  | Description                                                                                                                                        | Value range<br>[Unit]<br>Steps | No. indices Factory setting Type | See<br>Change<br>(Access /<br>Status) |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| r997 | List of modified parameter numbers, continuation See r990.                                                                                         | n <sub>nu</sub> n.             | Ind: 101<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3                              |
| r998 | List of modified parameter numbers, continuation See r990.                                                                                         | ·80                            | Ind: 101<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3                              |
| r999 | List of modified parameter numbers, continuation  Continuation of the list can be found under index 101. Please note:  2990 = n990  See also r990. | 38                             | Ind: 101<br>Type: O2             | P052 = 3                              |



## 11 Simplified block diagrams

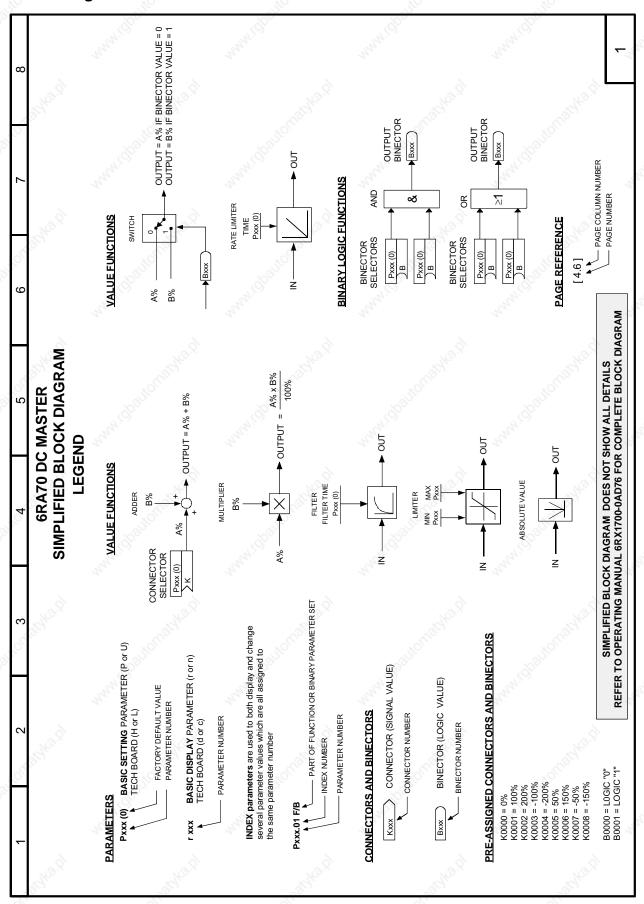
#### **Basic functions**

|          |                                     |          | Page  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Sheet 1  | Legend                              | <u> </u> | 11-2  |
| Sheet 2  | Speed Setpoint System               |          | 11-3  |
| Sheet 3  | Speed Control & Current Limit       |          | 11-4  |
| Sheet 4  | Armature Current Control            |          | 11-5  |
| Sheet 5  | EMF & Field Current Control         |          | 11-6  |
| Sheet 6  | USS Interface 1 ( X300 )            |          | 11-7  |
| Sheet 7  | USS Interface 2 ( X172 )            |          |       |
| Sheet 8  | Peer to Peer Interface (X172)       |          | 11-9  |
| Sheet 9  | Data Exchange CB / TB to Base (PZD) |          |       |
| Sheet 10 | Control Word 1                      |          |       |
| Sheet 11 | Control Word 2                      |          | 11-12 |
| Sheet 12 | Status Word 1                       |          | 11-13 |
|          | Status Word 2                       |          |       |
| Sheet 14 | Signals                             |          | 11-15 |
|          |                                     |          |       |

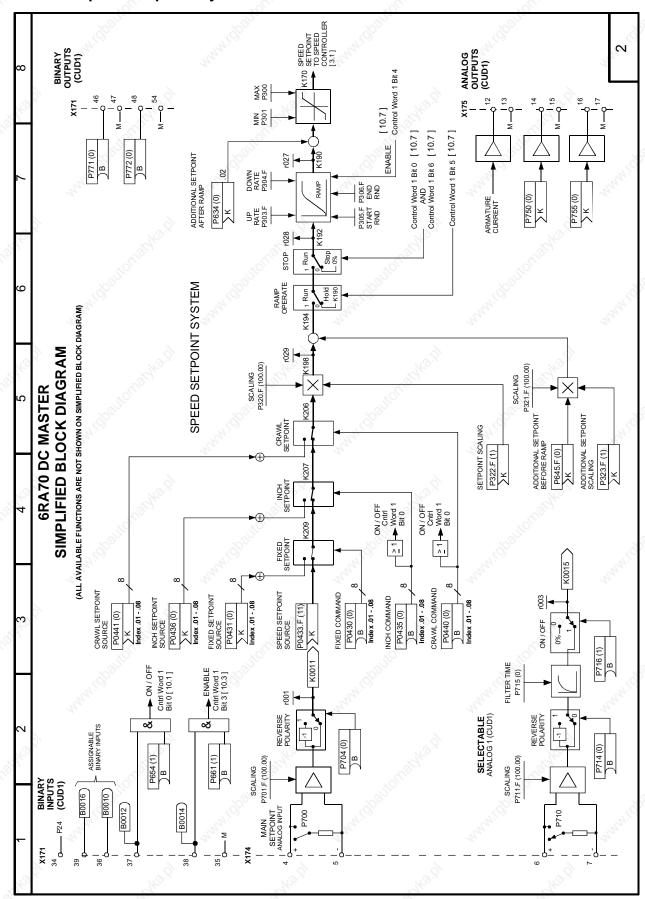
## **NOTE**

The simplified block diagrams do not show all details or functions. Please refer to Operating Instructions 6RX1700-0AD76 if additional detail or functions are required including S00 functions and accessory boards.

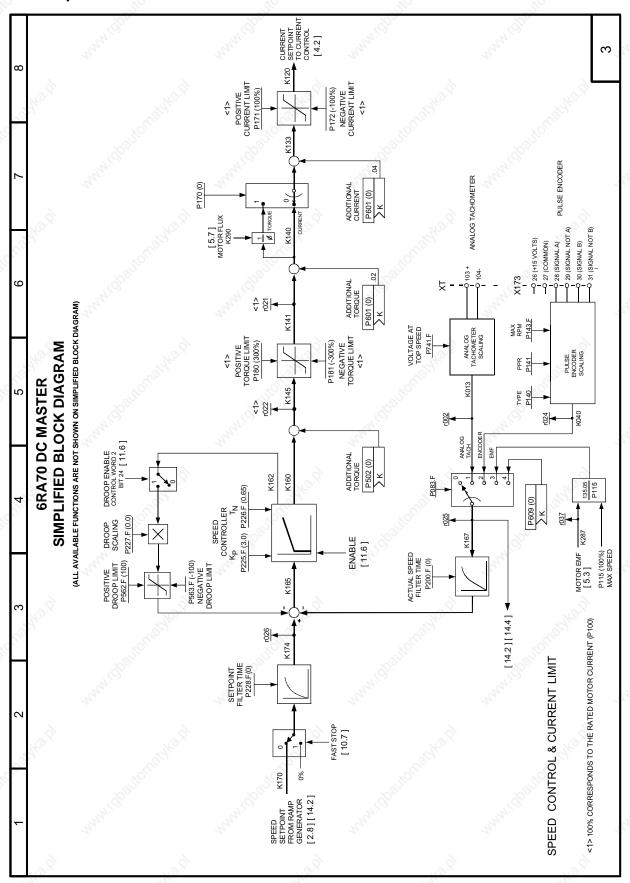
Sheet 1 Legend



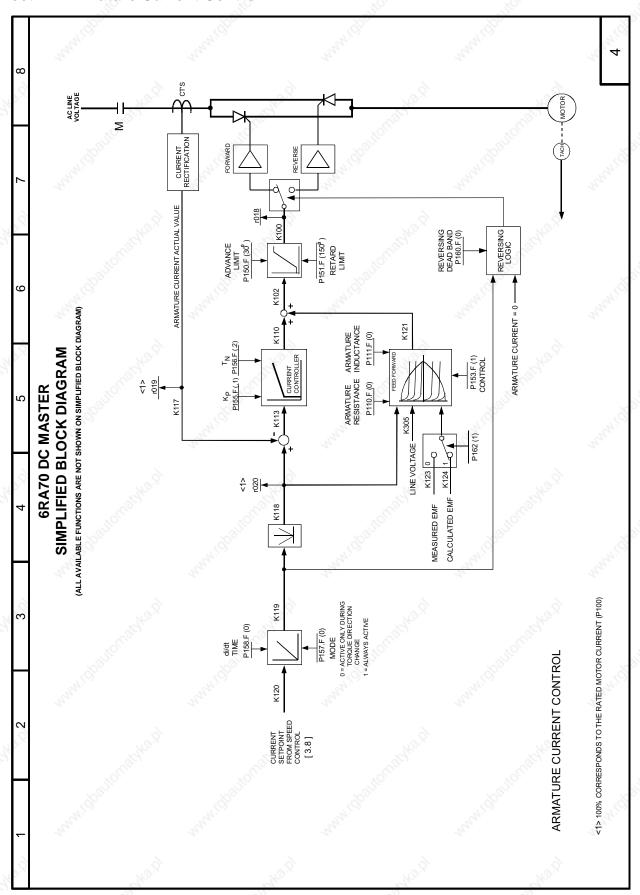
**Sheet 2** Speed Setpoint System



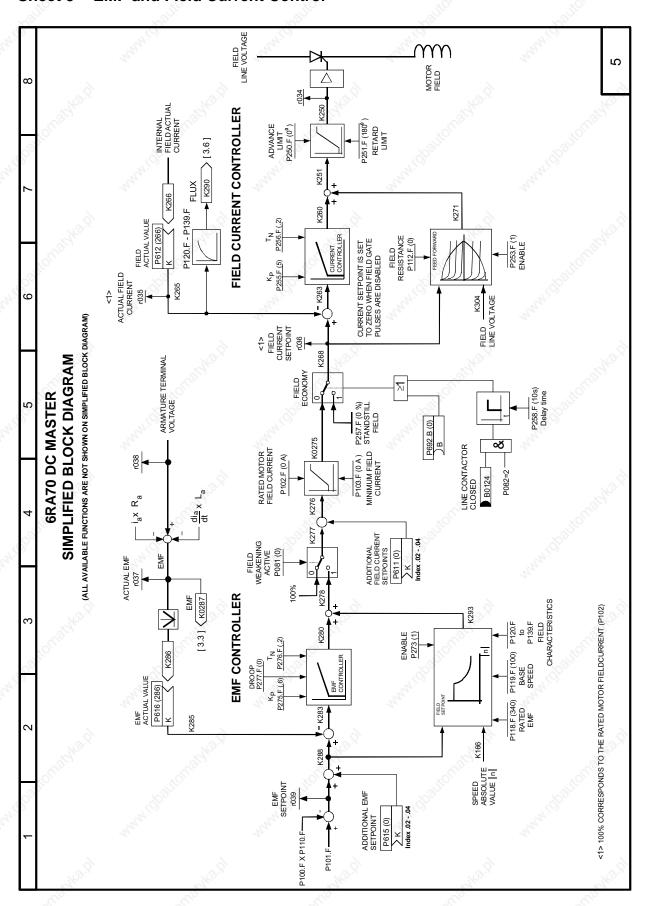
**Sheet 3** Speed Controller and Current Limit



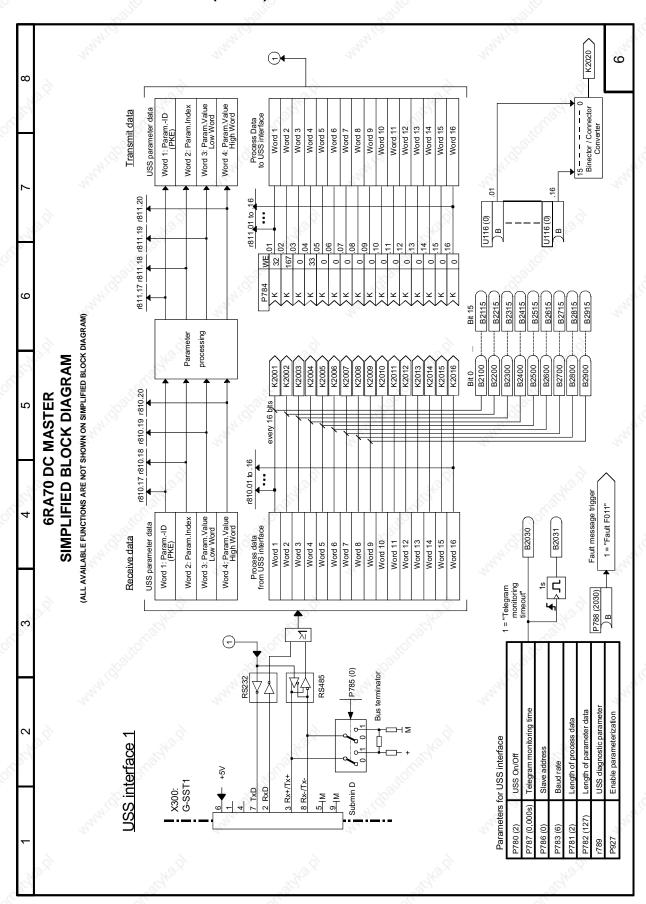
**Sheet 4** Armature Current Control



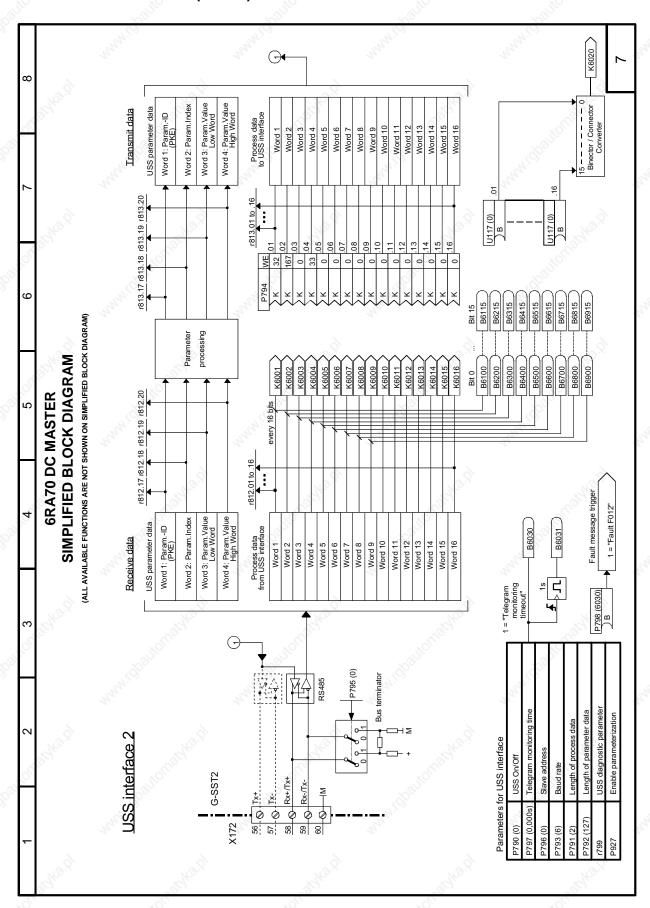
**Sheet 5** EMF and Field Current Control



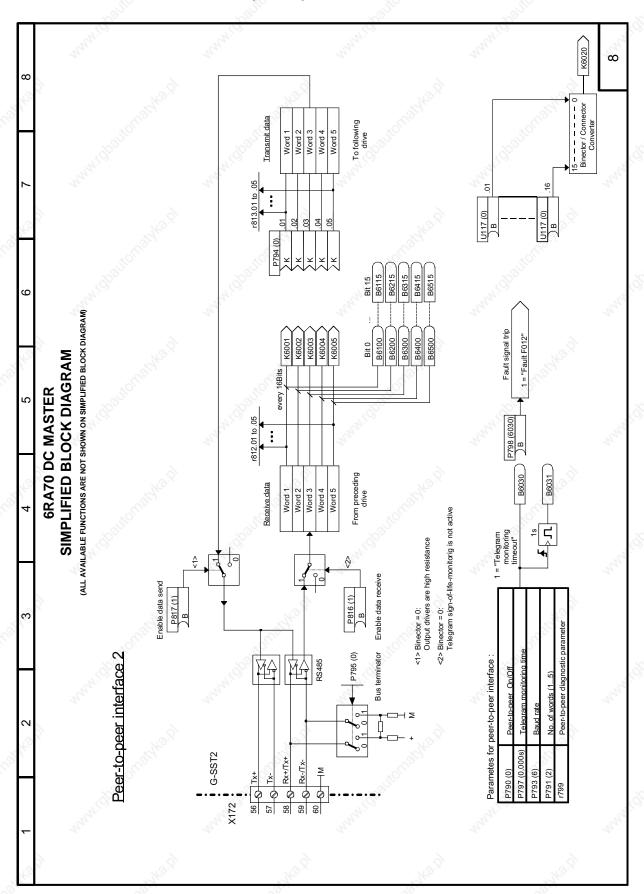
Sheet 6 USS Interface 1 (X300)



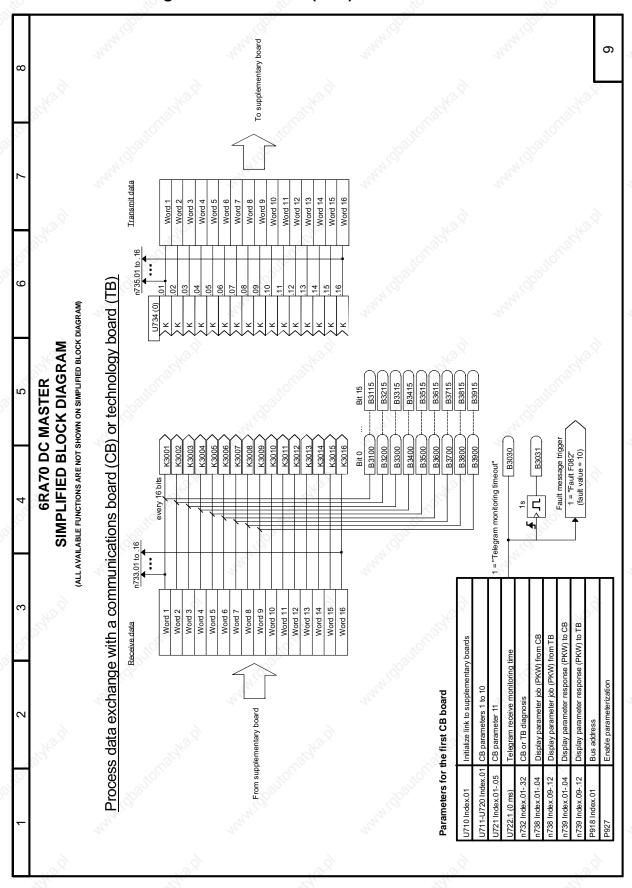
Sheet 7 USS Interface 2 (X172)



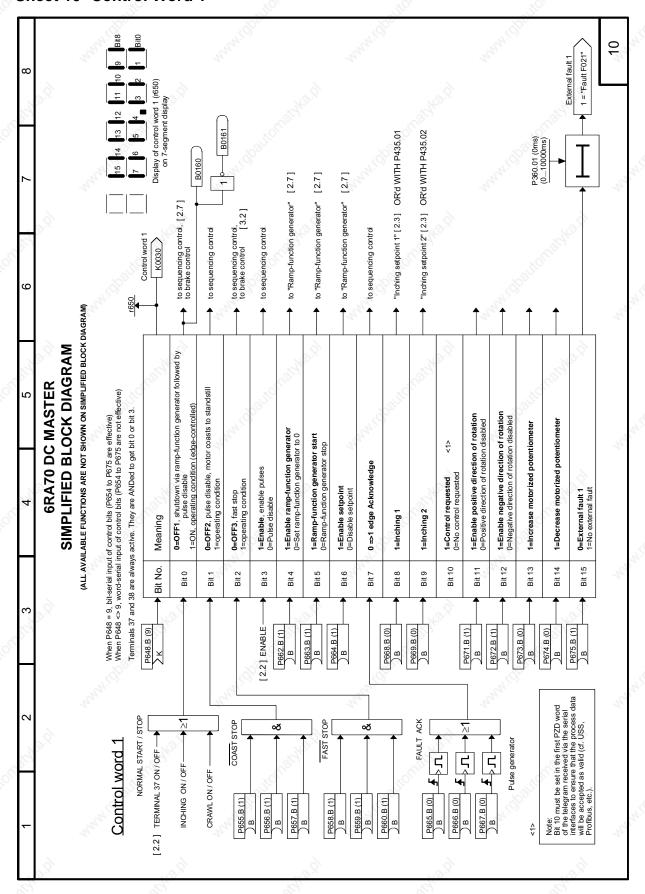
Sheet 8 Peer to Peer Interface (X172)

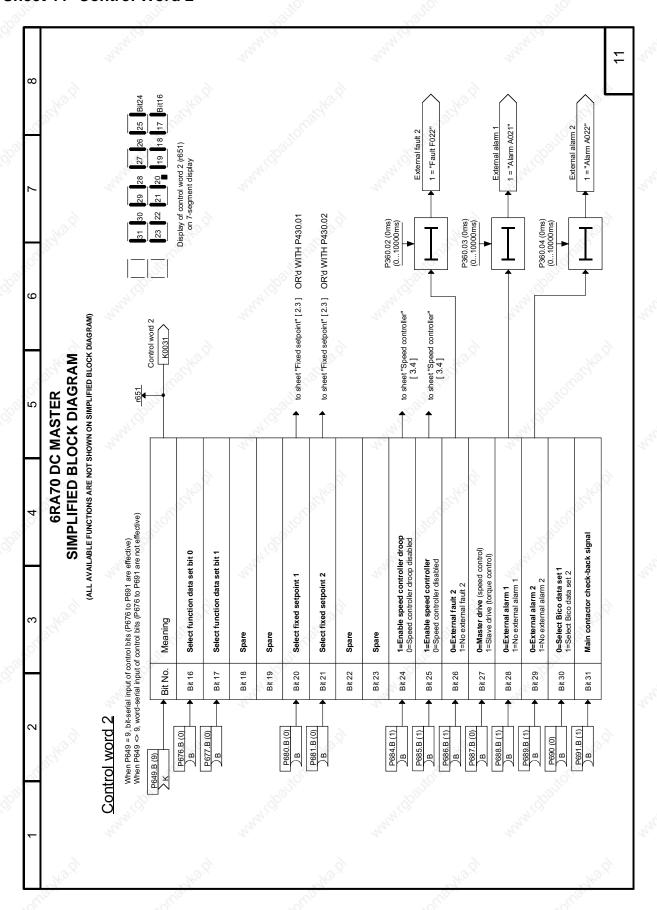


Sheet 9 Data Exchange CB / TB to Base (PZD)

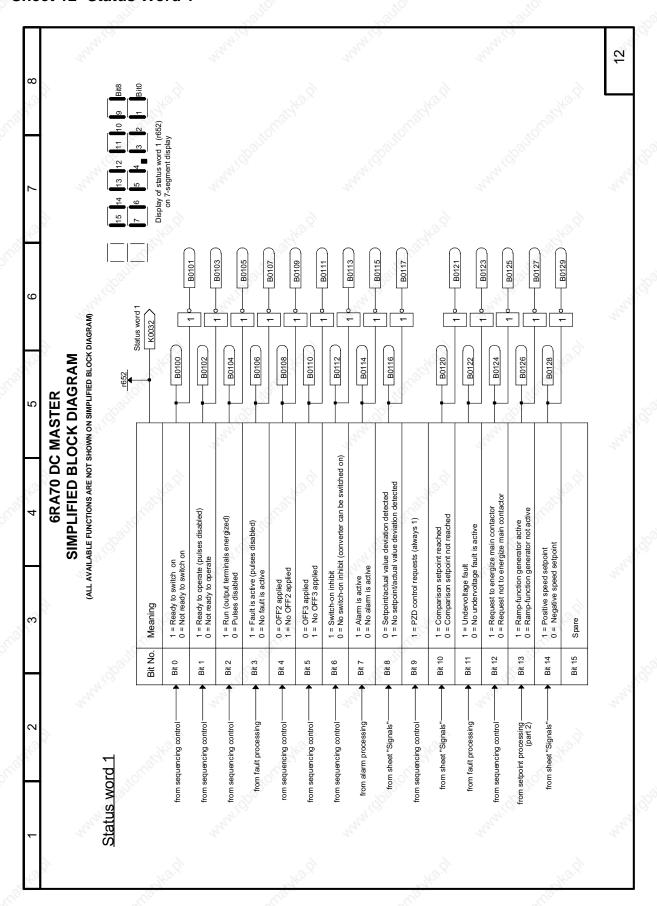


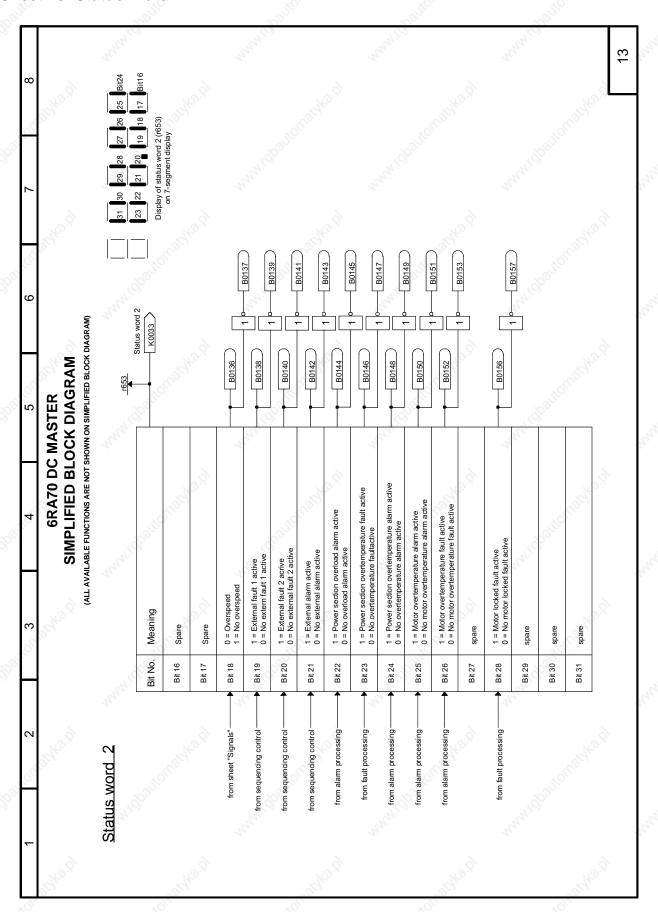
## **Sheet 10 Control Word 1**



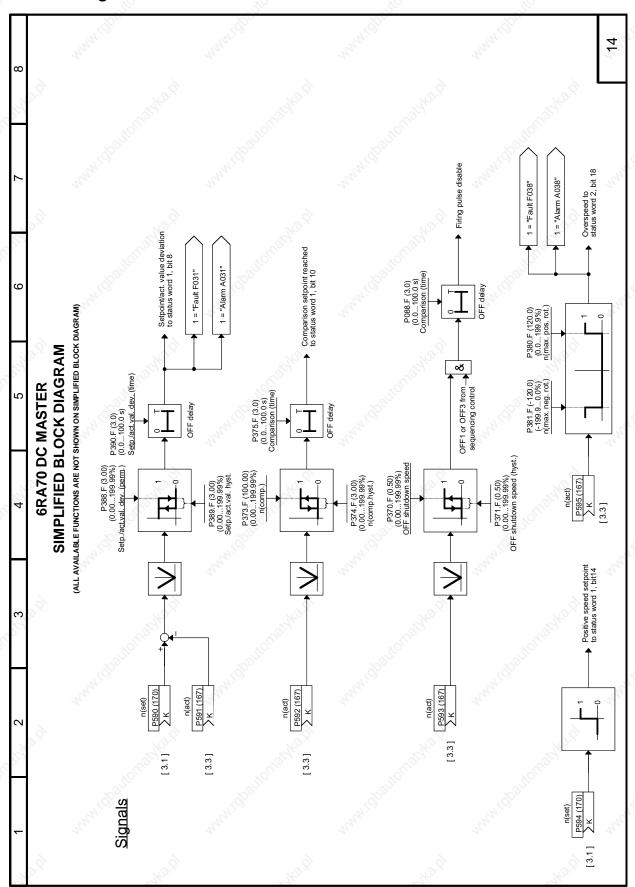


## Sheet 12 Status Word 1

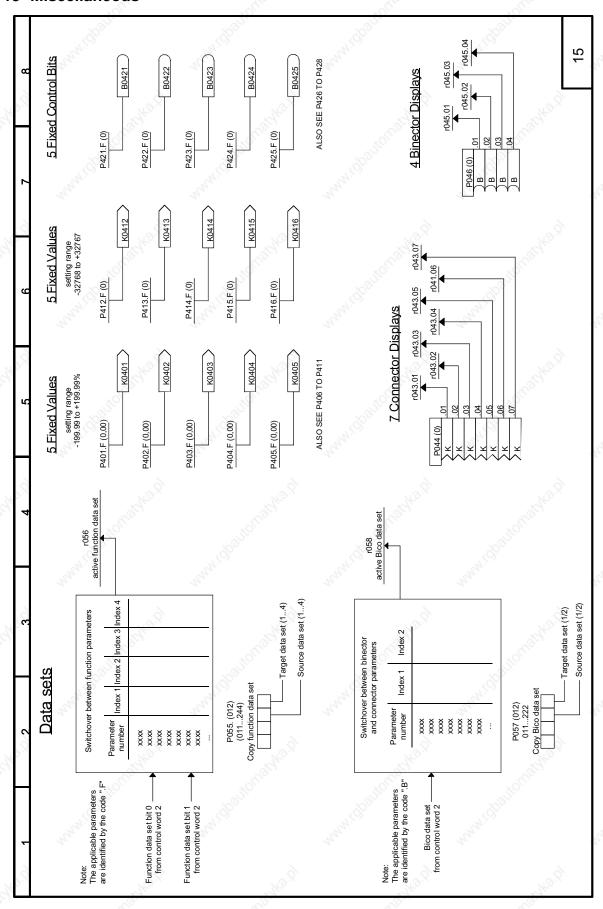




**Sheet 14 Signals** 



Sheet 15 Miscellaneous





Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.

3333 Old Milton Parkway Alpharetta, GA 30005

1-800-964-4114

seainfo@sea.siemens.com

www.sea.siemens.com/drives

© 2004 Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
The Siemens logo and SIMOREG are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. Product names mentioned may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications are subject to change without notice.